OAKLAND UNIVERSITY

Volume 1

Policies and Procedures
College of Arts and Sciences (CAS part 1)
2024-2025

UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

2024 Volume MMXXIV
Published by Oakland University, Rochester, Michigan

All data in this catalog reflect information as it was available at the publication date. Oakland University reserves the right to revise all announcements contained in this publication at its discretion and to make reasonable changes in requirements to improve or upgrade academic and non-academic programs.

The academic requirements described in this catalog are in effect fall semester 2024 through summer semester 2031. Undergraduate students admitted to a degree-granting program may use provisions in this catalog to meet requirements within that time frame.

Introduction

Oakland University Official Website

Oakland University is a nationally recognized, public university offering students a personal, high-quality, affordable education through a diverse combination of liberal studies, professional instruction, and cultural and social experiences.

Recognized as a doctoral, Carnegie Classification R2 "High Research Activity" university, Oakland offers its more than 17,000 students opportunities to work directly on research projects with expert faculty who bring current knowledge right to the classroom. In all its activities, Oakland University strives to exemplify educational leadership. Anchored by a strong liberal arts program, the university is organized into the College of Arts and Sciences (which includes a School of Music, Theatre and Dance), schools of Business Administration, Education and Human Services, Engineering and Computer Science, Health Sciences, Nursing, The Honors College and Oakland University William Beaumont School of Medicine.

The university's full-time faculty, which numbers more than 600, has a distinguished record of research and scholarship. Faculty members have won some of the most prestigious awards made by government agencies and private foundations. Oakland received more than $16 million in total awards for research efforts across multiple disciplines in the 2021 fiscal year. Studies in biological and physical sciences and nondestructive testing attract national and international attention to Oakland University. Its highly recognized Eye Research Institute is the only major eye research center in the United States not associated with a medical school. The Center for Biomedical Research resides in the College of Arts and Sciences and facilitates collaborative biomedical research projects with core facilities and equipment. The Oakland University William Beaumont School of Medicine, Michigan's first new M.D.- granting (allopathic) medical school in 47 years, earned full LCME accreditation and enrollments total of nearly 500 students.

The University takes pride in the many scholarly books and articles written by its faculty and in its contributions to pedagogy and the creative arts. Undergraduate students at Oakland University are involved in high-level research projects, and the results of their research and scholarship are integrated into related courses of instruction. An unusually high proportion of Oakland University alumni have gone on to earn doctoral degrees or other distinctions in their fields.

Complementing its academic programs, Oakland University collaborates actively with business and industry to foster economic development and meet the demands of a highly educated workforce in southeastern Michigan. The University offers world-class cultural activities with emphasis on the professional performing arts. Meadow Brook Hall, former home of the University's benefactors, is a National Historic Landmark and serves as an historic museum and cultural center. Affiliated with the Department of Art and Art History in the College of Arts and Sciences, Oakland University Art Gallery exhibits promise something new for art enthusiasts of all ages, interests and passions. Founded on Oakland's campus in 1966, Meadow Brook Theatre is Michigan's largest non-profit producing professional theatre. Meadow Brook Amphitheatre brings an annual summer program of world-class entertainment to campus.

Oakland University was created in 1957 when the late Alfred G. and Matilda R. Wilson donated $2 million and their 1,400-acre estate to Michigan State University to begin a new college in Oakland County. Named Michigan State University-Oakland, the new campus enrolled its first students in 1959. In 1963, its name was changed to Oakland University and in 1970 the Michigan Legislature recognized the maturity and stature of the university by granting it autonomy. The governor appointed Oakland University's first board of trustees in 1970.

From its beginnings, the University has emphasized academic quality, providing a dynamic, student-focused learning environment with integration of liberal and professional studies by a faculty of dedicated scholar-teachers. Oakland prides itself on providing a unique, distinctive undergraduate experience that is complemented by the strength of graduate offerings and research accomplishments. Oakland is focused on engaging with communities and developing partnerships, broadening its research agenda, providing opportunities for entrepreneurship and continuing its pattern of growth.

With its main campus located in suburban Oakland County, Michigan, Oakland University is easily accessible to millions of Detroit metropolitan area residents. Oakland's relationship with its hometown communities enriches student lives. Through partnership efforts with the cities of Rochester, Rochester Hills, Auburn Hills, and Pontiac, many internship opportunities are available to Oakland students and many merchants offer discounts for OU students, alumni and staff.

OU's partnerships and internship opportunities also extend well into Macomb County, where OU has provided expanded access to higher education to those who live and work in the county for decades. In 1991, OU joined Macomb Community College as one of three partner schools at the newly established University Center in Clinton Township. And in 2011, OU opened the OU Anton/Frankel Center in Mount Clemens. Each year, about 2,000 OU students take courses to earn bachelor's, master's or post-graduate degrees and certificates at OU's locations in Macomb County.

In addition, Wayne State University Law School is the exclusive educational partner law school for Oakland University, making law school accessible to students from southeastern Michigan.

The natural beauty of Oakland's 1,443-acre Rochester campus, much of it still wooded and undeveloped, is enhanced by comprehensive recreational facilities and modern buildings that house the University's many academic and public service programs, as well as nearly 2,000 residential students in its six co-ed residence halls, student apartment complexes and townhomes. Adjacent to the campus is the Oakland Technology Park, a research park where private-sector companies work hand-in-hand with higher education. The OU SmartZone business incubator, OU INC, provides entrepreneurial resources and strategic business solutions to develop intellectual property. Student research and internship opportunities are also enhanced by the proximity of many Fortune 500 companies.

Role and Mission

Oakland University is a preeminent metropolitan university that is recognized as a student-centered, doctoral research institution with a global perspective. We engage students in distinctive educational experiences that connect to the unique and diverse opportunities within and beyond our region.

Oakland University cultivates the full potential of a diverse and inclusive community. As a public doctoral institution, we impact Michigan and the world through education, research, scholarship and creative activity.

Through faculty-driven and student-engaged research, scholarship, and creative activity, Oakland University advances knowledge and art in a diverse and inclusive environment.

Oakland University is an active community partner providing thriving civic, cultural, and recreational opportunities and valuable public service.

Instruction

Oakland University provides rigorous educational programs. A strong core of liberal arts and sciences is the basis on which undergraduates develop the skills, knowledge and attitudes essential for successful living and active, informed citizenship. A variety of majors and specialized curricula prepare students for post baccalaureate education, professional schools, or careers directly after graduation. Each program provides a variety of courses and curricular experiences to ensure an enriched life along with superior career preparation or enhancement.

The University offers master's programs that meet demonstrable needs of Michigan residents and maintain excellence. Doctoral programs are offered that are innovative and serve needs not adequately met elsewhere in the state.

Offerings in continuing education provide Michigan residents with high-quality coursework for professional development and personal enrichment.

Oakland University is selective in its admission standards and seeks both traditional and nontraditional students, ensuring equal opportunity to all who can profit from its offerings. While serving principally Michigan residents, it welcomes qualified applicants from other states and countries. A special effort is made to locate and admit disadvantaged students with strong potential for academic success and to provide the support conducive to the realization of that potential. The faculty and staff cooperate with nearby community colleges to ensure that their students who seek to transfer to Oakland University are well prepared for work at a senior college.

In recruiting and admitting students, enrollments are not permitted to exceed numbers consistent with preserving the high quality of instruction.

The University strives to remain current and relevant through an adequate program of continuing faculty development and the exploration of innovative schedules, methods, and curricular design in keeping with the various needs of its diverse students, many of whom commute, work or are older than the traditional college-age student.

Oakland University offers, and will continue to offer, only those programs for which adequate resources and well prepared faculty are available and for which a demonstrable need is expressed through the attraction of qualified students.

Research and scholarship

Oakland University assumes an obligation to advance knowledge through the research and scholarship of its faculty and students. The University's research and scholarship mission is expressed in a variety of forms ranging from basic studies on the nature of things to applied research directed at particular problems to contributions to literature and the arts. Within its means, the University provides internal financial support for research and scholarship. Simultaneously, it pursues with vigor external sources of support. Research institutes, financed primarily by outside grants, make an important contribution to this mission.

In addition to their intrinsic value, research and scholarship reinforce the instructional mission of the University. Wherever possible, students are involved in research projects, and the results of research and scholarship are integrated into related courses of instruction.

In carrying out its research and scholarship mission, the University seeks especially to be responsive to the needs of Michigan, particularly of the populous southeastern sector. Application of research and scholarship to problems and concerns of the state's business and industry and to its scientific, educational, governmental and health and human service agencies serves also to reinforce the public service role of the University.

Public service

Oakland University serves its constituents through a philosophy and program of public service that are consistent with its instructional and research and scholarship missions. It cooperates with businesses, governmental units, community groups and other organizations on research, technical development, and problem-solving enterprises in an attempt to apply the expertise of the University to the issues of society in general or the region in particular so as to further enhance the quality of life in the service areas of the University. It strives to maintain the degree of flexibility necessary to respond with innovative instruction, research, and other service to rapidly changing needs. It makes its facilities available for a multitude of activities to agencies and community groups whose purposes are compatible with the mission of the University. It provides access to its programs and campus, insofar as is consistent with the role and scope of the institution, for the recreational and physical enrichment of area citizens. Cultural enrichment is provided for the community through the Meadow Brook enterprises, on and off-campus presentations by faculty and students, and other campus events. The University aims to provide a model of socially responsible decision-making and ethical institutional behavior, recognizing that institutional strength derives from an effective interaction with the institution's diverse external environs.

Student development

In direct support of its academic mission, Oakland University provides basic services and experiences that integrate cognitive learning with the personal growth of the individual student in the emotional, social, physical, cultural, ethical and interpersonal domains. In so doing, the University seeks to facilitate

the development of those personal skills that will contribute to informed decision making and productive citizenship. This objective is accomplished through a variety of student enterprises, including campus organizations, athletics and other sponsored activities and events.

Key to its achievement is the provision of a governance system in which students play a meaningful role in institutional decision making processes.

The University takes particular cognizance of its considerable enrollment of older and nontraditional students and provides advising, counseling and other services of special value to such students in effecting career changes and developing additional personal competencies. Through the maintenance of complementary academic and extracurricular environments, Oakland University assists students in the realization that life is a continuum of growth, change and adaptation and provides them with the skills essential to the achievement of their fullest potential.

Oakland University is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission.

First Year Philosophy

The first year experience at Oakland University lays the foundation for student success by creating an environment that encourages intellectual growth and embraces learning as a lifelong pursuit. OU emphasizes personal responsibility, perseverance, and involvement in the campus and wider communities. Students are encouraged to behave ethically, to explore diverse perspectives, and to develop global awareness through strong academic programs enriched by activities and events.

First Year Student Goals

Learning and discovery

Goal: During the first year, students will engage in the process of intellectual growth, recognize and value the lifelong learning process, engage in dialogue and civil discourse, and learn to tolerate uncertainty and challenge.

- To help achieve this goal, students should:
- explore a range of academic opportunities;
- develop the ability to read and write at a college level;
- respect the ideas of others;
- interact with and ask questions of faculty;
- learn to explore knowledge with an open mind; and
- achieve sophomore status by the end of the first year.

Personal responsibility

Goal: During the first year, students will set and actively pursue goals, make ethical decisions, act with integrity, and take responsibility for developing their academic, communication and life skills.

To help achieve this goal, students should:

- maintain high standards of academic conduct;
- learn to recognize and avoid plagiarism by giving credit to the ideas of others;
- attend class regularly;
- develop a habit of doing homework and devoting sufficient time to study;
- explore options and evaluate the choice of a major;
- make and keep advising appointments;
- become aware of campus resources and use them;
- seek out positive role models; and
- maintain personal well-being and a healthy lifestyle.

Community orientation

Goal: During the first year, students will value service and citizenship, embrace diverse and global perspectives, and engage in the campus community.

To help achieve this goal, students should:

- network with faculty and staff;
- develop study groups and friendships;
- take courses together in a peer group;
- interact with people from different cultures and backgrounds;
- participate in campus organizations and activities outside of class; and
- learn the importance of volunteerism and social engagement.

Academic Policies and Procedures

	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)
Academic Records	Grading System
Campus Security Policies, Crime Statistics and Crime Log	Student Affairs & Diversity
Course and Credit System	Transfer Admissions
Degree Requirements	Transfer Student Information
English Proficiency Policy	Writing Requirements

Course and Credit System

Credit Hour

One credit hour consists of at least 50 minutes of classroom or direct faculty instruction (synchronous or asynchronous) each week for approximately 15 weeks; or

- At least an equivalent amount of work as above for other academic activities as established by the institution including laboratory work, internships, practica, field work, clinical work, studio work, and other academic work; and
- Each credit is an amount of work that is aligned with the intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student achievement; and
- Regardless of their duration, all credit-bearing courses contain the same total number of hours as a 15-week semester.

Maximum Credit Registration

Undergraduate students may register for up to 18 credits without permission. To register for more than 18 credits, students must have completed 12 or more credits at Oakland University and have a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.60 to request registering for more than 18 credits. To make a request, students must adhere to the following process:

- Student sends an email to the respective advising area to ask for permission
- If approved, the adviser sends the approval to the Office of the Registrar to process
- Once processed, an email will be sent from the Office of the Registrar to the student
- Guests, post-baccalaureate, and non-matriculate students will send their email request directly to the Registrar.

Credits	Permission/Routing
0-18	No permission required
19-21	Academic Adviser, then routed to the Office of the Registrar for processing.
22+	Academic Adviser, then routed to Office of the Registrar for second approval. Student will be emailed if the request has been approved or denied.

Class standing

For university purposes, class standing is set at the following numbers of credit hours: students have freshman standing through completion of 27 credit hours, sophomore standing through completion of 55 credit hours, junior standing through completion of 90 credit hours, and senior standing when they have completed 91 credit hours or more.

Regulations governing courses

1. Course numbers 0000-0499 are designated for skill development courses specially designed to aid incoming students in preparing for courses numbered 1000 and above. Credits earned in these courses cannot be used to satisfy graduation requirements in any academic program. Grades earned in these courses, however, are included in students' grade-point averages. Course numbers 0500-0999 are for courses specifically designed to enrich academic skills. No more than 16 credits in courses numbered 0500-0999 may count toward graduation requirements.

2. Courses numbered 1000-2999 are introductory undergraduate courses primarily for freshmen and sophomores. Courses numbered 3000-4999 are designed for juniors and seniors.

3. Courses numbered 5000 and above are primarily for graduate students. Qualified undergraduates may enroll in a class numbered 5000-5999 provided they have obtained an override from the department chair and the course instructor or have been accepted into a Combined Bachelor/Graduate Degree program. Courses numbered 6000 and above are restricted to graduate students, but students admitted to a Combined Bachelor/Graduate Degree program are eligible to enroll in a class numbered 6000-6999. Consult the Student Financial Services Office for the financial implications.

4. The University reserves the right to cancel any course in which there is insufficient registration.

5. It is the student's responsibility to complete any course prerequisites prior to the start of the course and to register for co-requisites as indicted in the catalog. Departments may waive prerequisites in accordance with academic unit policy. See list of requisite definitions in the next section.

6. Some courses are cross-listed among departments. In such cases, the course description is listed only in one department. The listing in the other department notes that the course is identical with the course in the primary department. When registering, students should select the listing under which they wish to receive degree credit.

Requisite definitions

- **Prerequisite Course** - A course that must be successfully completed before taking the desired course. See course description for specifics.
- **Prerequisite Course with Concurrency** - A course that must be successfully completed before or at the same time as taking the desired course. See course description for specifics.
- **Corequisite Course** - A course that must be taken at the same time as the desired course. See course description for specifics.
- **Restrictions** - A requirement (other than courses) that must be met in order to take the desired course (e.g., a specific major, college, class standing, etc.).
- **Permission** - A requirement for which a student must receive approval from the listed person (e.g., instructor, department chair, adviser, etc.) before taking the desired course. Additional requisites may also apply.
- **Linked Sections** - Two or more sections of the same course (generally a lecture and lab) that must be taken at the same time.

Course competency

Students may receive credit toward graduation designated as competency credit (graded Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory) on their transcripts for Oakland University courses, subject to the following provisions:

- Pass an appropriate competency examination not more than six weeks after the term begins. Competency credit will not be permitted for a course when a student has received credit for more advanced courses in the same area.
- Course repeat rules apply, for any repeat of an exam (see Repeating Courses).
- Tuition charges apply as appropriate. Please refer to the Tuition Rates page for more information.
- To request approval to register, refer to the following:

Undergraduate: To register for competency credit, please consult with the academic department for which the competency exam is held under. The decision to grant permission is the discretion of the department. Competency exams must be taken within the first six weeks of the semester. For additional rules governing competency credit, consult the appropriate catalog.

Students may apply up to 60 credits based on non-classroom experience toward a degree program. Students seeking second degrees are limited to 16 credits of non-classroom experience. Students may apply non-classroom experience (course competency, Advanced Placement, IB, CLEP, and/or DSST credits) to satisfy General Education Requirements.

Dropping and Withdrawing from Classes

Courses may be dropped with full tuition refund through the 10th weekday of classes, in the second week of a full semester class, and the 5th weekday, in the first week of a half semester class. Courses may be withdrawn without academic penalty through the ninth week in a full semester and the fifth week of a half semester. A W grade denoting withdrawal is recorded for courses withdrawn after the second week in full semesters and after the first week in a half semester. Failure to drop/withdraw from a course on or before the appropriate deadline will result in the recording of an F grade on the academic transcript. Courses of other lengths have specific refund and withdrawal dates which are available online.

Auditing courses

A formal audit option is available for students who wish to participate in a course on a non-graded basis. With permission of the instructor, students may register to audit a course during the late registration period for each semester or session. If given permission, please have the instructor provide a 'PERM' override in SAIL. After the override is entered, you will receive an automated message to your OU email. At this time, you may register in SAIL. Audit registrations are governed by the following rules:

- Regular tuition applies to all courses.
- The Registrar will assign the final grade of Z to all formal audits. If a student pays tuition for regular credit, he or she cannot switch to auditing the course.
- Changes of registration from credit to audit or from audit to credit will not be permitted once the late registration period has ended for a given semester (two weeks into the term).
- Students who wish to audit courses must have been admitted to the University by Undergraduate Admissions.
- Students whose entire registration for a semester consists of formal audits must register during late registration.

Repeating courses

Students may repeat a course to improve the grade earned in a prior enrollment, but they must do so at Oakland University. Grade improvement would not apply to courses that are allowed to take multiple times to be repeated for credit. Check with Student Financial Services for ramifications of repeating courses. Most courses carry a limit of three attempts, including the initial attempt, and excluding drops or withdrawals. The repeat course must be taken on the same grading basis (alpha or satisfactory/unsatisfactory) as the first attempt. Because some programs have more stringent limits, students should consult an adviser before registering to repeat a course. Students should be aware that the most recent grade will be the grade of record whether or not it is the highest grade earned.

Students whose programs allow courses to be repeated at other institutions will not receive transfer credit if Oakland University credit has been earned, nor will they improve their Oakland grade-point

average. Students must consult an adviser in the major program before registering to repeat a course elsewhere.

Oakland University transcripts will reflect grades earned in all Oakland courses. For repeated courses, the attempts excluded from the grade-point average will be marked with an E and the grade of record will be marked with an I designating inclusion of the course in the grade point average calculation. Transfer students who successfully repeat a course at Oakland for which transfer credit has been awarded will lose the transfer credit when it exceeds the allowable maximum repeat credit for the course. Credit is not given for more than one course covering specific content, which means that most courses can be taken only once. Certain courses, however, generally representing special topics or independent studies, are designed to vary from semester to semester. The Undergraduate Catalog states the applicable credit limit for such courses.

Degree Requirements

Undergraduate degree requirements are of two kinds: general degree requirements determined by the University to be binding on all baccalaureate programs, and specific degree requirements established by the various academic units that offer degree programs. Students may choose to meet graduation requirements as presented in any catalog in effect since their matriculation at Oakland University, providing it is not more than six years old at the time of graduation. They also may follow separate catalogs for general and specific requirements, subject to the limitations described below.

An academic unit may require that students changing majors into its programs from another major or undecided status follow both major and college or school requirements (if applicable) from the catalog in effect at the time of change. (Students changing from pre-major to major standing in the same field are able to follow their initial catalog used for their pre-major). Information concerning application for major standing in programs with enrollment limits is contained in the individual program descriptions elsewhere in this catalog.

The catalog chosen for the student's major will be used to determine requirements for any minor or concentration. Students can choose to follow a different catalog for minors or concentrations as long as it is subsequent to their original admission at Oakland University and it is not more than 6 years old at the time of graduation.

Students may meet degree requirements by earning an appropriate grade in the course, by passing a competency examination or by receiving transfer credit from another institution. In certain circumstances, a requirement may be formally waived through a successful Petition of Exception.

Final grades are part of the student's permanent record and cannot be changed after degrees have been conferred.

All policies and procedures in this catalog reflect information as it was available on the publication date. Oakland University reserves the right to revise all announcements contained in this publication and at its discretion to make reasonable changes in requirements to improve or upgrade academic and non-academic programs.

Undergraduate degree requirements

Oakland University has established general undergraduate degree requirements applicable to all candidates for all undergraduate degrees. In order to earn a baccalaureate at Oakland University, students must satisfy the following requirements:

1. Credit Hours Requirement: A minimum of 120 credit hour, specific credit requirements can be found in academic areas of each unit.
2. Grade-Point Average Requirement: Students must have a cumulative grade-point average (GPA of at least 2.0 in courses taken at Oakland University. In certain programs, additional GPA requirements must be met.
3. Residency Requirement: Students must successfully complete a minimum of 45 credits at Oakland University. Oakland University limits residency requirements for active-duty service members, including Reservists and National Guardsmen on active-duty, to no more than 25% of the undergraduate degree program. Some exceptions to this policy include specific Articulation Agreements. Upon request, this rule may be retroactively applied to a previous catalog.
4. Upper-level Credit Requirement: Students must have successfully completed at least 32 credits in courses at the 3000 level or above. Students transferring credits to Oakland University should consult the Transfer Student Information section.
5. General Education Requirements
6. Specific Requirements: Students must select a major or primary field of study, and for some programs (as described in relevant sections of this catalog), must be admitted to the major by the academic unit offering the program. Students must fulfill all specific undergraduate degree requirements appropriate to their chosen major(s) as stipulated by the various colleges, schools or other academic units empowered to present candidates for the undergraduate degree(s) over which they have authority.

- Specializations are groups of related courses within certain major fields, and are options in some major programs. For other programs, students must select a required specialization as part of the major. At least 50% of the major with specialization requirements must be earned at Oakland University.
- Concentrations which are groupings of interrelated courses with an interdisciplinary focus, are optional in most programs but required in some. At least 50% of the concentration/major dependent concentration requirements must be earned at Oakland University.
- Minors, secondary fields or subject areas of study, are optional. At least 50% of the minor requirements must be earned at Oakland University.

7. Application Requirement: Students must apply to graduate for each major/degree through SAIL based on dates/deadlines provided by the Office of the Registrar. Degree candidates must have all petitions approved and all transcripts for coursework applicable to the degree submitted to Oakland University's Office of the Registrar by the end of the second week of intended graduation semester. Failure to do so may result in removal from the graduation list.

Writing Foundation requirements

The most up to date information is found at Department of Writing and Rhetoric

Complete WRT 1060 (and any required prerequisites including WRT 1020 and/or WRT 1050) with a grade of C or better in each course. (Note: Some majors require a higher grade. Please consult with your academic adviser.)

Additional Undergraduate Degrees and Majors

Under certain conditions, a student may earn either an additional baccalaureate or a single baccalaureate degree with multiple majors.

For students who have not yet received any baccalaureate degree

In order to pursue two or more Oakland University baccalaureates simultaneously, students must:

1. Meet all specified requirements for each degree program.
2. Complete at least 32 credits at Oakland University beyond those required for the degree requiring the most credits. Of these, at least 16 credits must be at the 3000 level or above.

Students may earn two bachelor's degrees in any combination (e.g., two BA degrees, a BS and a BFA degree, etc.), and the degrees may come from the same academic unit, or different units. Students may not earn two baccalaureate degrees of the same major, such as a BA in Economics and a BS in Economics. Students should also be aware that some programs limit the number of credits that can be applied to more than one program simultaneously.

Students who meet the requirements for more than one major program but who do not meet the above conditions may receive a single degree with more than one major recorded on their transcripts. A student who completes a double major will be awarded one diploma. Students who complete a double degree will be awarded two diplomas. (See your adviser in your school or college to review whether courses can be double counted between double major or degrees.)

For students already holding a baccalaureate degree

Students already holding a baccalaureate who wish to earn an additional baccalaureate from Oakland University must:

1. Receive written approval from the college or school concerned (and, where appropriate, from the department) as part of the admission process to the new program.
2. Complete at least 32 additional credits at Oakland University.
3. Meet all specific requirements for the new degree as stipulated by the academic unit in which the student is a candidate.

4. Second-degree students are exempt from Oakland University's general education requirements.

Students may enroll as post-baccalaureate students and have completion of an additional major recorded on the transcript. Such students must meet all requirements for the additional major.

Students already holding a baccalaureate degree may earn teacher certification in elementary education by being admitted to this program at Oakland University with second undergraduate degree status. For a description of the program, see the Department of Teacher Development and Educational Studies, School of Education and Human Services. Students holding baccalaureate degrees with acceptable majors may earn teacher certification in secondary education by being admitted to this program at Oakland University with second degree status. For a description of this program, refer to Secondary Education, School of Education and Human Services.

Petitions of Exception

Any student may request a waiver or modification of specific degree requirements outlined in this catalog. The request should be made on a Petitions of Exception form available from the corresponding advising office. Petitions requesting modification of the normal requirements of a major should be directed to the chairperson of the major department, while those addressing university-wide undergraduate degree requirements should be returned to the adviser for referral to the Office of the Registrar. The student, the Office of the Registrar and the student's academic adviser will receive copies of the petition showing the action taken. Approved "Petitions of Exception" relating to graduation requirements must be received by the Office of the Registrar no later than the second week of the semester of intended graduation.

English Proficiency Policy

Global Engagement Website

English proficiency is needed for students to be successful when completing an academic degree in the United States. All international applicants, other visa holders, permanent residents, and applicants whose native language* is not English, must be proficient in English as a requirement to enroll in courses for credit at Oakland University. Such applicants will be required to demonstrate English proficiency by meeting one of the following conditions listed below.

Some programs at Oakland University may require a higher level of proficiency than listed. Applicants should examine the program description for their field of study for information about additional English proficiency requirements and furnish proof as part of the admission process. Please visit the ESL Institute website and Undergraduate Admissions for additional information.

Full Admission

One of the following constitutes proof:

1. TOEFL 79 minimum on internet-based TOEFL
2. MELAB 77 minimum
3. IELTS 6.5 minimum
4. PTE Academic 53 minimum
5. Duolingo English Test 100 minimum
6. 24 transferable credits, from a U.S. community college or baccalaureate institution.
7. A degree from a regionally accredited U.S. college or university.
8. One year of study and a diploma from a U.S. high school.
9. Completion of all coursework to earn a high school diploma at an institution outside of the U.S. where the language of instruction was English.
10. Completion of three level 7 courses with a minimum of a B- in the ESL Institute at Oakland University.
11. Completion of ESL Level 112 Intensive program.

The following criteria only apply to students who do not hold and are not seeking an F or a J visa to study at Oakland University.

1. Applicant has worked full-time in the United States for at least three years in an English speaking environment. Evidence must be provided such as a letter of support from human resources to confirm employment.
2. Applicant has worked full-time for at least three years in an English speaking environment outside of the United States. Evidence must be provided such as a letter of support from Human Resources that confirms English as the primary language of written and oral communication.
3. A letter of support or comment from the ESL Institute at Oakland University based on an interview and completion of the ESL placement test.

Admission with ESL coursework

Applicants, who are eligible for admission AND provide evidence of the following scores, will be permitted to enroll in the Global Achievement Pathway Program (GAPP) which permits students to simultaneously enroll in the ESL course sequence, as determined by the ESL Institute, and academic program courses. Enrollment in GAPP will be for one or two semesters. Students must register for ESL courses as part of their coursework starting in their first semester of registration. The ESL instruction sequence designed by the ESL Institute is not negotiable. Students not making satisfactory progress in the ESL course sequence or academic program are subject to dismissal from their program.

Global Achievement Pathway Program for One Semester (GAPP - 1)

One of the following constitutes proof:

1.	TOEFL	69-78 on internet-based TOEFL with a minimum section score of 16
2.	MELAB	73-76
3.	IELTS	6.0 with a minimum section score of 5.5
4.	PTE Academic	48-52
5.	Duolingo English Test	95

Students must register for ESL courses as part of their coursework starting in their first semester of registration. ESL placement is done by the English as a Second Language Institute (ESL Institute) using the ESL Online Placement Test and other assessment tools. During students' ESL instruction sequence, students' English Proficiency will be evaluated to determine whether adequate progress is being made and if additional ESL coursework is necessary to achieve English Proficiency. The ESL instruction sequence designed by the ESL Institute is not negotiable.

Satisfactory completion of the ESL instruction sequence is expected within one year, but ESL coursework is required until minimum proficiency is demonstrated.

Global Achievement Pathway Program for Two Semesters (GAPP - 2)

One of the following constitutes proof:

1.	TOEFL	62-68 on internet-based TOEFL
2.	IELTS	6.0
3.	PTE Academic	44-47
4.	Duolingo English Test	90

Admission to intensive English program

Prospective students who do not have adequate English proficiency for admission or admission with ESL coursework to the university can be admitted to the Intensive English Program. ESL placement is done by the English as a Second Language Institute (ESL Institute) using the ESL Online Placement Test and other assessment tools. During the students' ESL instruction sequence, students' English proficiency will be evaluated to determine whether adequate progress is being made and if additional ESL coursework is necessary to achieve English proficiency. The ESL instruction sequence designed by the ESL Institute is not negotiable.

Upon completion of the Intensive English Program, students may (re)apply for admission to Oakland University; applicants are evaluated using the admission criteria described above.

** A native language is a language that is acquired naturally during childhood and is usually spoken at home, as opposed to a language that is learned later in life, for example as a part of a person's formal education. Students whose native language is not English are encouraged to visit the English as a Second Language Institute to discuss any language difficulties they may have while attending Oakland University.*

Readmission

Visit Oakland.edu/futurestudents/apply/readmission for the full policy

Transfer Student Information

Transfer practices

When students enter Oakland University, the Office of the Registrar evaluates all course-work previously completed with a C- (2.0 on a numerical scale) or equivalent grade at regionally accredited post-secondary institutions. Transferred courses may be used to satisfy credit and major requirements. If otherwise transferrable, courses will be granted credit if graded on Pass/Satisfactory grade scale from the transferring institution. It will be up to the individual departments to determine if the course will be applied toward major requirements. Credits are granted for courses taken at other regionally accredited post-secondary institutions in accordance with the transfer policies of this university and with the

principles described below. Transfer credit will not be granted for course-work completed at another institution during any period when the student was suspended from Oakland University for academic misconduct.

Your GPA does NOT transfer from any two-year or four-year college or university. Only credits will transfer. Your GPA is based only on grades earned at Oakland. Some programs may use the grades from other schools in their particular internal admission criteria. Note: If you do poorly in an Oakland course, you should NOT retake that course somewhere else. If you retake it at any other institution, it will not replace the Oakland grade. That class will affect your GPA permanently on the transcript for Oakland University.

Transfer practices for students from regionally accredited community colleges and four-year institutions

Oakland University's baccalaureate programs are designed to accommodate students from community colleges and four-year institutions. For most Michigan community colleges, the university has prepared course equivalency guides that indicate courses fulfilling specific Oakland University requirements. Transfer students from community colleges are eligible for the same financial aid programs and other services available to students who enter Oakland University directly from high school. Transfer credits are accepted in accordance with the transfer policies of this university and in accordance with the principles described below. Some exceptions to this policy for religion courses offered by religiously affiliated post-secondary institutions apply.

Transfer practices for students from non-regionally accredited institutions

If a prospective student from a non-regionally accredited institution meets OU admissions requirements, they will be admitted to Oakland University. The student's credits from prior non-regionally accredited colleges and universities will be accepted according to the following policy:

Oakland University may accept transfer credit (with at least an earned grade of C- or 2.0 on a numerical scale) from institutions with candidacy status from a regional accrediting agency or from other accredited institutions provided that:

1) the institution grants a baccalaureate or associate degree;

2) the institution is a recognized member of the Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA);

3) the courses presented for transfer are shown to have equivalency or are determined to be of traditional academic nature and are acceptable to an Oakland University department; and

4) the institution's courses are taught by faculty with a master's degree or above.

Students who have questions should contact their academic adviser or the Office of the Registrar.

Transfer practices for veterans

Undergraduate students who have served or are serving in the Armed Forces of the United States are granted, upon application, four hours of undesignated free elective credits. The application for free elective credits can be obtained from Veteran's Support Services.

Oakland University may accept transfer coursework completed in the Armed Forces of the United States and in programs of the United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI) subject to the following conditions:

1) the content of the courses must be comparable to those for which Oakland University normally grants transfer credit;

2) granting of credit for particular courses must be recommended by the American Council on Education;

3) the credits are acceptable to the appropriate academic department at Oakland University. Students who have questions should contact their academic adviser or the Office of the Registrar.

Transfer credit evaluation

Preliminary evaluations of transfer credits are emailed to students shortly after admission has been approved. Students can review their transcripts on SAIL to see the most updated information. If students have questions concerning courses at other institutions that may meet Oakland University's General Education requirements, they should consult their academic adviser or submit the General Education Transfer Course Review Form.

Individual academic units may impose particular limitations on transfer credit. Students are advised to read appropriate sections of this catalog to learn the policies of schools in which they may be degree candidates.

Once transfer credits have been granted at Oakland University, a subsequent change of program or major may result in a change in the number of transfer credits accepted.

Study at a foreign university

Oakland University students who enroll directly in foreign universities may, upon their return, request academic credit. Such students must provide documentation of the content and scope of the work completed as well as official evaluations of academic performance. Students who anticipate requesting

credit for foreign study should contact the Office of International Education, O'Dowd Hall, Room 328 (248) 370-2889, in advance of enrolling in a foreign university.

Transfer principles

Principles concerning the MTA and MACRAO agreements

Oakland University participates in the Michigan Transfer Agreement (MTA) and Michigan Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (MACRAO) Articulation Agreement. Both agreements allow students to satisfy the university's General Education requirements at a Michigan community college except as noted below.

After transferring to Oakland University, students must complete a Writing Intensive in the Major course and a Capstone course. Students who have satisfied the MTA or MACRAO agreement must also either transfer in a course that is acceptable for the Knowledge Applications (KA) requirement or take an approved KA course at OU after transferring. Under the MTA and MACRAO agreements, students from participating Michigan public community colleges must present for review a transcript bearing the "MTA Satisfied" or "MACRAO Agreement Satisfied" designation.

Principles concerning the Out of State Transfer Policy (OSTP)

Oakland University allows out-of-state transfer students to qualify for the Out of State Transfer Policy (OSTP). This policy allows out-of-state students to satisfy the University's General Education requirements if they have an awarded associate degree and meet the coursework requirements. The OSTP coursework categories include Composition, Communication, Natural Science, Mathematics, Social Science, Humanities and Fine Arts. Under the OSTP, the Office of the Registrar will designate if the policy has been satisfied. Only courses with a grade of "C" or 2.0 or higher can be used for this policy. Questions pertaining to the details of the OSTP requirements may be directed to transferhelp@oakland.edu.

After transferring to Oakland University, students must complete a Writing Intensive course in the major and a Capstone course. Students who have satisfied the OSTP must also either transfer in a course that is acceptable for the Knowledge Applications (KA) requirement or take an approved KA course at OU after transferring. In addition, Oakland University is recognizing the statewide General Education agreement from the state of Ohio. Out-of-state students awarded Ohio's recognized statewide general education agreement will automatically qualify for the OSTP regardless of degree status. Eligible students must present for review a transcript bearing the satisfied designation.

General education requirements for transfer students

Transfer students may fulfill the General Education Requirements with courses from their former institution that have been approved for this purpose by Oakland University. In such cases, a three semester-hour transfer course may serve as the required course in a particular knowledge area, General

Education credits, and all 10 knowledge areas must be represented for graduation. Transfer students must complete the Writing Intensive in the Major course and the Capstone course at Oakland University. However, transfer students are exempt from the Writing Intensive in General Education requirement.

Transfer students pursuing any major in the College of Arts and Sciences should refer to the Policies and Procedures section in the College portion of the catalog for College of Arts and Sciences Exploratory requirement that must be met in addition to General Education Requirements.

AP, CLEP, DSST and IB Policies

The Office of the Registrar (AP, CLEP, DSST and IB Policies) evaluates and awards credit or exemption for certain scores on Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), DANTES Subject Standardized Tests (DSST) and the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP). You should apply for admission and be sure to have your scores sent directly to the Office of the Registrar (North Foundation Hall, Room 160, 318 Meadow Brook Rd., Rochester, MI 48309-4454) for evaluation. Please note, some secondary schools limit access to Google documents outside their organization. You may experience an error if trying to open these documents from a school account. Try logging out of your school account and accessing from a personal account. Follow link for a quick overview of AP/CLEP/IB/DSST Policies.

Physical Education Credits

No more than six credits in approved physical education courses will transfer to Oakland University.

Grading System

1.The basic undergraduate grading system at Oakland University is:

Grade	Honor Points
A	4.0
A-	3.7
B+	3.3
B	3.0
B-	2.7
C+	2.3

Grade	Honor Points
C	2.0
C-	1.7
D+	1.3
D	1.0
F	0.0

2. The first two weeks of a full semester, and the first week of first half and second half classes (varies for other parts of term), are a no record period for dropping courses. (No-record means that there will be no transcript notation showing enrollment in the course.) See Important Dates.

3. The meanings of other alpha grades are as follows:

- A Withdrawn (W) grade is assigned if a student initiates a withdrawal from a course between the end of the no-record period and the 9th week for full semester classes, and the 5th week for half semester classes (varies for other parts of term).
- An Incomplete (I) grade is temporary and may be given only by the request of the student and approved consent of the instructor. Incomplete grades are intended for cases of severe hardship beyond the control of a student that prevents completion of course requirements.
- A student who wishes to receive an Incomplete grade in a course must contact the course instructor after the deadline to request a W grade for the given semester and no later than the scheduled final exam date and before a final grade is entered. If an instructor agrees to an incomplete grade, they will enter an I as the grade and set a schedule for the student to finish the coursework.
- The timeframe to complete an Incomplete must be agreed upon by the student and instructor and shall not exceed one year
- Incomplete grades remaining past the one-year maximum period will automatically change to an F grade unless otherwise graded by the instructor.
- The rules described above do not apply to degree candidates. Graduating students requesting an incomplete grade in the final semester should contact the degree auditor immediately.
- The Progress (P) grade is temporary and may be given only in a course that, by design, cannot be completed in one semester or session. Prior approval must be obtained from the dean of the appropriate school or college to assign Progress grades in a particular course.
- The Progress grade is only given for course work that is satisfactory in every respect.
- Progress grades must be removed within two calendar years from the date of assignment. If this is not done, the Progress will be changed to an F.
- The Satisfactory (S) grade implies a grade of C or better in certain selected courses approved for Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading and is used exclusively; such courses must be approved by the appropriate committee on instruction (COI). A Satisfactory grade implies a passing grade of

a C or better. It also denotes satisfactory work in an alpha graded course elected by a student on an S/U basis. Under circumstances presented below, students may elect as an option to take an alpha graded course on an S/U basis.

- The Unsatisfactory (U) grade implies a grade of C- or less in certain selected courses approved for Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading and is used exclusively; such courses must be approved by the appropriate committee on instruction (COI). An Unsatisfactory grade implies a non-passing grade of a C- or less. It also denotes unsatisfactory work in an alpha graded course elected by a student on an S/U basis.
- A Temporary (R) grade is assigned by the Registrar in the absence of a grade from the instructor.
- An Audit (Z) grade is assigned upon registration for an audited course. The student's declaration of intention to audit and instructor permission are both required, and it is understood that no credit for the course is intended to be earned that term. Please review the section on auditing detailed above.

4. All grades appear on student transcripts. However, only alpha grades are used to determine the grade point average, which is rounded at two decimal places.

Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading option

Undergraduates may elect to change the grade mode on standard alpha graded courses for up to eight credits of course-work at Oakland University on an S/U grading basis. These credits may be counted only as elective credits. They may not be used to satisfy general education requirements (including college or school exploratory requirements), the student's major or minor course requirements or prerequisites, or any courses designated "No S/U".

- Neither the S nor the U grade will be included in the student's grade-point average.
- If a course is repeated, it must be repeated on the same grading basis as the first attempt.
- Instructors will assign an alpha grade to all enrolled students who selected this option. A grade of C or higher will be given an S and alpha grades of C- or less will be given a U. An S or a U will appear on the student's official grade report and transcript.
- Any courses that are designated S/U grading mode in the catalog will not count toward the limit of eight S/U grading option credits per student.
- Courses where the S/U grading mode is used to grade all students in the course can be used to satisfy any applicable academic requirement.

Student's that would like to pursue the S/U grading option for courses not already offered on the S/U grading mode must meet the following conditions:

- Students must have completed at least 28 credit hours toward graduation.
- All prerequisites have been met.
- The student must elect the S/U option by the end of the late registration period by filing the appropriate form on the Registrar's website.

Appeal of grade

Final Course Grade - Formal Grade Appeal Procedure

The evaluation of academic work is the prerogative of the instructor and the rules for determining final course grades should be established by the instructor and given to the students in a course syllabus at the beginning of the semester. All final course grades assigned by instructors are considered final, except Incomplete (I) and Progress (P) grades.

No changes to a final course grade will be approved on the basis of course improvement or re-examination.

The assignment of final course grades requires an appeal procedure to ensure that the rights and responsibilities of faculty and students are properly recognized and protected. The grade appeal procedure is not to be used to review the judgment of an instructor in assessing the quality of the student's work.

The Office of the Registrar is authorized to change a final course grade provided the reason for the change is to correct a clerical or procedural error. It is the responsibility of the student who appeals a final course grade to demonstrate clerical error, prejudice or capriciousness in the assignment of the grade; otherwise, the judgment of the instructor is final.

A student who believes grounds exist for an appeal of a final course grade must complete the appeal process within the semester time limits specified in the table below AND within the time limits specified in the various steps below.

No changes to a final course grade will be approved on the basis of course improvement or re-examination.

Semester **Final Course Grade posted on SAIL**	**Maximum Time Limit to Complete** **Final Course Grade Appeal**
Fall Semester	End of subsequent Winter semester
Winter Semester	End of subsequent Fall semester
Summer Semester	End of subsequent Fall semester

These time limits represent the maximum time limit for a student to appeal a final course grade. In the event that a program publishes more stringent time limits, the program time limits will take precedence over the time limits in this document. Once the appeal process is initiated, the burden of proof is on the student.

Written verification of each step below is critical:

Informal Conference with Instructor

Step 1 - Student Contacts the Course Instructor

Student responsibility

Students who have questions about final grades for the semester are required to contact the instructor who issued the final course grade by email or in writing to request a review of the grade. **Step 1**, an informal conference with the instructor, must be initiated no later than 10 work days after final grades are posted on SAIL to determine if an error has been made.

If the instructor is on leave, on sabbatical, or is not currently on the faculty during the time range stipulated in Step 1, the student should contact the **chair of the academic department** that offered the course.

Instructor responsibility

The instructor must respond to the student within 10 business days of being contacted by the student and explain to the student how the grade was determined. If an error was made in calculating the grade, the instructor submits a Grade Change Request to the Office of Registrar modifying the final grade.

If a resolution with the instructor is not reached Step 1, the student can initiate a **Formal Grade Appeal Review** Step 2. The grade appeal procedure is not to be used to review the judgment of an instructor in assessing the quality of the student's work. The burden of proof, however, rests with the student to demonstrate that the grade decision was made on the basis of any of the following conditions:

1. The student believes that the grade received conflicts with the grading policy on the syllabus;
2. The student believes that there is an error in calculation with the grade;
3. The student believes that the grade was given arbitrarily, or with capriciousness or prejudice.

Formal Grade Appeal Review
Step 2 - Chair of the Academic Department

Student responsibility

Step 1 review MUST be concluded before the student can initiate the Formal Grade Appeal Review

The request for a Formal Grade Appeal Review of a final course grade must be submitted to the chair of the academic department that offered the course no later than 10 days after contact with the instructor. The student must identify one of the three reasons permissible for the grade appeal review, and submit the Grade Appeal form, along with the following documentation:

1. A thorough explanation of the reason identified for this review, including any relevant written materials - letters, memos, emails, or notes;
2. A brief outline of the outcome of the grade review contact/meeting with the instructor;
3. A copy of the course syllabus outlining assignments, tests, and examinations, along with their respective weights to the final grade calculation; and

4. A demonstration of the error in calculation by which the final grade was determined.

Since the written appeal will be the basis for the Grade Appeal Review, the student should ensure that it is clear, complete, and inclusive of all documentation the student wishes to have considered in the appeal process. It is the student's responsibility to present written evidence that the instructor made an error or acted arbitrarily or capriciously in assigning the grade.

Chair responsibility

Step 1 review MUST be concluded before the student can initiate the Formal Grade Appeal Review

The chair of the academic department will discuss the Formal Grade Appeal with the instructor. In departments that have a committee charged with the responsibility of hearing student grade appeals, the chair may refer the matter to the committee. The role of the chair is to ensure procedural process, it is not to re-grade the work completed by the student for the course.

If the instructor is also the chair of the academic department, the **dean** of the school, or the dean's designee, will discuss the Formal Grade Appeal with the instructor.

The chair of the academic department and the instructor of the course must review the Formal Grade Appeal before the **Official Withdrawal date** in the semester subsequent to the semester the final grade was posted in SAIL.

Fall Semester Final Grade Posted in SAIL	Official withdrawal date in subsequent Winter semester.
Winter Semester Final Grade Posted in SAIL	Official withdrawal date in subsequent Fall semester.
Summer Semester Final Grade Posted in SAIL	Official withdrawal date in subsequent Fall semester.

At the conclusion of this review, a written and dated decision must be provided to the student. If the student does not receive a response from the chair by the Official Withdrawal date, the student may advance his or her written grade appeal to the next level.

Step 3 - Dean of the School that Offered the Course

Student responsibility

Students who do not believe their final course grade concerns were resolved in review with the **chair** of the academic department, or academic department committee, may advance their written grade appeal to the **dean** of the school, or the dean's designee, that offered the course.

The request for a Formal Grade Appeal of a final course grade must be submitted to the dean of the school that offered the course no later than 10 days after the written decision of the chair of the academic department.

Dean responsibility

The dean may utilize any resources available to resolve the grade appeal before the **end of the semester class date**. When appropriate, the dean shall convene a committee to review the case. Within the structure provided by the dean, the committee shall design its own rules of operation and select a chair other than a faculty representative from the department concerned.

If feasible, the committee should meet with the student and the instructor together in an attempt to resolve the difference. The committee shall consider all aspects of the case before making its recommendation. The committee shall make a written report with recommendations and provide copies to the dean. The dean shall make a final decision after full consideration of the committee's recommendation.

The dean must provide a written, dated decision to the student, instructor and chair of the academic department before the **end of the semester class date**. The decision of the school dean is final and ends the grade appeal process for the student; there is no higher level of appeal.

Fall Semester Final Grade posted in SAIL	End of class date in subsequent Winter semester.
Winter Semester Final Grade Posted in SAIL	End of class date in subsequent Fall semester.
Summer Semester Final Grade Posted in SAIL	End of class date in subsequent Fall semester.

Academic Records

Students are encouraged to order their transcripts through the National Student Clearinghouse (NSC) if possible as this is the fastest mode of delivery, and electronic transcripts are preferred by most recipients. Transcripts may also be requested online through SAIL for current students.

Transcripts will not be issued for students who have delinquent indebtedness to the university or who are delinquent in repaying a Perkins Loan or Nurse Faculty Loan (NFLP).

Campus Security Policies, Crime Statistics and Crime Log

Information regarding public safety at Oakland University is provided in the Annual Security and Fire Safety Report. The Security and Fire Safety Report includes crime statistics for the previous three years concerning certain crimes reported to have occurred on the University's campuses; in or on non campus buildings, and property owned or controlled by Oakland University; and on public property within, or immediately adjacent to and accessible from, the campus. The Security and Fire Safety Report also includes information about police and public safety resources, reporting crimes, coordination between law enforcement agencies, fire and medical emergencies, crime prevention, victim support services, the law and OU policies, campus facilities, residence hall security, timely warning and emergency notification policy statements, and the OU Alcohol and Other Drug Policy. Additional information regarding emergency action plans is available online and OU's sexual misconduct policy can be found online as well. A crime log can be found online at the Oakland University Police Department. To obtain a paper copy of the Security Report or the crime log, contact the Oakland University Police Department at (248) 370-3331 or by emailing info@oupolice.com.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 pertain to confidential student educational records. This legislation allows students the right to view upon request their own confidential educational records and defines the use of these records by others. The dean of students is
one of the University compliance officers for the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.

Students who do not want directory information to appear on the Oakland University website can restrict release of such data by doing the following:

- Login to Sail
- Click on Login to Secure Area
- Complete the User Login
- Select Personal Information
- Select Directory Profile
- De-select the Display in Directory option for items you wish to not appear in the web directory.

Students who do not want directory information released in any other form should submit a request to withhold directory information. The form is available through the Office of the Registrar and available on their website. Upon receipt of the completed and signed form, directory information will be withheld until the student requests in writing that it be released. Any further questions can be answered by Registrar Services by phone (248) 370-3450 or email/IM Registrar Services.Students who do not want directory information released in any other form should submit a request to withhold directory information. The form is available through the Office of the Registrar and available on their website. Upon receipt of the completed and signed form, directory information will be withheld

until the student requests in writing that it be released. Any further questions can be answered by Registrar Services by phone (248) 370-3450 or email/IM Registrar Services.

The University considers student theses and dissertations to be public statements of research findings. Therefore, students who submit such work in fulfillment of degree requirements shall be deemed to have consented to disclosure of the work.

Any questions, grievances, complaints or other related problems may be addressed to the Dean of Students. A full statement of students' rights is available in the Office of the Dean of Students, Oakland Center Suite 150, 312 Meadowbrook Road, Rochester, MI 48309-4454, (248) 370-3352 and/or filed with the U.S. Department of Education.

Other Academic Policies

Honors

Academic honors

At the end of each fall, winter, and summer semester, undergraduates who have earned a semester grade-point average (GPA) of 3.00 or higher in at least 12 credit hours of graded A through D university work and who have received no (F) grades will be recognized for academic achievement. These credits must be earned within the time constraints of the normal semester. Semester Honors is awarded to undergraduates with term GPAs of 3.00 to 3.49. Undergraduates with term GPAs of 3.50-3.89 will be placed on the Dean's List, and those with term GPAs of 3.90 to 4.00 will be placed on the President's List. These honors will be recorded on students' academic transcripts. Students who receive an (I) or Incomplete) and/or (P) or Progress grade in a semester are not eligible for honors. Students who are ineligible for honors because they receive (I) and/or (P) grades will be retroactively awarded honors if they meet the credit and GPA requirements once their (I) and/or (P) grades have been resolved.

Names of Dean's List and President's List students, except those who have requested privacy, will be published on an official list to be posted on campus. Students will also receive letters from the appropriate dean or president.

Program, departmental and school honors

Program, departmental or school honors may be awarded to selected students when their degrees are conferred. Criteria for earning these honors are described in the appropriate section of the Undergraduate Catalog. Program, departmental, and school honors are recorded on students' transcripts.

University honors

The three levels of university honors, cum laude, magna cum laude and summa cum laude, may be awarded with the conferral of a student's earned baccalaureate with the following cumulative grade-

point average: 3.60-3.74, cum laude; 3.75-3.89, magna cum laude; and 3.90-4.00, summa cum laude. The awarding of a degree with university honors will be based only on Oakland University credits, and the student must earn at least 32 credits at Oakland University to be eligible for such honors.

Academic conduct policy

All members of the academic community at Oakland University are expected to practice and uphold standards of academic integrity. Academic integrity means representing oneself and one's work honestly. Misrepresentation is cheating since it means the student is claiming credit for ideas or work not actually his or her own and is thereby seeking a grade that is not actually earned. All academic misconduct allegations are forwarded to the Dean of Students Office and adhere to the Student Code of Conduct.

Examples of Academic Dishonesty:

1. **Cheating on assignments and examinations.** This includes, but is not limited to, the following when not authorized by the instructor: the use of any assistance or materials such as books and/or notes, acquiring exams or any other academic materials, the use of any other sources in writing drafts, papers, preparing reports, solving problems, works completed for a past or concurrent course, completing homework or carrying out other assignments. No student shall copy from someone else's work or help someone else copy work or substitute another's work as one's own. No student shall engage in any behavior specifically prohibited by an instructor in the course syllabus or class discussion.
2. **Plagiarizing the work of others**. Plagiarism is using someone else's work or ideas without giving that person credit. By doing this, a student is, in effect, claiming credit for someone else's thinking. This can occur in drafts, papers and oral presentations. Whether the student has read or heard the information used, the student must document the source of information. When dealing with written sources, a clear distinction should be made between quotations, which reproduce information from the source word-for-word within quotation marks, and paraphrases, which digest the source of information and produce it in the student's own words. Both direct quotations and paraphrases must be documented. Even if a student rephrases, condenses or selects from another person's work, the ideas are still the other person's and failure to give credit constitutes misrepresentation of the student's actual work and plagiarism of another's ideas. Buying a paper or using information from the Internet without attribution and handing it in as one's own work is plagiarism.
3. **Cheating on lab reports** by falsifying data or submitting data not based on the student's own work.
4. **Falsifying records** or providing misinformation regarding one's credentials.
5. **Unauthorized collaboration on assignments**. This is unauthorized interaction with anyone in the fulfillment of academic requirements and applies to in-class or take-home coursework. Individual (unaided) work on exams, lab reports, homework, computer assignments and documentation of sources is expected unless the instructor specifically states in the syllabus or verbally that it is not necessary. Collaboration can also include calculating homework problems

with another person, having another help to rewrite a paper, sharing information/sources with others and checking coursework with others.

6. **Resubmission of original work.** When an instructor assigns coursework, the instructor intends that work to be completed for his/her course only. Work students may have completed for a course taken in the past, or may be completing for a concurrent course, must not be submitted in both courses unless they receive permission to do so from both faculty members.

Faculty Standards

Faculty members are expected to maintain the following standards in the context of academic conduct:

1. To inform and instruct students about the procedures and standards of research and documentation required to complete work in a particular course or in the context of a particular discipline.
2. To take practical steps to prevent and detect cheating.
3. To report suspected academic misconduct to the Dean of Students, 144 Oakland Center, for consideration by the Academic Conduct Committee of the University Senate.
4. To present evidence of plagiarism, cheating on exams or lab reports, falsification of records, or other forms of academic misconduct before the Academic Conduct Committee.

Student Standards

Students are expected to abide by the following standards in the context of academic conduct:

1. To be aware of and practice the standards of honest scholarship.
2. To follow faculty instructions regarding exams and assignments (including group assignments) to avoid inadvertent misrepresentation of work.
3. To be certain that special rules regarding documentation of term papers, examination procedures, use of computer-based information and programs, etc., are clearly understood.
4. If a student believes that practices by a faculty member are conducive to cheating, he or she may convey this information to the faculty member, to the chairperson of the department, or to any member of the Academic Conduct Committee, either directly or through the Dean of Students Office.

Academic Probation Policy

The following Academic Probation Policy applies to all undergraduate students.

Definitions:

- Cumulative GPA: In order to establish a cumulative GPA, a student must receive an alpha grade in at least one course at Oakland University, and in the computation of the cumulative GPA, only those courses at Oakland University for which a student has received grades A through F are used. The "honor points" for each course are computed by multiplying the honor points of the grade received by the number of credits assigned to the course. The cumulative GPA is determined by dividing the sum of the honor points for all courses receiving grades A through F

by the total number of credits attempted in courses receiving alpha grades at Oakland University.

- Semester GPA: This is calculated based on alpha grades earned in one semester at Oakland University.
- GPA credit hours: Overall total credits of courses that carry honor points.
- Good academic standing: Students with a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or above (or those without an established cumulative GPA) are considered to be in good academic standing.

Students in good academic standing will be placed on probation at the end of a semester/session when their cumulative GPA is below 2.00. They will be allowed to remain at Oakland University on probationary status for at least one semester/session.

At the end of a probationary semester/session, the following actions will be taken:

1. If the student's cumulative GPA is 2.00 or greater, the student returns to good academic standing.
2. If the student's cumulative GPA is less than 2.00, AND

a. the student's semester GPA is 2.00 or greater, the student continues on probation.

b. the student's semester GPA is less than 2.00, AND

i. the student has less than 24 GPA credit hours, the student continues on probation.

ii. the student has 24 or more credit hours, the student is dismissed, unless their cumulative GPA exceeds the minimum in this chart, in which case the student continues on probation.

GPA Attempted Credit Hours	Cumulative GPA
24 - 32	1.61
33 - 48	1.73
49 - 64	1.85
65 - 80	1.97

Academic Dismissal Policy

There are three academic dismissals that a student can receive based on the grade point average: First Academic Dismissal, Second Academic Dismissal, and Third Academic Dismissal.

First Academic Dismissal:

Students who did not earn the cumulative GPA with the designated credits as noted in the Academic Probation Policy, are academically dismissed for the first time and are notified. At this time, students have two options: 1) appeal the dismissal or 2) decide not to appeal and comply with the two semester absence from the institution with the option to reapply after the two semester absence to be considered for readmission.

Option One: appeal the dismissal.

Students who have been dismissed for the first time, may appeal their academic dismissal by completing the online Academic Dismissal Appeal Request form within the seven calendar day time frame as stated in their dismissal notification. Appeals are reviewed by the Academic Standing and Honors Committee for a final decision. Once appeals are reviewed, the Office of the Provost notifies the students of the outcomes. The decisions made by the Academic Standing and Honors Committee are final and cannot be appealed.

Students who are **granted** the Academic Dismissal Appeal are then placed on Returning Probation Status (RPS), which requires students to earn a minimum semester GPA of 2.00 every semester until their cumulative GPA places them back into good academic standing with a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher. If a student does not meet the stipulations of RPS with a minimum semester GPA of 2.00, their first academic dismissal is reinstated with no option to appeal.

Students who are **denied** the Academic Dismissal Appeal take a two semester absence from the university. The Academic Standing and Honors Committee may place additional stipulations on students prior to applying for readmission, such as requiring students to take a set number of credits at a community college that will transfer back to the institution, earning a minimum of 2.5 GPA. These stipulations are created to encourage the student to continue with their studies while building academic habits to prepare for a successful return to Oakland University. The student can reapply after the two semester absence to be considered for readmission.

Option Two: no appeal.

A student who is academically dismissed and decides not to appeal the academic dismissal will have a two semester absence from the institution with the option to reapply after the two semester absence to be considered for readmission. The student will be withdrawn from all future courses, if applicable, and will receive a 100% refund on tuition for these courses. The student may apply for readmission after two semesters unless otherwise stipulated. If a student elects to take classes at a community college, they are advised to meet with their OU Academic Adviser to identify appropriate community college classes to take and earn a minimum GPA of 2.5 in those classes if they plan to reapply for readmission to OU. The student is also advised not to retake OU classes at a community college--those must be repeated at OU if a student wants this to replace a previous grade in their OU GPA.

Students academically dismissed from the university may only apply for readmission after the required time away of two semesters (including summer semester). This means that a student academically dismissed after the fall semester may apply to be considered for readmission for the following year's fall semester. A student dismissed after winter semester may apply to be considered for readmission for the

following year's winter semester. A student dismissed after summer semester may apply to be considered for readmission for the following year's summer semester.

Second Academic Dismissal:

Students who were readmitted to the university and then dismissed a second time, are noted as a second academic dismissal. Students are notified by the Office of the Provost. The student will have a two semester absence from the institution with the option to reapply and be considered for readmission. The second academic dismissal cannot be appealed.

Third Academic Dismissal:

Students who were academically dismissed a second time then readmitted and did not earn a minimum semester GPA of 2.0 or higher are academically dismissed for a third and final time. These students are notified by the Office of the Provost. The third and final academic dismissal signifies a departure from the institution academically.

Returning Probation Status

Returning Probation Status (RPS) is granted to students whose dismissal appeals are approved or to students who are readmitted following a previous dismissal for unsatisfactory academic progress. RPS offers students the opportunity to continue their education on a semester-by-semester basis as long as academic requirements are met. All students on RPS must have a minimum semester GPA of 2.00 in each enrolled semester/session until good academic standing is resumed. (Good academic standing is achieved when the cumulative GPA is 2.00 or above.) Failure to earn a minimum semester GPA of 2.00 results in reactivation of the dismissal, an action that may not be appealed by the student involved. The Returning Probation Status is communicated from the Provost Office.

Academic Reprieve

Academic Reprieve changes the academic standing of students who are on academic probation or returning probation status (RPS). To petition for Academic Reprieve, students must meet the following conditions: absent from the university for six or more years; not in good academic standing prior to their absence; and not permanently dismissed from the University.

Students who meet these requirements may petition the Academic Standing and Honors Committee for Academic Reprieve. The petition must include a letter from the student stating why they are seeking academic reprieve and supporting documentation. If the petition is granted, the student is considered exempt from the probation outreach and returning probation status programs. However, the grades and GPA on the academic transcripts do not change and are still factored in for future semester probation or academic dismissal. Petitions must be submitted to the Office of the Provost via email at studentsuccess@oakland.edu or in person at 3000 Wilson Hall.

Dropping and Withdrawing from Classes

Courses may be dropped with full tuition refund through the 10th weekday of classes, in the second week of a full semester class, and the 5th weekday, in the first week of a half semester class. Courses may be withdrawn without academic penalty through the ninth week in a full semester and the fifth week of a half semester. A W grade denoting withdrawal is recorded for courses withdrawn after the second week in full semesters and after the first week in a half semester. Failure to drop/withdraw from a course on or before the appropriate deadline will result in the recording of an F grade on the academic transcript. Courses of other lengths have specific refund and withdrawal dates which are available online.

Problem Resolution

Students may encounter problem situations during their course of study at Oakland University that require review by appropriate administrative or academic personnel. The University's problem resolution procedure provides a fact-finding system for resolving problems between students and faculty or staff members when a review of the issues is not available through other established procedures. For some issues e.g. discrimination, harassment, specific university procedures must be followed. The Dean of Students, located in 312 Oakland Center, Suite 150, is always available to advise students on the alternatives that are available to resolve a concern.

Each student, faculty member, administrator and staff member has an obligation to resolve problems fairly through discussion between the aggrieved student and the specific university person involved with the problem.

Academic Concerns

Each academic unit has developed its own internal procedure for resolving complaints about classroom situations and will provide a copy upon request. Generally, a student must **first contact the instructor.** If the problem is not resolved between the instructor and the student, the student **then contacts the department chair**. The department chair may then hear the facts of the case or refer it to an internal unit committee. If the problem is not resolved at this step, the student may **then contact the dean of the college or school** to continue the problem resolution process. In the case of graduate students, the school or college dean shall consult with the Director of Graduate Study. For cases involving grade disputes and classroom procedures but not involving discrimination, harassment or illegal behavior, the process stops at the dean level.

In any case involving an academic concern, the student should be aware of the responsibilities of the instructor and of the student.

An instructor's responsibilities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. The instructor should hold classes and examinations when and where officially scheduled.

2. Each instructor should be available in his or her office for student consultation for a reasonable number of hours each week and make these hours known.

3. The instructor should make known at the beginning of each course the objectives and nature of the course, dates of important events e.g., tests, major assignments, and policies on grading, class attendance, tests, papers and class participation.

4. The instructor should ensure that the content of the course he/she teaches is consistent with the course description in the university catalog.

5. The instructor should adhere to University policies concerning students' rights.

6. The instructor should attend the meetings as required by the procedures of the unit concerning student grievances.

A student's responsibilities include, but are not restricted to, the following:

1. The student must know and adhere to the instructor's policies concerning attendance, tests, papers and class participation.

2. The student must direct academic complaints about a class through the channels explained above.

3. Upon the request of his or her instructor, the student should consult with the instructor at a mutually convenient time.

4. The student should attend the meetings as required by the unit grievance procedures.

In the above process, a student may discuss the problem with the instructor. However, it is beneficial for the student to write out the concerns and state the suggested resolution to the problem. The complaint should be supported with facts. If the problem is not resolved at the instructor level and advances to the department chair, students must document their concerns to assist the chair or the unit committee to understand the problem.

Non-Academic Concerns

From time-to-time, students may experience concerns with their employment situation or service on campus. In these situations, the student may wish to contact the dean of students to discuss problem resolution steps. Generally, the procedure will involve presenting the facts to the immediate supervisor of the specific university employee involved. The student should clearly state the nature and basis of the alleged offense, the name of the person(s) who committed the offense, the specifics of the incident(s) involved and the names of any known witnesses. In handling such complaints, discretion will be exercised but no guarantee of confidentiality may be given, since an investigation will necessarily involve discussions with other parties.

The immediate supervisor of the person against whom the complaint was lodged must respond to the complainant within 30 days after the complaint was filed unless an extension for additional review or information gathering is authorized. If the complainant is dissatisfied a written appeal may be made to the next level of supervision. For non-academic complaints, appeals stop at the vice presidential level.

Concerns about Illegal Discrimination or Harassment

University policy prohibits illegal discrimination. Discriminatory conduct or discriminatory harassment is behavior, including but not limited to sexual advances or requests for sexual favors, and any written behavior, including pictorial illustrations, graffiti or written material, that stigmatizes or victimizes an individual on the basis of race, sex, gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, age, height, weight, disability, color, religion, creed, national origin or ancestry, marital status, familial status, veteran status, or other characteristics protected by federal and state law.

In cases involving alleged illegal discrimination or harassment students should contact the following:

Between student and university employee: Office of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion, 150 Oakland Center, 248-370-3496

Between students only: Dean of Students Office, 150 Oakland Center, 248-370-3352

Time Limits for All Types of Concerns

In the interest of fairness to all parties, a complaint should be filed as soon as possible to assist in obtaining the facts related to the complaint. For this reason, a complaint generally will not be processed unless it is filed no later than sixty days after the student became aware or should have become aware of the incident leading to the complaint. However, the University may waive the 60 day rule based upon the facts and circumstances of the complaint and after giving due consideration to the protection of the rights of both the complainant and the individual accused.

Veterans' Transfer credit evaluation

Preliminary evaluations of transfer credits are emailed to students shortly after admission has been approved. Students can review their transcripts on SAIL to see the most updated information. If students have questions concerning courses at other institutions that may meet Oakland University's General Education requirements, they should consult their academic adviser or submit the General Education Transfer Course Review Form.

Individual academic units may impose particular limitations on transfer credit. Students are advised to read appropriate sections of this catalog to learn the policies of schools in which they may be degree candidates.

Once transfer credits have been granted at Oakland University, a subsequent change of program or major may result in a change in the number of transfer credits accepted.

Principles concerning the OSTP policy

Oakland University allows out-of-state transfer students to qualify for the Out of State Transfer Policy (OSTP). This policy allows out-of-state students to satisfy the University's General Education requirements if they have an awarded associate degree and meet the coursework requirements. . The OSTP coursework categories include Composition, Communication, Natural Science, Mathematics, Social Science, Humanities and Fine Arts. Under the OSTP policy, the Office of the Registrar will designate if the policy has been satisfied. Only courses with a grade of "C" or 2.0 or higher can be used for this policy. Questions pertaining to the details of the OSTP requirements may be directed to transferhelp@oakland.edu.

After transferring to Oakland University, students must complete a Writing Intensive course in the Major course and a Capstone course. Students who have satisfied the OSTP policy must also either transfer in a course that is acceptable for the Knowledge Applications (KA) requirement or take an approved KA course at OU after transferring. In addition, Oakland University is recognizing statewide General Education agreements from the state of Ohio. Out of State students awarded another state's recognized statewide general education agreement will automatically qualify for the OSTP regardless of degree status. Students from participating out of state institutions must present for review a transcript bearing their state's satisfied designation.

AP/CLEP/IB/DSST Policies

Office of the Registrar

Advanced Placement (AP)

Upon receipt of official test scores, Oakland University will grant or waive credit for scores as outlined in our AP Policy .

College-level Examination Program (CLEP)

The College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) is a national program of credit-by-examination that offers a person the opportunity to obtain recognition for college-level achievement. Personal reading, on-the-job experience, adult school or correspondence courses, or television or taped courses may have prepared persons to earn college credit.

Anyone may register and, for a fee, take one or several of the CLEP examinations. CLEP does not directly grant college credit, but more than 2,800 educational institutions in all 50 states offer college credit on the basis of CLEP scores. Upon receipt of official scores, Oakland University will grant transfer credit for

scores outlined in our CLEP Policy. Credit is awarded for subject examinations only if the following conditions have been met:

- A minimum score of 50 is earned.
- Students must not have previously taken more advanced work in the field of the examination.

International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Program

Upon receipt of official test scores, Oakland University will grant or waive credit as outlined in our IB Policy.Students who participated in the IB program in high school should request their scores be provided to the university for evaluation. An IB Policy regarding credits and exemptions given for particular examinations is available on our website.

DANTES Subject Standardized Test (DSST) Program

The DANTES Subject Standardized Test (DSST) is a national program of credit-by-examination that offers a person the opportunity to obtain recognition for college-level achievement. Personal reading, on-the-job experience, adult school or correspondence courses, or television or taped courses may have prepared persons to earn college credit.

Anyone may register and, for a fee, take one or several of the DSST examinations. DSST does not directly grant college credit, but more than 1,900 educational institutions in all 50 states offer college credit on the basis of DSST scores. In essence, credits earned through DSST examinations are considered transfer credits into Oakland University.

Credit shall be awarded by OU for subject examinations passed with a score of 400 or above.

The amount of credit OU awards for subject examinations is indicated after each exam. Credit is awarded for subject examinations only if the following conditions have been met:

- Students must not previously have taken more advanced work in the field of the examination.
- No credit will be granted for examinations which cover material comparable to OU courses which do not carry credit toward graduation.

For more information: to learn about individual DSST tests, study guides and test centers visit their website.

Other Academic Programs

Extension courses are also offered to businesses, government agencies, private agencies and civic groups. The courses provide special instruction to the employees or members of these organizations. Most courses can be taught at the organization's facility. Course content is structured to address specific needs or goals identified by the organization.

Extension Course Cancellation

Oakland University reserves the right to cancel any extension course that does not have sufficient enrollment. All tuition applicable to the canceled section will be automatically refunded when a course is canceled.

Diploma, Certificate and Re-Licensure Programs

Diploma programs, a series of courses related to individual objectives, are offered as preparation for becoming a paralegal assistant and to sit for the CFP® (Certified Financial Planner) examination.

The Personal Financial Planning Certificate Program, offered by PACE - Professional and Continuing Education and is designed to prepare individuals who are now or might become involved in advising clients about financial planning, to prepare them to sit for the CFP® license examination. The center also offers a certificate program in Production and Manufacturing Management for individuals who wish to gain the knowledge and improve their skills for the constantly changing manufacturing environment.

Qualifying hours for professional relicensure are offered both periodically and throughout the year for counselors, educators, Certified Public Accountants, Certified Financial Planners, Certified Internal Auditors, Certified Management Accountants and licensed insurance professionals.

Educational Test Preparation Workshops

Test preparation workshops for the SAT, ACT, Graduate Record Exam (GRE), Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), and Law School Admission Test (LSAT) are offered year-round. The SAT and ACT workshops are designed for college-bound high school students or individuals who decide to enter a college program after an interruption of the traditional high-school-to-college progression. The GRE and GMAT workshops are designed for those seeking admission to graduate school, and the LSAT for those applying for entry into law school. Information on these workshops is available through the College of Arts and Sciences.

Conferences and Seminars

Conferences on topical subjects are offered throughout the year. Included among the offerings are: conference, seminar and corporate training programs through PACE - Professional and Continuing Education.

Veterans' Certification

Students receiving VA education benefits must complete a request for enrollment certification with the Veteran Support Services at the beginning of each semester. Students must have all eligibility documents on file with that office as well as an academic plan of work. Students receiving benefits must

report promptly all changes in enrollment. For further information, please contact the certifying official at the Veteran Support Services Office, Vandenberg Hall, Room 112, (248) 370-2010.

Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC)

Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC)

The Air Force Officer Education Program prepares you to become an Air Force Officer while earning a bachelor's degree. Air Force ROTC does have scholarship opportunities that students in the program can compete for during their freshman and sophomore years. You will be able to hone your time-management skills, analytical skills, leadership skills, and physical fitness. It won't be easy, but if you're up to the challenge, the rewards will last a lifetime.

Four-year and Three-Year Programs

Air Force ROTC offers a four-year and a three-year program. Upon graduation, cadets are commissioned as 2nd Lieutenants.

- The four-year plan is comprised of eight terms of courses in Aerospace Studies (AERO), as well as a Field Training course at Maxwell Air Force Base that will occur between a cadets' sophomore and junior years.
- The three-year program is designed for college students with three years of school remaining. Three year cadets will make up the first year of ROTC by taking both freshman and sophomore level courses during their first year in ROTC. They will then attend Field Training between a cadets' sophomore and junior years.

Cadets may enroll in either the four-year or three-year programs by permission of the Air Force ROTC Detachment Commander. If you have at least 2.5 years left until graduation, please contact us. There are ways to tailor the program to meet AFROTC requirements but match your graduation timeline.

Military obligation

After commissioning, graduates of the Air Force ROTC program are called to active duty with the Air Force in a field usually related to their academic degree program. The period of service is four years for non-flying officers, six years for navigators/ air battle managers/ RPA pilots, and ten years for pilots after flight training. A contractual obligation is established for non-scholarship students when they attend their first Professional Officer Course (POC) after field training. Scholarship students in the four-year High School Scholarship Program incur a contractual obligation upon entering their sophomore year of AFROTC, whereas in-college scholarships awardees incur a contractual obligation once they accept a scholarship.

For more information on the program, classes, cadet life and how to join, visit UM Air Force ROTC.

Combined Bachelor/Masters

Bachelor of Arts

- Communications, B.A./M.A.
- English, Combined B.A./M.A.
- English Language Arts for Educators, BA/Teaching in Secondary Education, MAT, Combined BA/MAT
- Integrated Science, BA/Teaching in Secondary Education, MAT, Combined BA/MAT
- Mathematics for Educators, BA/Teaching in Secondary Education, MAT, Combined BA/MAT
- Psychology, Combined B.A./M.S.
- Social Studies with History for Educators, BA/Teaching in Secondary Education, MAT, Combined BA/MAT

Bachelor of Science

- Accounting, Combined B.S./MAcc (Pending Approvals)
- Applied Statistics, Combined B.S./M.S.
- Business Analytics, Combined B.S./M.S.
- Clinical and Diagnostic Sciences, Specialization in Medical Laboratory Sciences, B.S./Clinical and Diagnostic Sciences, M.S., Combined B.S./M.S. (Pending Approvals)
- Computer Science, B.S./Cybersecurity, M.S., Combined B.S./M.S.
- Computer Science, Combined B.S./M.S.
- Computer Science, B.S., Software Engineering and Information Technology, M.S., Combined B.S./M.S.
- Environmental Health and Safety, B.S. to Safety Management, MSSM, Combined B.S./MSSM
- Exercise Science, Combined B.S./M.S.
- Information Technology, B.S./Computer Science, M.S., Combined B.S./M.S.
- Information Technology, B.S./Cybersecurity, M.S., Combined B.S./M.S.
- Information Technology, B.S./Software Engineering and Information Technology, M.S., Combined B.S./M.S.
- Mathematics, Combined B.S./M.A.
- Mathematics for Educators, BS/Teaching in Secondary Education, MAT, Combined BS/MAT
- MSITM, Combined B.S./M.S.
- Public Administration and Public Policy, Combined B.S./M.P.A.
- Public Health, Combined B.S./M.P.H.

Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies, BIS

- Interdisciplinary Studies, B.I.S./Clinical Mental Health Counseling, M.A., Combined B.I.S./M.A. (Pending Approvals)
- Interdisciplinary Studies, B.I.S./Counseling, M.A., Combined B.I.S./M.A. (Pending Approvals)

Bachelor of Science in Engineering

- Mechanical Engineering, Combined B.S.E./M.S.

College of Arts and Sciences

College of Arts and Sciences

College Website

Role and Mission of the College

The intellectual and creative capacity of the College of Arts and Sciences provides students with multiple opportunities to develop distinctive individualized academic and cultural experiences, which serve as a foundation for civic engagement, creative problem solving, entrepreneurial endeavors, and professional goals.

The college is home to a wide range of disciplines representing the humanities, social sciences, natural sciences, and fine and performing arts, as well as several interdisciplinary programs. Students share experiences that enhance written and oral communication, problem-solving and analytic skills. The college offers many opportunities to develop these skills beyond the classroom through internships, field placements and research experiences. Students learn to think creatively about the problems they confront and be adaptive in a rapidly changing world. The college faculty inspires students to become engaged citizens and professionals and individuals with an inclination toward lifelong learning.

Programs Offered

The college offers instruction leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Social Work, Master of Arts, Master of Arts in Liberal Studies, Master of Music, Master of Public Administration, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. In conjunction with the School of Education and Human Services, it offers instruction leading to secondary teaching certification in biology, chemistry, economics, English, teaching English as a second language, history, mathematics, modern languages and literatures, music, physics, political science and studio art, and secondary teaching endorsements in integrated science and integrated social studies.

Admission

Departmental rather than college-wide regulations govern admission to the college's majors. Students should maintain close contact with faculty advisers in the department in which they wish to major and with the college advising office.

Academic Advising

In order to help students develop and achieve their academic goals, the college offers an advising program staffed by faculty advisers in each academic department and by professional advisers in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees

General College of Arts and Sciences requirements

Each student must:

1. Complete at least 124 credits. Some degrees may require a greater number of total credits.
2. Complete the requirements for a major offered by the College of Arts and Sciences with a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.00.
3. Complete at least 45 of these credits at Oakland University, of which at least 16 credits must be in the student's elected major.
4. Complete at least 32 credits in courses at the 3000 level or above.
5. Earn a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00 in courses taken at Oakland University and in the major(s), any elective minor(s), and any elective concentration(s).
6. Complete the university's general education requirements (see Undergraduate degree requirements).
7. Complete the college exploratory requirement described below.

College exploratory requirement

College of Arts and Sciences Exploratory requirement provides students with a depth and breadth in the multi- and interdisciplinary knowledge needed in today's complex world. Through concentrated intellectual engagement in disciplines outside a student's major, this requirement offers expanded horizons and progressive challenges to more fully develop the scope of a student's understanding, abilities and accomplishments.

Departmental Honors

Requirements for awarding departmental honors to students who demonstrate outstanding academic achievement are determined by each department. Please consult the appropriate department or program home page in this catalog or the chief academic adviser in each department for the specific details of these requirements. Normally, not more than one-third of a department's graduates may be awarded departmental honors.

Secondary Teacher Education Program (STEP)

In cooperation with the School of Education and Human Services,the College of Arts and Sciences offers an extended program of study leading to secondary teaching certification. Generally, eligibility for admission to the STEP requires a minimum GPA of 3.00 in both the major and minor, and an overall GPA of at least 2.80. No single major, minor, or concentration course grade may be below C, and a minimum grade of B is required in WRT 1060 - Composition II or its equivalent. Second undergraduate degree candidates completing a major and/or minor or concentration for STEP may be required to complete coursework at Oakland University beyond the stated minimums. Majors in music education and studio art education, and modern language education (French, German, Japanese, and Spanish) complete the requirements for K-12 certification. For more information on program and admission requirements and procedures, please consult with advisers in the appropriate College of Arts and Sciences department and the School of Education and Human Services. The majors in this program include:

Biological Sciences (B.A. or B.S.)

Chemistry (B.A. or B.S.)

English (B.A.)

French K-12 (B.A.)

German K-12 (B.A.)

History (B.A.)

Japanese K-12 (B.A.)

Mathematics (B.A. or B.S.)

Music Education, Choral/General (B.M.)

Music Education, Instrumental/General (B.M.)

Physics (B.A. or B.S.)

Spanish K-12 (B.A.)

Studio Art Education K-12 (B.A.)

Secondary Teaching Minors and Concentrations

Completion of a secondary teaching minor or concentration is required as part of the secondary teacher education program (STEP) in preparation for teacher certification by the Michigan Department of Education. Only programs entitled "secondary teaching minors" are acceptable by the department.

Generally, a cumulative grade-point average of 3.00 is required in courses included in the minor or concentration, with no single course grade below C. Second undergraduate degree candidates completing a major and/or minor for STEP may be required to complete coursework at Oakland University beyond the stated minimums. The College of Arts and Sciences offers the following secondary teaching minors or concentrations, which are described in detail under departmental entries in this catalog: biology, chemistry, economics, English, teaching English as a second language (TESL), history, integrated science, mathematics, modern languages (Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Spanish), physics, political science and social studies. **As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.**

Completion of a College of Arts and Sciences secondary teaching minor or concentration satisfies the College of Arts and Sciences exploratory requirement.

International Studies Programs

The International Studies Program offers majors and minors in international studies; it also sponsors study abroad programs for students and the general public. For information about majors and study abroad programs see the International Studies Program section of the catalog and consult with the program director, Paul J. Kubicek at (248) 370-2363.

Multiple Majors

Students who elect to major in more than one area in the College of Arts and Sciences must satisfy the specific requirements of each of the majors they choose. Such students are single degree candidates with more than one major and must satisfy the general and specific requirements applicable to the awarding of one degree, either a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science. As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators. Forms for students requesting an additional major are available in the advising office and should be completed by students wishing to graduate with more than one major. Under certain conditions, a student may earn more than one degree. Such students are double-degree candidates. For information on the restrictions that apply to the awarding of more than one degree and the requirements that double-degree candidates must satisfy, please see Additional Undergraduate Degrees and Majors in the Academic Policies and Procedures section of this catalog. Completion of a second major satisfies the College of Arts and Sciences exploratory requirement.

Independent Majors

Students interested in academic areas in which no suitable major program is available may petition the college Committee on Instruction for an individually tailored independent major in place of one of the departmental majors listed above. An independent major also may be taken as part of a double-major program in conjunction with a regular departmental major, provided that no course counted toward completion of the departmental major is also counted toward completion of the independent major. Students will be admitted to the independent major only after completing 32 credits but before completing 90 credits. For the specific requirements of an independent major, consult the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office, 130 O'Dowd Hall, (248) 370-4567.

Minors for Liberal Arts Degree Programs

Minors are not required by the College of Arts and Sciences for baccalaureate programs, but the college offers a number of liberal arts minors that students may pursue in addition to the required major. A cumulative grade-point average of 2.00 is required in courses included in the minor. At least eight of the credits offered for each minor must be taken at Oakland University. As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program

coordinators. The catalog chosen for the student's major will also be used to determine degree requirements for any minor the student may be pursuing unless a written plan of study has been approved by the department or school offering that program. Forms for planning and approval of minors are available from departments or from the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office (221 Varner Hall). If a department or program does not require an approved plan of study, a student is still entitled to negotiate in writing a minor or concentration with the program coordinator.

Department of Art and Art History

Department Website

The department of Art and Art History offers Bachelor of Arts degrees and minors in art history, graphic design and studio art. Students can also receive K-12 art education certification in collaboration with the School of Education and Human Services. There are no portfolio requirements for enrollment in studio art and graphic design.

Faculty, active practitioners in their fields, provide students industry-ready mentorship in innovative and diverse courses. Our graduates have strong communication, creative problem-solving, and versatile technical skills needed for art and design careers and graduate studies.

The department offers its students access to resources such as the Oakland University Art Gallery, the Makers' Studio that houses state-of-the-art technology, creative student clubs, and a free MacBook laptop rental program for graphic design majors. Study abroad opportunities include a six-week summer experience to study art history in Volterra, Italy.

Departmental Honors in Art History

Graduating seniors who have completed 20 credits of art history at Oakland University with a GPA of 3.65 or higher in art history courses will be considered for departmental honors. Art history faculty will review the student's AH 4998 and AH 4999 capstone work and vote on whether to award honors.

Departmental Honors in Graphic Design

Graduating seniors who have completed 20 credits of graphic design at Oakland University with a GPA of 3.65 or higher in graphic design courses will be considered for departmental honors. Design faculty will review the student's DES 4430 work and vote on whether to award honors.

Departmental Honors in Studio Art

Graduating seniors who have completed 20 credits of studio art at Oakland University with a GPA of 3.65 or higher in studio art courses will be considered for departmental honors. Studio art faculty will review the student's ART 4999 work and vote on whether to award honors.

Biochemistry Program

Program Website

This interdepartmental program offers a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in biochemistry. The biochemistry program is based on faculty resources and research facilities in the departments of Biological Sciences and Chemistry. The curriculum is designed to prepare students for a career in biochemical research, graduate study in biochemistry or molecular biology, or professional education in medicine, dentistry or other health sciences.

Undergraduate students in the biochemistry program have access to faculty research laboratories and are encouraged to participate in various ongoing research programs such as studies in metabolism, gene expression, neurodegeneration, cancer research, hormone action, immunochemistry, molecular biology, molecular genetics and macromolecular structure.

The minimum requirement for a B.S. in biochemistry is 124 credits, including coursework in biological sciences (16 credits), chemistry (32 credits) and biochemistry (12 credits). No more than 8 credits of coursework used to fulfill the requirements of a major or minor in biology may be used to fulfill the requirements of a major in biochemistry. Courses used to fulfill the requirements for a major in biochemistry may not be used simultaneously to fulfill the requirements for a major or minor in chemistry.

Admission to major standing

Students may apply for major standing after completion of 18 credits of chemistry and at least 8 credits of biology from the requirements listed below, with a grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.50 in those courses. The biochemistry committee must approve major standing and a detailed plan of study at least three semesters prior to graduation.

Program honors

Program honors may be granted to graduating seniors in biochemistry on the basis of high academic achievement (minimum 3.60 overall grade point average) and excellence in biochemical research at Oakland University.

Pre-medical studies concentration: medicine, dentistry, optometry and veterinary medicine

The Bachelor of Science degree with a major in biochemistry provides students with all the requirements for a pre-medical studies concentration. The Bachelor of Science degree and the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in chemistry provide students with all the requirements for a pre-medical studies concentration with the exception of five courses in biology/biochemistry that must be completed. Students interested in a medical career should refer to the pre-medical studies concentration in medicine, dentistry, optometry and veterinary medicine (Other Academic Options) and consult with the biology or biochemistry adviser. Please follow link for more details: Pre-Medical Studies: Medicine, Dentistry, Optometry and Veterinary Medicine Concentration

Department of Bioengineering (College of Arts and Sciences)

Department Website

Bioengineering an interdisciplinary field, grounded on the interaction between biological sciences (as well as other life sciences) and engineering disciplines. The field of bioengineering is capable of realizing many diverse applications to improve human health and develop new technologies aimed at understanding biological phenomenon. Students will learn how to achieve these goals by applying engineering principles to a detailed understanding of biological processes. The major in Bioengineering, offered jointly by the School of Engineering and Computer Science and the College of Arts and Sciences, leads to the Bachelor of Science degree. Students should consult with advisers for the majors to be certain they are on track for all requirements.

Program

- Bioengineering, B.S.

Courses

- BE 3150 - Bioinstrumentation
- BE 3899 - Introduction to Engineering Biology
- BE 4100 - Biomedical Signal Processing
- BE 4110 - Medical Imaging
- BE 4120 - Medical Image Analysis
- BE 4200 - Genetic and Genomic Engineering
- BE 4300 - Bioprocess Engineering
- BE 4400 - Tissue Engineering
- BE 4900 - Special Topics
- BE 4996 - Independent Study
- BE 4998 - Senior Project
- BE 4999 - Research Project/Capstone Design

Department of Biological Sciences

Department Website

The Department of Biological Sciences offers several undergraduate programs of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree in biology and the Bachelor of Science degrees in biology, biomedical sciences, biochemistry, and bioengineering. These undergraduate programs prepare students for graduate study in the life sciences in areas ranging from cell and molecular biology to ecology and environmental sciences; professional careers in medicine, dentistry, physician assistant, optometry, or veterinary medicine; laboratory work and research in industries concerned with biological materials; nursing or other allied health areas; or teaching science in high school. For information on graduate study within the department, see the Oakland University Graduate Catalog.

The department's academic programs benefit from a diversified selection of courses and research opportunities in biochemistry, bioinformatics, botany, cell and molecular biology, developmental biology, ecology, evolutionary biology, genetics, microbiology, morphology, physiology, immunology and zoology. Students select courses that suit their goals and interests. Students may apply to participate in the research laboratories of individual faculty members for which they may receive course credit (BIO 4995). Many such students appear as co-authors on scientific publications as a result of the work in which they participated. Such opportunities are of particular value to students preparing for graduate study or research positions. High school students intending to major in biological sciences should refer to the Admissions section of the catalog for specific preparation requirements. All prerequisite courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C or higher.

Pre-Medical Studies: Medicine, Dentistry, Optometry and Veterinary Medicine Concentration

The concentration in pre-medical studies is intended for students who wish to pursue careers in medicine, dentistry, optometry or veterinary medicine. The Bachelor of Science degree with a major in biology provides students with all the requirements for a concentration in pre-medical studies. Students in the Bachelor of Arts degree program will need to complete two semesters of organic chemistry and laboratory in addition to their other science requirements. Please follow link for more details: Pre-Medical Studies: Medicine, Dentistry, Optometry and Veterinary Medicine Concentration

Requirements for Departmental Honors in Biology and Biomedical Sciences

Departmental honors may be granted to students who have been nominated by a faculty member on the basis of high academic achievement and excellence in either independent research or teaching assistance.

The specific requirements are:

1. 3.20 grade point average (GPA) minimum overall and 3.50 GPA minimum in BIO courses,
2. excellence in one of the following two service roles:
    a. assisting in teaching a laboratory course(s) either for pay or credit

b. performing independent laboratory study or serving as a laboratory research assistant.

Programs

- Biology, B.S.
- Biology, B.A.
- Biology - Detroit Mercy Law School, Michigan State University Law School, and Wayne State University Law School 3+3 Programs
- Biomedical Sciences, B.S.
- Biochemistry, B.S.
- Bioengineering, B.S.
- Biology Minor
- Urban Agriculture and Agroecology Minor

Department of Chemistry

Department Website

Oakland University's chemistry programs offer students the laboratories and equipment typically found at larger universities while retaining strong emphasis on the undergraduate education and informal student-faculty relations characteristic of smaller liberal arts colleges. Additionally, research opportunities are available to all undergraduates.

The Department of Chemistry provides highly professional chemistry programs, as well as the liberal arts dedication to developing the highest intellectual and creative potential of its students. The department offers programs of study leading to Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Master of Science degrees in chemistry, and a Doctor of Philosophy degree in Biomedical Sciences with Specialization in Health and Environmental Chemistry.

High school students intending to major in chemistry should refer to the Admissions section of the catalog for specific preparation requirements.

Admission to Major Standing

To be eligible for a degree in chemistry, admission to major standing by the department is required at least three semesters before graduation. Students must consult with the chemistry department chief adviser to develop a curriculum plan prior to the term in which they first take a 3000-4000 level chemistry course. This procedure is designed to ensure that an appropriate plan of study is completed by graduation.

Application for major standing in chemistry is recommended as early as possible, preferably prior to completion of CHM 1440/1470, CHM 1450/1480, CHM 2200, CHM 2340/CHM 2350, CHM 2370, PHY 1510/1100 and MTH 1554. A grade point average of 2.00 or better is required for the courses listed.

Coursework more than 10 years old is subject to reevaluation by the department. An examination may be required to demonstrate proficiency in areas covered by such courses.

American Chemical Society Certification

The Department of Chemistry's faculty members, facilities and curriculum meet the criteria of the American Chemical Society. This allows the department to certify chemistry students as eligible for society membership. Certification is granted to students who have successfully completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in chemistry.

Research

The Department of Chemistry offers exceptional opportunities year-round for interested and qualified students to participate in faculty research. Course credit for research may be earned in CHM 2995, CHM 4995, and CHM 4996. In addition, employment opportunities or fellowships are often available. Such research experience is of particular value to students preparing for graduate study or industrial employment.

Students should feel free to discuss research opportunities with members of the chemistry faculty. Specific arrangements with an individual faculty member must be made before enrollment in CHM 2995, CHM 4995 or CHM 4996.

Departmental Honors

Departmental honors may be awarded to graduating seniors in chemistry who have been recommended for honors by their research advisers and have completed all required science courses with high grades.

Advanced Courses in Chemistry

Students pursuing a major in chemistry, B.S. program, take 8 credits of advanced courses in areas of interest. In addition to the courses listed in this catalog, the following advanced graduate courses are open to qualified undergraduates: CHM 5210 and 5900, Advanced Analytical Chemistry and Topics in Analytical Chemistry; CHM 5340 and 5901, Advanced Organic Chemistry and Topics in Organic Chemistry; CHM 5400, Symmetry in Chemistry; CHM 5410 and 5420, Advanced Physical Chemistry and Topics in Physical Chemistry; CHM 5530 and 5902, Advanced Biochemistry and Topics in Biochemistry; and CHM 5630 and 5903, Advanced Inorganic Chemistry and Topics in Inorganic Chemistry. See the online Oakland University Graduate course listings for course descriptions.

Biochemistry Program

In cooperation with the Department of Biological Sciences, the Department of Chemistry offers a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Biochemistry. Courses used to fulfill the requirements for a

major in biochemistry may not be used simultaneously to fulfill the requirements for a major or minor in chemistry.

Pre-Medical Studies Concentration: Medicine, Dentistry, Optometry and Veterinary Medicine

The Bachelor of Science degree with a major in biochemistry provides students with all the requirements for a pre-medical studies concentration. The Bachelor of Science degree and the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Chemistry provide students with all the requirements for a pre-medical studies concentration with the exception of five courses in biology/biochemistry that must be completed. Students interested in a medical career should refer to the pre-medical studies concentration in medicine, dentistry, optometry and veterinary medicine (Other College of Arts and Sciences Academic Options and Concentrations) and consult with the chemistry or biochemistry adviser and with the pre-medical studies adviser. Please follow link for more details: Pre-Medical Studies: Medicine, Dentistry, Optometry and Veterinary Medicine Concentration

Course Offerings

The department offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*: sail.oakland.edu

The various introductory chemistry courses (CHM 1040, CHM 1440/1470 and CHM 1450/1480) are for students in different majors with different levels of mathematical and physical science preparation. Students who do not place in MTH 0662 or a higher MTH course are advised to complete MTH 0661 prior to enrolling in any chemistry course. Students must consult with the chemistry department adviser or their major adviser before enrolling in CHM 1040.

CHM 1040 is designed primarily for pre-nursing students. Computer science and engineering students may enroll in CHM 1440/1470. Science majors (biology, biochemistry, chemistry, environmental health, physics) and students majoring in the health sciences should enroll in CHM 1440/1470.

CHM 1440/1470 and CHM 1450/1480 are prerequisite to all higher chemistry courses except CHM 2010 and CHM 3000. Credit will be allowed for only one course in the following series: CHM 1040, CHM 1440/1470. Credit will not be allowed in major and minor programs in chemistry, biology or physics for CHM 1040, CHM 2010 and CHM 3000, except for CHM 3000, which is allowed for the STEP majors in biology and chemistry.

Department of Communication, Journalism and Public Relations

Department Website

The Department of Communication, Journalism, and Public Relations offers three Bachelor of Arts programs of study in Communication, Journalism, and Public Relations and Strategic Communication. Courses are available in communication theory, interpersonal and organizational communication, media studies, rhetorical studies, critical/cultural studies, print and broadcast journalism, public relations, and advertising.

Departmental Honors and Scholarships

All communication, journalism and public relations majors with a minimum university grade point average of 3.00 and a minimum grade point average of 3.60 in the major are considered candidates for departmental honors. The department awards the following scholarships: the Donald C.Hildum Scholarship for communication students demonstrating academic promise and community involvement, the Oakland Press Scholarship for excellence in journalism, the Bunting and Briggs Freedom of the Press Scholarship, the Richard D. French public relations tuition award and the Nancy A. French award.

Department of English, Creative Writing and Film

Department Website

The Department of English, Creative Writing, and Film offers B.A. degrees in Creative Writing, English, English with a Concentration in Linguistics, English Language Arts, Film and Film Production. For individual program details, click on the appropriate link. The Department also offers an M.A. program in English, described in the Oakland University Graduate Catalogue, and a streamlined B.A. to M.A. track.

The English B.A. program offers courses in British, American, and world literatures. English majors gain critical understanding of imaginative writing and sensitivity to all uses of language, while developing skills in analysis, research, and communication. Their study enhances their personal growth while preparing them for a wide variety of careers and graduate study.

English Language Arts for Educators B.A. is a four-year program intended for students interested in pursuing state teacher certification at the 5-9 and 7-12 grade bands. Upon completion, students will transition into the English Language Arts for Educators, B.A./Teaching in Secondary Education, MAT, Combined B.A./MAT program to earn teacher certification.

The Creative Writing B.A. develops students' writing skills in a wide variety of supportive workshops with fellow students and hones analytical skills through courses in literature and film. Students specialize in one genre (fiction, poetry, dramatic writing, or literary nonfiction) and through the many internships we offer gain practical experience that prepares them for a wide variety of professional settings.

The B.A. in Film/B.A. in Film Production programs are designed for students to work closely with faculty to gain a thorough understanding of filmmaking, history, and theory during their time at OU. Students benefit from small class sizes, plentiful internship and professionalization opportunities, and a large and growing alumni base.

Program honors may be awarded to graduating majors for outstanding achievement in their respective fields.

Environmental Science Program

Program Website

Designed to integrate applied scientific specialties within the broad field of environmental science, the environmental science and sustainability curricula prepares students for a variety of professional opportunities in government as well as the private sector, and for graduate study in such fields as remediation, restoration, energy and sustainability, environmental planning, applied ecology, pollution prevention, air resources, water resources and public environmental policy.

Graduates of the program should be able to identify and evaluate a broad range of environmental problems. In addition, they should be able to offer solutions, anticipate hazards and prevent future problems.

Department of History

Department Website

The study of history at the undergraduate level has traditionally been considered one of the major paths to informed and effective citizenship. Its emphasis on broad knowledge, critical reading, careful judgment and precise writing offers excellent pre-professional preparation for many careers in business, government service, law, teaching, the ministry, journalism and library and museum service.

The Department of History guides students toward these careers and provides an opportunity to support academic preparation with field experience in the community (e.g., a historical society, museum or private or public agency). Oakland University's teacher preparation program draws on history in the elementary education major and minor concentrations in social studies and in the secondary teaching major and minor in history. Careers in college teaching and other forms of professional historical scholarship usually require post-graduate training, toward which solid work in the undergraduate major is extremely important. Students interested in achieving a Ph.D. in history should be aware that most graduate schools require demonstrated competence in one or two modern foreign languages.

The department's undergraduate program leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. It also offers a Master of Arts program, which is described in the Oakland University Graduate Catalog. The department provides both undergraduate and graduate evening and asynchronous online courses for schedule flexibility. All history students should plan their course of study in close consultation with a department adviser.

Departmental Honors and Scholarships

Department honors may be awarded to graduating majors for outstanding achievement in history as evidenced by faculty recommendations, high grades and a superior research paper. There is no statutory

grade-point minimum for honors, but the award is not normally made to students with less than a 3.50 grade-point average in History. Inquiries should be addressed to the Department of History, Varner Room 415, (248) 370-3510.

Students are eligible for membership in Alpha Zeta Upsilon, Oakland University chapter of the international honor society in history, Phi Alpha Theta. Students are selected for membership on the basis of academic achievement. Inquiries should be addressed to the history department office. There is one scholarship, the George T. Matthews Scholarship, specifically for students majoring in history. Junior and senior history majors are eligible for a Holzbock Scholarship. There are five Holzbock scholarships of $2,500 each made annually to students in the humanities. Information about the Matthews and Holzbock scholarships is available in the department office.

Course prerequisites

Introductory and survey courses (HST 1100 - HST 2999) have no prerequisites. More advanced courses (HST 3000 - HST 3999) have a general prerequisite of writing proficiency (e.g.,WRT 1060 or equivalent) plus any special requirements listed within the course descriptions. The most advanced research courses at the undergraduate level (HST 4000 - HST 4999) have a general requirement of 20 credits in history plus any special requirements listed within the course descriptions.

International Studies Program

Program Website

Drawing on faculty from various disciplines, the International Studies Programs offers for general education a variety of interdisciplinary courses that introduce students to the civilizations of seven world areas outside of North America and Western Europe: China, Japan, Africa, India, Latin America, Russia and Eastern Europe and the Middle East. In these courses, students will explore various aspects of these civilizations: art, government, history, language, literature, music, religion and social organization. Also offered are major and minor programs that focus on these world areas. Its major programs include Chinese Studies, Japanese Studies, and Latin American Studies. Its minor programs include African and African-American Studies, Chinese Studies, Japanese Studies, Latin American Studies, Middle Eastern Studies, Russia and Eastern European Studies, and South Asian Studies.

Departmental Honors

Honors are available to outstanding students in the majors. A GPA of 3.60 or higher in courses credited to the major is required. Because basic language courses at the 1000 and 2000 level are not counted toward the total number of credits for the major, such courses may not be figured into the GPA for departmental honors. Qualified students may apply for honors at the start of the semester in which they will graduate. For more specific information, students should contact the International Studies Program, 521 Varner Hall, (248) 370-2154.

Study Abroad Opportunities

The following are some of the study abroad opportunities offered through the International Studies Program or the Office of International Education. Visit the International Education website for additional information.

Student Exchange Program, Nanzan University, Nagoya, Japan. Two-semester program. One year of Japanese language required. Courses taught in English. Housing with Japanese family. Coordinator: Professor Stephen Filler, Department of Modern Languages and Literatures, 375 O'Dowd Hall, (248) 370-2070, filler@oakland.edu.

Japan Center for Michigan Universities, Hikone, Shiga, Japan. Two-semester program. No language proficiency required. Courses taught in English. Housing in Center's dormitory. Coordinator: Professor Stephen Filler, Department of Modern Languages and Literatures, 375 O'Dowd Hall, (248) 370-2070, filler@oakland.edu.

Macerata and Siena, Italy, Study Abroad Program. One-semester and two-semester programs. No language proficiency required. Courses taught in English. Housing with Italian family. Contact: Alex Zimmerman, International Education, 160 North Foundation Hall, (248) 370-2889.

Segovia, Spain, Study Abroad Program. Fall, winter or summer program. Two years of college-level Spanish required. Courses taught in Spanish. Housing with Spanish family. Contact: Alex Zimmerman, International Education, 160 North Foundation Hall, (248) 370-2889.

Student Exchange Program, University of Orléans, Orléans, France. One-semester or two-semester program. Two years of college-level French required. Courses taught in French. Housing prior to start of class and holidays with a French family; otherwise, in university dormitory. Coordinator: Jennifer Law-Sullivan, Department of Modern Languages and Literatures, 366 O'Dowd Hall, (248) 370-2080, law@oakland.edu.

Student Exchange Program, University of Oldenburg, Oldenburg, Germany. One-semester or two-semester program. Two years of college-level German required. Courses taught in German. Housing in university dormitory, shared flat with other students, or room in private house near University. Buddy Program with German students. Coordinator: Anja Wieden, Department of Modern Languages and Literatures, 358 O'Dowd Hall, (248) 370-2071, widen@oakland.edu.

Chinese Language and Culture Program at the China Foreign Affairs University, Beijing. Intensive 5-week language and culture study offered periodically in May and June. Beginning and intermediate level Chinese language courses taught in Chinese; culture courses taught in English. Culmination of program is a one-week tour of historic sites in Northern and Southern China. Housing in college's international guest house/dormitory on campus. Coordinator: Mingming Liu, Department of Modern Languages and Literatures, 354 O'Dowd Hall, (248) 370-2050, mingmingliu@oakland.edu.

British Studies at Oxford, Oxford University, Oxford, England. One four-week session in July. No foreign language proficiency required. Courses taught in English. Housing in college's private rooms. Coordinator: Alex Zimmerman, International Education, 160 North Foundation Hall, (248) 370-2889.

For specifics about any of these programs (minimum GPA requirement, if any, course offerings, costs, faculty and other eligibility requirements), the student should contact the individual program.

Liberal Studies Program

Program Website

Based in the College of Arts and Sciences, the liberal studies major program is an innovative and rigorous interdisciplinary approach to undergraduate education. The objectives of this program are in harmony with the goals of a liberal education: that is, to cultivate the individual's ability to integrate diverse fields of human knowledge and activity. The outcomes of this program include enhanced abilities in critical and analytical thinking and writing in addition to development of creative and collaborative abilities.

Program honors

Program honors may be granted to graduating seniors in liberal studies on the basis of high academic achievement (minimum 3.60 overall grade point average) and excellence in the senior thesis (LBS 4998 /LBS 4999). The Liberal Studies Executive Committee will determine program honors recipients.

Department of Linguistics

Department Website

It is hard to imagine spending one waking moment without language. Whether we are alone or among other people, whether we dream or daydream, whether we write poetry, follow a recipe, cheer for the home team, speak or sing, language is involved. All normal children acquire a native language, no matter where they are born, what the language is or what their home life is like. People who are deaf have language; so do those who are blind, mute, completely paralyzed, intellectually disabled or emotionally disturbed. Language can be disrupted by injury or disease, processed by machines, altered for special occasions and exploited for ulterior motives. Despite this extraordinary presence, versatility and variability, every human language, whether Old English or Modern Japanese, shares universal features. Linguistics is the discipline that studies such matters concerning language.

Because language is so pervasive and so peculiarly human, students of linguistics find careers in many different areas. Some, such as teachers, computer scientists and speech therapists, use linguistics directly; others, such as market analysts, editors and advertising executives, use it indirectly. Still others use their undergraduate major in linguistics as a springboard to careers in law, education, business, artificial intelligence and international relations, as well as graduate study in linguistics and other fields.

Departmental Honors

The Department of Linguistics offers departmental honors to students who achieve a grade point average of 3.60 or above in courses required for the major in both the liberal arts major and the modified major with a minor in computer science. The department also recommends honors for students who have modified majors in other departments with concentrations in linguistics.

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages-TESOL Certificate

Students may earn a certificate in teaching English as a second language (TESOL) by completing the following courses: LIN 2201, ALS 4418, ALS 4438 and ALS 4960. In all cases a student must complete 16 credits in linguistics courses at OU and must satisfy the eligibility requirement described in Practicum Eligibility to obtain the certificate. Students interested in this certificate should contact an adviser in the Department of Linguistics.

Practicum Eligibility

Eligibility for the Practicum (ALS 4960) requires completion of ALS 4418 and ALS 4438 with a grade of B (3.0) or higher and instructor permission.

Department of Mathematics and Statistics

Department Website

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers programs of study leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in mathematics, Bachelor of Science degree with a major in mathematics or applied statistics, Bachelor of Science degree in actuarial science that is jointly offered with the Department of Economics, Master of Science degree in industrial applied mathematics, Master of Science degree in applied statistics, Master of Arts degree in mathematics and Doctor of Philosophy degree in applied mathematical sciences. In addition, the department offers courses that are required or recommended as electives in other academic programs. For further information on the graduate programs offered by the department, see the Oakland University Graduate Catalog.

Students are encouraged to elect a variety of applied courses, both inside and outside of the department. The greater the familiarity with applications of mathematics, the greater the possibilities of employment in a world that is becoming more mathematics-oriented each year. Concentrations or minors, or even second majors, are available in computer science, the life sciences, the physical sciences, engineering, business administration, the social sciences and linguistics. Mathematics majors are advised to consult department faculty when planning their programs.

Prerequisites and Placement

Each student enrolling in a course offered by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics must meet the prerequisites for that course. Students who do not meet the prerequisites will not be permitted to enroll or remain enrolled in the course.

The prerequisites may be met in a number of ways: by completing the stated prerequisite course(s) with a grade of C or better; by completing an equivalent course at another university, college or community college with a grade of C or better; or through placement.

Grades below C in prerequisite courses are not acceptable, nor are high school courses. In rare cases, the department may grant permission to enroll in a course without the formal prerequisites. Students with unusual circumstances should consult the instructor of the course or a department adviser.

Placement into levels E, I, R, or C, described below, is determined by the mathematics ACT (or SAT equivalent) Score or by a placement test. For details on this placement, consult an adviser or the department's web page. The levels of placement are as follows:

> E: The student is ready for MTH 0661* or MTH 1118.
>
> I: The student has demonstrated competence through MTH 0661* and is ready for MTH 0662* or MTH 1118.
>
> R: The student has demonstrated competence through MTH 0662* and is ready for MTH 1118, MTH 1221, MTH 1331, MTH 1441, MTE 2110 or STA 2220.
>
> C: The student has demonstrated competence through MTH 1441 and is ready for MTH 1118, MTH 1221, MTH 1222, MTH 1554 ,MTE 2110, STA 2220, STA 2221 or STA 2222.

Formal course competency credit is not available in MTH 0661*, MTH 0662*, MTH 1331, MTH 1332 or MTH 1441.

*See information concerning these skill enrichment courses below.

Capstone courses: The department offers the following options for students to satisfy the capstone requirement for their major: ACS 4550 - Financial Mathematics, MTH 4014 - History of Mathematics **(4)**, STA 4114 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II **(4)**.

Departmental Honors

Departmental honors may be awarded to graduating seniors in either the B.A. or the B.S. degree program who have demonstrated outstanding achievement in their mathematical science course work, as evidenced by high grades, high level courses and/or more than a minimum number of courses. Further information is available from the department chairperson. In addition, the department will normally present the Louis R. Bragg Graduating Senior Award each year to the most outstanding graduate in any of the departmental majors.

Skill Enrichment Courses: MTH 0661 and MTH 0662

MTH 0661 and MTH 0662 are academic skill enrichment courses specially designed to aid incoming students who need additional preparation prior to entering one of the university's standard mathematical sciences sequences. Note that when a student exercises the repeat option and takes MTH 0661 or MTH 0662 to replace a grade previously earned in MTH 011, MTH 012, MTH 102, MTH 103, MTH 111 or MTH 112, the grade earned in MTH 0661 or MTH 0662 will replace the former grade.

Department of Modern Languages and Literatures

Department Website

The Department of Modern Languages and Literatures offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The modern languages curriculum is designed to help students acquire competence in the language of a given country or countries and, through the study of literature and civilization, to acquaint them with the cultural background of the country or countries. It also prepares students for graduate work, teaching, and a broad range of careers.

Students may wish to investigate the advantages of combining a knowledge of foreign languages and cultures with competence in other fields. Study of a foreign language and culture is an important asset for students with other majors. Knowledge of a foreign language also enhances the study of other disciplines, such as anthropology, art, cinema studies, education, English, health sciences, history, integrative studies, liberal studies, linguistics, music, philosophy, political science, pre-law, religious studies, sociology, theatre, and writing and rhetoric, among others.

Placement Examinations

The Department of Modern Languages and Literatures offers online language placement testing in Chinese, French, German, Italian, and Spanish year-round. The tests in Chinese, French, German, Italian, and Spanish can be accessed on the website (password: grizzlies1). For placement in the other languages, please contact the department. Students who enter Oakland University with a background in Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, or Spanish must take the appropriate placement test. In case of questions concerning proper placement, students should consult with the department advisers. Call the department office for more information at (248) 370-2060.

Admission to Major Standing

To be eligible for a major in one or more foreign languages, a student must be admitted to major standing by the Department of Modern Languages and Literatures. A student should apply for major standing at the department office, normally after having attained 56 credits and no later than three semesters before graduation. A student planning to graduate with a Bachelor of Arts degree will be admitted to major standing after completion of 8 credits of language or literature at the 3000 level with a minimum grade point average of 2.80.

Departmental Honors and Scholarships

Departmental honors may be awarded to graduating majors for outstanding achievements. Students must maintain a grade point average in major courses of at least 3.60 and have taken at least 16 credits of the major at Oakland University. Qualified students who wish to be nominated should contact a full-time faculty member in their major at the start of the semester in which they will graduate.

The DMLL offers a variety of scholarships that apply to both majors and minors. The Don R. Iodice Grant-in-Aid for Foreign Travel is available for majors who will return to Oakland University for a minimum of two full semesters. The Carmine Rocco Linsalata Memorial Scholarship offers one stipend to an incoming student who intends to major in a foreign language and another to a major with a minimum of 28 credits. The Jack Moeller Gift Fund offers stipends to German majors for study at Oldenburg and for study in German courses at Oakland University. Also available are the Plattenberger Study Abroad Scholarship, the Rosemont Scholarship for China Immersion, the Robert and Genevieve Simmons Scholarship for Study in Germany, the Holzbock Humanities Scholarship, and the Chinese Language Book Award. For information, see link to Scholarships.

Study Abroad

Students are encouraged to take advantage of opportunities to study abroad. Students should consult departmental advisers for information on a variety of foreign study opportunities. Students wishing to transfer credits from study abroad programs must arrange for that prior to their departure. For more information, contact the Office of International Education, 328 O'Dowd Hall, (248) 370-2889.

Chinese language students interested in studying abroad should contact Professor Hsiang-Hua Chang.

Students majoring or minoring in French wishing to participate in the exchange program with the University of Orléans in France should contact Professor Jennifer Law-Sullivan.

Students interested in studying in Angers, France, should contact Professor Dikka Berven.

Students interested in studying in the French Riviera should contact Professor Rebecca Josephy.

Students majoring or minoring in German wishing to participate in the exchange program with the University of Oldenburg in Germany or with the Kapito Language Institute in Munster, Germany, should contact Professor Anja Wieden. Students may also participate in the Junior Year in Munich Program with Wayne State University.

Japanese language students interested in studying in Japan should contact Professor Stephen Filler.

Students interested in studying in Segovia, Spain should contact Professor Mary Hartson.

Students majoring in Spanish may also participate in Study Abroad Programs in Spain and Argentina, administered by the Office of International Education.

For further information on these programs, and on other study abroad opportunities, see the International Education section of the catalog.

School of Music, Theatre and Dance

School Website

Programs Offered

The School of Music, Theatre and Dance offers liberal arts programs in the performing arts, programs designed to prepare students for professional careers in the performing arts, and advanced programs designed to enhance and extend the professional knowledge of performing arts professionals.

In the liberal arts programs, a student can earn a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in:

- music
- theatre
- dance

Undergraduate professional preparation programs include:

- Bachelor of Fine Arts in dance
- Bachelor of Fine Arts in theatre with a major in acting
- Bachelor of Fine Arts in theatre with a major in musical theatre
- Bachelor of Fine Arts in theatre with a major in theatre design and technology
- Bachelor of Music in music education
- Bachelor of Music in music education and performance
- Bachelor of Music in Music Technology
- Bachelor of Music in piano pedagogy
- Bachelor of Music in piano performance, specialization in pedagogy
- Bachelor of Music with a major in voice, piano, or instrumental performance

Graduate programs for music professionals include a Doctor of Philosophy in music education and a Master of Music in performance, pedagogy, conducting, music education, world percussion performance

Additional programs include graduate certificates in performance, conducting or music education, performer's certificates in undergraduate and graduate piano; liberal arts minors in music, theatre or dance; and minors in jazz studies and world music.

The school offers student performance opportunities in dramatic and musical theatre productions, dance performances, music ensembles and recitals. Most performance opportunities are open to all qualified students by audition.

All programs offered by the School of Music, Theatre and Dance are accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, the National Association of Schools of Theatre and the National Association of Schools of Dance.

Outreach, Partnerships and Opportunities

Affiliated professional organizations

- Take Root (dance company in residence)
- Eisenhower Dance (dance company in residence)
- Patterson Rhythm Pace Dance Company
- Meadow Brook Theatre Ensemble
- Oakland Symphony Orchestra

Partners in the performing arts

- Chamber Music Society of Detroit
- Detroit Concert Choir
- Detroit Symphony Orchestra
- Synergy on Stage
- Oakland Youth Orchestras (OYO)
- Oakland University Cooperative Orchestral Library (OUCOL)

Professional internship opportunities

- Oakland Symphony Orchestra
- Eisenhower Dance apprenticeships
- Take Root apprenticeships
- Meadow Brook Theatre Ensemble apprenticeships
- Student Teaching in regional K-12 schools
- Detroit Stage and Film Technician Union - IATSE Local 38
- Detroit Symphony Orchestra

Study abroad opportunities

- Classical Theatre Study in Greece
- Traditional Music and Dance in Ghana and St. Lucia
- Dance Study in Berlin, Germany

School Honors and Awards

The school offers honors and awards for students, alumni, and community supporters. School honors are awarded for a combination of academic achievement (minimum 3.30 GPA), artistry in the major area of study and contribution to the operations of the department or school. Alumni Arts Achievement Awards are presented in dance, music and theatre. The school also awards a Distinguished Community Service Award and an Outstanding Student Service Award.

The Department of Music confers a Distinguished Musicianship Award as the department's highest honor in music and Outstanding Student Awards to students who distinguish themselves in

performance, music education, chamber music and jazz. The Joyce Weintraub Adelson Memorial Award for Piano Ensemble honors the memory of an Oakland University piano instructor and the Jennifer Scott Memorial Award honors the memory of an Oakland University piano student.

The Department of Theatre confers Outstanding Student Awards in acting, musical theatre, theatre design and technology. The Gittlin Theatre and Gittlin Achievement Awards are scholarships offered to theatre students of promise and outstanding ability.

The Department of Dance confers a variety of awards, including Outstanding Student Awards in choreography and dance performance. Maggie Allesee Summer Study Awards provide students opportunity to study at summer dance workshops and festivals.

Departments:

Department of Dance

Department of Theatre

Department of Music

Department of Philosophy

Department Website

Philosophy is a broad and ancient field of study that explores the most basic and profound questions about human existence. Philosophers seek to understand the nature of reality, knowledge, morality, beauty, justice, and many other topics that affect our lives and values. Philosophy is not a single discipline, but a diverse and rich collection of traditions and methods that aim to clarify and deepen our understanding of ourselves and the world.

Philosophy has two roles. One is to explore big questions about science, art, religion, nature, society and other topics that matter to us. The other is to check its own ideas and those of other fields for mistakes, hidden assumptions, unclear meanings, and contradictions. One of the main aims of philosophy is to help people learn how to make and assess arguments, which are sets of statements that use words in a precise way to support or challenge claims. Studying philosophy helps us develop curiosity, logical thinking, and clear evaluation of ourselves and others. A philosophy degree can equip students with valuable skills and knowledge for various careers. Some examples of possible jobs that training in philosophy can prepare people for are: legal professions, political roles, public policy analysis, cognitive science research, education positions, entrepreneurship ventures, non-profit management, administration roles, business administration jobs, sales and marketing careers, technical writing projects, and ministry work.

The Department of Philosophy offers programs of study leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in philosophy, a minor in philosophy, a minor in bioethics, and a minor in philosophy of cognitive science.

Departmental Honors

Departmental honors in philosophy are based upon three criteria: (a) general performance in philosophy courses, (b) written work in philosophy and (c) the ability to articulate philosophical ideas orally. First, students must achieve at least a 3.6 grade point average in philosophy courses. Second, those who do so and want to be considered for departmental honors should submit an example of their philosophical writing to the department chairperson early in the semester in which they expect to graduate. Normally this would be a substantial term paper, but two medium-length papers may also be acceptable in some cases. Third, if this work is judged to be of sufficiently high quality, it will be read by the rest of the department, and a conference with the student will be arranged to give him or her an opportunity to discuss the paper (or papers) further with the faculty. The decision to award honors will then be made by the faculty based on all three criteria. Deadlines for submission: October 15 for the fall semester, February 15 for the winter semester.

Course Prerequisites

Except where noted, 1000-and 2000-level courses have no prerequisites. Advanced courses (numbered PHL 3100 to PHL 4970) have a general prerequisite of writing proficiency, plus any special requirements listed with the course description.

Department of Physics

Department Website

Courses within the Department of Physics are grouped into two categories - pre-professional physics-related career programs and experiences in science for students with broad interests in contemporary human culture. The latter are strongly recommended for students planning any of a wide range of careers, including law, business, criminology, art history, music, government, education, and journalism. High school students intending to major in physics should refer to the Admissions section of the catalog for specific preparation requirements.

Programs of study lead to the Bachelor of Science degrees with majors in physics, medical physics, or engineering physics, Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in physics, Master of Science degree in physics, and Doctor of Philosophy degree in applied computational physics or biomedical sciences with specialization in medical physics.

The Bachelor of Science in physics is intended for students who plan to become professional scientists. It qualifies students for graduate studies in physical sciences or research positions in government and industry. Students pursuing this degree should consult with faculty members on different available specialties.

The Bachelor of Arts in physics is primarily designed for students who desire a broader, less professionally specialized background in physics. Minors in physics, geology, and astronomy, are available for students who want to supplement their work in other fields with useful experiences in these areas. Also available is a physics secondary teaching minor.

The Bachelor of Science in medical physics is based on a group of physics courses plus relevant biology, chemistry and mathematics courses. These students take ''Biological Physics'' and ''Medical Physics.'' The degree, with the addition of select biology courses, offers an excellent preparation for medical school. Students should consult an adviser in pre-medical studies regarding the selection of these courses.

The Bachelor of Science in engineering physics, which is offered jointly with the School of Engineering and Computer Science, is intended for well-qualified students who seek a broad education in physics and mathematics along with basic preparation in engineering.

All physics majors, during the semester they plan to graduate, will be required to complete an assessment test. The purpose of this test is to determine how well students are achieving the goals of the learning objectives in their major. The results of this test will have no impact on a student's graduation status.

Mathematics Requirements for PHY 1010, 1510, 1520

PHY 1010 is directed to students enrolled in a wide variety of majors having different levels of mathematical preparation. The Physics Department therefore requires that either the students' ACT math score is 22 or higher or the SAT math score is 540 or higher or that they have taken MTH 0662, an academic enrichment course intended for students in need of additional preparation for university courses. Another alternative is for students to take a Math Placement Test and place above the MTH 0662 math level. This test is available year-round in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics office (368 MSC) between 8 -11 a.m. and 1 - 4 p.m. Student ID number (Grizzly ID) is required. It takes approximately one hour to take the test and receive the results.

Students enrolled in PHY 1510 - Introductory Physics I are required to either have taken MTH 1554 (Calculus I) prior to the course or take MTH 1554 concurrently.

MTH 1554 must be completed before enrolling in PHY 1520. MTH 1555 (Calculus II) is required to be taken either before enrolling in PHY 1520 or taken concurrently.

General Education

The following courses satisfy the General Education Exploration area requirements in Natural Science and Technology: PHY 1010 with lab PHY 1100; and PHY 1510 with lab PHY 1100. The following courses satisfy the General Education Integration area requirements in Knowledge Application: PHY 1020 with lab PHY 1110; and PHY 1520 with lab PHY 1110.

It is strongly recommended that students take the lecture course and lab (PHY 1010 or 1510 with PHY 1100; PHY 1020 or 1520 with PHY 1110) in the same semester.

Departmental Honors

Departmental honors may be awarded to students on the basis of high academic achievement and either independent research or meritorious service to the Department of Physics.

Programs

Bachelor of Arts

- Physics, B.A.

Bachelor of Science

- Engineering Physics, B.S.
- Medical Physics, B.S.
- Physics, B.S.

Non Degree

- Astronomy Minor
- Geology Minor
- Physics Minor

Secondary Teacher Education Program

- Integrated Science, B.A.

Department of Political Science

Department website

Political science offers a concentrated and systematic study of politics at all levels of government and in many different cultural and national settings. Policy making, political institutions, law, political behavior, administration, international politics, foreign governments, and theories and philosophies of politics and government are among the many topics covered in the department's course offerings. The aim of the department's general educational courses is to increase students' awareness and understanding of the broad realm of politics and government, in the United States and abroad. Many students electing a major from the Department of Political Science wish to prepare for careers in all types of fields given the set of skills students develop (e.g., critical thinking, data analysis, writing, etc.) in their studies. Fields closest to the discipline include government, law, public policy, practical politics like campaigning and lobbying, or the teaching of government and social studies. Students earning a degree from the political science department also go on to careers in the non-profit and business sectors and a wide range of graduate programs.

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in political science is the department's broadest program and is appropriate for students with an interest in government and politics or students who intend to enter law school or graduate school. Two specializations within the major, Courts, Justice, and Politics, and Campaigns and Elections, allow for more a focused plan of study. The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in international relations is a multidisciplinary major, which is housed in the Department of Political Science, and focuses on global politics, economics, history and philosophy. This major is ideal for students interested in working with a multinational corporation, an international development agency or a government institution such as the Department of State. Two specializations available with the major, Foreign Affairs and Diplomacy, and Global Justice and Sustainability, allow for more a focused plan of study. The department also offers a major in public administration leading to the Bachelor of Science degree. This program is designed to provide appropriate analytical skills and prepare students for direct entry into public service or for specialized graduate programs in public administration and public policy. The Master of Public Administration degree is also offered by the department (see the Oakland University Graduate Catalog), which is a member of the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration (NASPAA).

Departmental Honors and Scholarships

Departmental honors will be awarded to students who have attained an overall grade point average of at least 3.50. Scholarships are available annually on a competitive basis to qualified department majors.

Requirements for a major in political science with other concentrations

Students in political science may pursue a regular major in political science with a number of interdepartmental concentrations. These include American studies, environmental studies and urban studies.

Recommended Courses for Pre-Law Students

It is recommended that political science majors interested in law school elect the law-related courses offered by the department. These include, but are not limited to: PS 3255 - U.S. Constitutional Law , PS 3260 - Civil Rights and Civil Liberties , PS 3115 - The Judicial Process , PS 3265 - Gender Discrimination and the Supreme Court and PS 3250 - Law and Politics . For advice in planning for law school, contact the department's pre-law adviser, Prof. Julie Walters. The student should also consult the *Pre-law Studies* website, accessible through the department's webpage, as well as the associated section of this catalog.

Advanced Seminars

From time to time, the department offers advanced seminars in which a topic or problem is studied in depth, and in which significant individual student research is presented for analysis.

Political Science - Detroit Mercy Law School, Michigan State University Law School, and Wayne State University Law School 3+3 Programs

The Department of Political Science participates in the Oakland University - Detroit Mercy Law School, Michigan State University Law School, and Wayne State University Law School 3+3 Programs, which allow students the opportunity to earn an undergraduate degree (BA or BS) and a law degree (JD) in a minimum of 6 years. Students majoring in political science, international relations or public administration and public policy may participate.

A total of 30 credits from Wayne State University's Law School, Michigan State University's College of Law, or University of Detroit Mercy's Law School will be counted toward the undergraduate degree for one of these majors. Students must complete the coursework as specified by the major, along with the university's general education requirements, and then can apply the 30 credits as elective credits toward the 124 required for the undergraduate degree. The 12-credit College of Arts and Sciences Exploratory Requirement is waived for those who participate.

Students interested in this opportunity should contact their academic adviser in the First Year Advising Center, the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office or the Department of Political Science. Contact the department at (248) 370-2352 to find out the name of the pertinent faculty adviser in the Political Science Department.

Additional Information

Students are limited to 8 credits of independent study (PS 3996 or PS 4995) in any one semester. Applicants must seek departmental approval at the beginning of the semester prior to that of the internship. Public administration majors are required to complete 4 credits of PS 4950 , but no more than 4 credits of PS 4955 may be counted toward the major in political science or international relations. Permission forms are available in 418 Varner Hall.

Department of Psychology

Department Website

The Department of Psychology offers undergraduate programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The psychology curriculum is structured to meet the needs of four types of students interested in majoring in psychology: students who plan to find employment after obtaining the bachelor's degree, students who plan to go to graduate school in psychology, students who plan to enter a field other than psychology that requires further formal training and students who have a general interest in psychology. A pamphlet, ''Majoring in Psychology at Oakland University,'' is available in the department office. Students planning to major in psychology should obtain a copy of this pamphlet, which offers suggested programs of study.

Coursework more than 10 years old is not automatically accepted for credit toward the major. The department reserves the right to review such courses before accepting them for credit toward the major. An examination may be required to demonstrate proficiency in the areas covered by such courses.

Departmental Honors

Departmental honors in psychology are based on the following criteria:

- Overall grade point average of 3.2 or above and 3.5 or above in psychology courses
- Completion of PSY 2500 and PSY 2510 and at least two 3000-level courses with a grade of B+ or above in each class
- Recommended completion of PSY 4510
- Completion of PSY 4998 - Honors Independent Studies I, PSY 4921 - Readings and Research, or PSY 4930 - Field Experience according to departmental guidelines
- Written recommendation from faculty mentor

The Application for Departmental Honors in Psychology form must be filed to be considered for honors.

Further information is available on the departmental website or from the department chair, chief adviser, or director of Undergraduate Studies.

Religious Studies Program

Program Website

Religious Studies Independent Major

Working with the program director, students may construct a 40-credit course of study to major in Religious Studies. The Independent Major may build upon and extend beyond the Religious Studies Concentration, while incorporating the particular interests of each participating student. The Independent Major may not be pursued conjointly with any of the three minor fields of study listed below. The plan of study for each independent major must be submitted to the College of Arts and Sciences for final approval.

Religious Studies Concentration

The Religious Studies Concentration offers a structured program of study that explores and examines the human religious experience through its core beliefs and defining practices. While a number of methods common to the liberal arts tradition are employed throughout the various courses offered, focus typically is interdisciplinary, delving into the cultural, literary, and historical dimensions of religious life and thought. This concentration is 28 credits and may not be taken conjointly with one of the minors listed below. However, it may be taken conjointly with a full major in any other department of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Religious Studies Minors

The need for increased understanding of religious influences in the modern world has perhaps never been more apparent than at the present time. Judaism, Islam and Christianity in particular - with their intertwined historical, theological, cultural and ethical components - are integrally connected to the most urgent global challenges of the contemporary world. The purpose of the minor in religious studies is to provide students with a coherent and nuanced framework for achieving greater insights into the scope and complexity of these issues.

For additional information regarding these programs, refer to the program website.

Department of Sociology, Anthropology, Social Work and Criminal Justice

Department Website

The Department of Sociology, Anthropology, Social Work and Criminal Justice offers majors in sociology and anthropology as well as a joint major in sociology/anthropology (B.A.); a major in criminal justice leading to a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree, and a major in social work leading to the Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.) degree.

Sociology is the scientific study of society and systematically examines the cultural and social factors that shape individual and group behavior. Students learn about the fundamental processes of human interaction, the forces of social inequality and social change, and critically examine society's social institutions and social problems. The major prepares students for careers where knowledge of human relationships and/or research skills are desirable, and for graduate work in sociology and related social service fields.

Anthropology is the study of humankind in all its aspects, through archaeological, biological, cultural, and linguistic research, and fosters the use of this knowledge in addressing human problems. The major prepares students for graduate work in anthropology and/or archaeology and for careers that utilize anthropological knowledge and training. In sociology and anthropology students are required to study research techniques, statistical analysis, and acquire skills in theoretical analysis. Both majors are designed to allow flexibility for students to pursue their own intellectual interests.

Social Work is a profession that strives to prevent crisis, promote social justice, and enhance the social functioning of individuals, groups, and communities so that they may better cope with the many challenges they encounter. The Bachelor of Social Work degree program trains students in the generalist social work perspective, along with the values and ethical principles consistent with the profession's historical commitment to social justice and positive change. Students trained in social work are capable of working with individuals, families, and communities of different cultural and ethnic backgrounds.

The Criminal Justice major is an interdisciplinary program grounded in the theoretical, methodological, and applied policy traditions of criminology and criminal justice, as well as those related disciplines that have contributed to its core knowledge (i.e., sociology, political science, public administration, law, philosophy, psychology). The degree choices that students can make are criminal justice, criminal

justice with a specialization in homeland security and criminal justice with a specialization in information security and assurance.

Students also may select a combined major in sociology and anthropology, and a modified major in sociology or anthropology with a concentration in linguistics. Other concentrations include archaeology, gerontology, and addiction studies. The department also offers minors in sociology, anthropology, archaeology, criminal justice, geographic information science, and child welfare (for social work majors).

Departmental Honors

To be a candidate for departmental honors in sociology, students must have taken at least 16 of their major credits at the 3000-4000 level, have taken a minimum of 20 credits of their sociology major course work at Oakland University, have earned a minimum GPA of 3.70 in major course work at Oakland and receive recommendations from two departmental faculty members.

To be a candidate for departmental honors in anthropology, students must have taken at least 16 credits in the major at the 3000 level or above, have taken a minimum of 20 credits of their anthropology major course work at Oakland University, have earned a minimum GPA of 3.70 in major course work, and receive recommendations from two departmental faculty members.

To be a candidate for departmental honors in social work, students must have taken at least 16 credits in the major at the 3000 level or above, have taken a minimum of 20 credits of their social work major course work at Oakland University, have earned a minimum GPA of 3.70 in the major course work, and receive recommendations from two departmental faculty members.

To be a candidate for departmental honors in criminal justice, students must have taken at least 16 credits in the major at the 3000 level or above, taken a minimum of 16 credits of criminal justice major coursework at Oakland University, earned a minimum GPA of 3.70 in the major coursework, and received recommendations from two departmental faculty members.

Women and Gender Studies Program

Program Website

Women and Gender Studies is an interdisciplinary field devoted to the study of the dynamics of gender, sex and power. Particular attention is given to differences among women in various social and cultural contexts, the representation of women in literature, art and the media, and the conditions that promote and impede women's progress. In addition, women and gender studies puts gender, what it means to be feminine or masculine, a man or a woman, at the center of the analysis. This includes questioning how gender shapes societal participation, privileges, statuses, and experiences. Women and gender studies uses feminist methodologies and theories to describe and analyze the impact of social movements, historical events, public policy and other social forces on women and men. Specific attention is given to how gender intersects with race-ethnicity, class, sex, sexual identity, national identity and religion.

Program honors

To be a candidate for honors in women and gender studies, students must be graduating seniors who have taken a minimum of 20 credits of their women and gender studies major course work at Oakland University and have earned a minimum GPA of 3.60 in that coursework with an overall minimum GPA of 3.0.

Additional information

PA 5500 and PA 6500 are graduate level courses open to undergraduate students with instructor, and women and gender studies director permission.

Department of Writing and Rhetoric

Department Website

Major and Minor Programs

The department offers a major in professional and digital writing and a minor in writing that prepare students for careers in technical writing, editing, social media, web design, and digital media production.

The professional and digital writing major also prepares students for graduate study and careers in higher education, law, and other fields.

A minor in writing provides students with course work and experiences composing for professional, digital, and academic audiences.

The B.A. in professional and digital writing and the minor in writing are both offered partially and fully online. It is recommended that students who wish to complete either program fully online meet with the director of the major to coordinate scheduling for online required courses.

First-Year Writing

The department's first-year writing program helps students to develop fundamental skills in producing and understanding written texts, to gain fluency in writing for a variety of audiences and situations, and to become critical readers and skilled writers of print, digital, and visual texts.

Placement

There are a variety of ways students might place into a course in Oakland University's first-year writing program. The most up to date information is found at Department of Writing and Rhetoric.

Writing Foundations

Most students satisfy the university general education requirement in the writing foundations area by completing WRT 1060 with a grade of C or higher. Please consult the Writing Requirements section in the general education area of the catalog for alternate ways of fulfilling this requirement.

Departmental Honors

Professional and digital writing majors with a combined GPA of 3.6 in courses taken within the major may qualify for departmental honors.

Other College of Arts and Sciences Academic Options and Concentrations

The minors, concentrations and programs offered in this section are interdisciplinary in nature and are attractive additions to many degree programs in the university. They are available to all students in the university. A student wishing to pursue any of these minors, concentrations and programs should consult with the coordinator listed with each program and should file a Concentration/ Minor Authorization Form where appropriate or contact the College of Arts and Sciences (CAS) or Advising. *As a general rule, no more than 8 credits of course work used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators*.

- Addiction Studies Concentration
- American Studies Concentration
- Archaeology Concentration
- Environmental Studies Concentration
- French Studies Concentration
- Gerontology Concentration
- Pre-Law Studies
- Pre-Medical Studies
- Pre-Medical Studies: Medicine, Dentistry, Optometry and Veterinary Medicine Concentration
- Religious Studies Concentration
- Urban Studies Concentration

Minors in Computer Science, Computing, and Information Technology

The School of Engineering and Computer Science offers the following three minors, which are available to students in the College of Arts and Sciences.

The Computer Science Minor is suitable for students with majors in engineering, mathematics, physics, chemistry or biology, who may wish to emphasize numerical, scientific and engineering aspects of computing.

The Computing Minor and Information Technology Minor are suitable for students with majors in English, history, modern languages, philosophy, psychology, sociology or anthropology, who may wish to take courses that emphasize non-numerical and symbolic data processing aspects of computing and information technology.

With a major in economics, a student may wish to take courses oriented toward application of computers in management data processing.

Liberal Arts Minor in Science

Science Minors - Two and Three requires at least 27 credits for the two-science minor, or 29 credits for the three-science minor, selected from courses in biological sciences, chemistry and physics.

Students who elect a single discipline minor in either biology, chemistry or physics are not eligible for the science minor, nor are students who are majoring in biochemistry, biology, chemistry, computer science, engineering, environmental science, industrial health and safety, medical physics, medical technology, nursing, physical therapy or physics.

Religious Studies

Working with the program director, students may construct a 40-credit course of study to major in Religious Studies. The **Independent Major** may build upon and extend beyond the Religious Studies Concentration, while incorporating the particular interests of each participating student. The Independent Major may not be pursued conjointly with any of the three minor fields of study; Christianity Studies Minor, Islamic Studies Minor, or Judaic Studies Minor. The plan of study for each Independent Major must be submitted to the College of Arts and Sciences for final approval.

Geography Course Offerings

Courses offered under the geography rubric are available only to students fulfilling requirements for the elementary education teaching minor in social studies. Students in other programs may register for these courses under the home department rubric as indicated below.

- GEO 1060 - Earth Science/Physical Geography **(4)**
- **GEO 2130 - Global Human Systems (4)**
- **GEO 3240 - World Regional Geography (4)**

Academic Advising

Advising Website

Students receive academic advising services through the advising office within the school or College of their major. All new first-year students and undecided or re-deciding students are advised in the First Year Advising Center before moving on to a school/College advising unit.

For assistance with your academic and career goals, you are encouraged to visit the Academic Advising website where you'll find information about Oakland University majors, minors, and degree requirements. The "Find my Adviser" function will assist you in locating your adviser among the eight advising offices on campus, as well as connect you to your advising unit's website.

Academic Advising

Academic advising fosters the growth and development of students, empowering them to become stewards of their own academic, career and personal choices while progressing toward degree completion in a diverse, inclusive, and robust learning environment.

As a result of participating in advising, students will:

- Understand their degree requirements
- Explain connections outside classrooms that can enhance their college experience
- Develop a plan and timeline to meet their educational and personal goals
- Register for courses to progress toward graduation and career goals
- Seek help from campus resources and advisers when needed
- Actively participate in the student-academic adviser relationship
- Take responsibility for designing and achieving their educational experience

A student's first Professional Academic Adviser connection will take place during orientation. Students are encouraged to seek individual advising as early in their programs as possible and meet with their Professional Academic Adviser at least once a year thereafter. Students may locate their Professional Academic Advisers through MySAIL or by using the "Find my Adviser" function. Faculty advisers are also available in many majors. In general, appointments are scheduled in advance once students contact their respective advising office. Drop-in advising is also available at certain times throughout the academic year.

First Year Advising Center

The First Year Advising Center, in 101 North Foundation Hall, (248) 370-3227, provides academic advising for all first-year students and undecided and/or re-deciding students. Through a minimum of one required appointment each semester, academic advisers in the First Year Advising Center assist students in connecting to the university community, exploring majors and careers, course scheduling, and tracking their academic performance and progress. Students who have completed their first year at Oakland and chosen a major will move from the First Year Advising Center into their College or school's academic advising unit where they will remain until graduation. All undergraduates, regardless of academic major, may utilize the career exploration services of the First Year Advising Center.

College of Arts and Sciences

College Website

Role and Mission of the College

The intellectual and creative capacity of the College of Arts and Sciences provides students with multiple opportunities to develop distinctive individualized academic and cultural experiences, which serve as a foundation for civic engagement, creative problem solving, entrepreneurial endeavors, and professional goals.

The college is home to a wide range of disciplines representing the humanities, social sciences, natural sciences, and fine and performing arts, as well as several interdisciplinary programs. Students share experiences that enhance written and oral communication, problem-solving and analytic skills. The college offers many opportunities to develop these skills beyond the classroom through internships, field placements and research experiences. Students learn to think creatively about the problems they confront and be adaptive in a rapidly changing world. The college faculty inspires students to become engaged citizens and professionals and individuals with an inclination toward lifelong learning.

Programs Offered

The college offers instruction leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Social Work, Master of Arts, Master of Arts in Liberal Studies, Master of Music, Master of Public Administration, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. In conjunction with the School of Education and Human Services, it offers instruction leading to secondary teaching certification in biology, chemistry, economics, English, teaching English as a second language, history, mathematics, modern languages and literatures, music, physics, political science and studio art, and secondary teaching endorsements in integrated science and integrated social studies.

Admission

Departmental rather than college-wide regulations govern admission to the college's majors. Students should maintain close contact with faculty advisers in the department in which they wish to major and with the college advising office.

Academic Advising

In order to help students develop and achieve their academic goals, the college offers an advising program staffed by faculty advisers in each academic department and by professional advisers in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees

General College of Arts and Sciences requirements

Each student must:

1. Complete at least 124 credits. Some degrees may require a greater number of total credits.
2. Complete the requirements for a major offered by the College of Arts and Sciences with a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.00.
3. Complete at least 45 of these credits at Oakland University, of which at least 16 credits must be in the student's elected major.
4. Complete at least 32 credits in courses at the 3000 level or above.
5. Earn a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00 in courses taken at Oakland University and in the major(s), any elective minor(s), and any elective concentration(s).
6. Complete the university's general education requirements (see Undergraduate degree requirements).
7. Complete the college exploratory requirement described below.

College exploratory requirement

College of Arts and Sciences Exploratory requirement provides students with a depth and breadth in the multi- and interdisciplinary knowledge needed in today's complex world. Through concentrated intellectual engagement in disciplines outside a student's major, this requirement offers expanded horizons and progressive challenges to more fully develop the scope of a student's understanding, abilities and accomplishments.

Departmental Honors

Requirements for awarding departmental honors to students who demonstrate outstanding academic achievement are determined by each department. Please consult the appropriate department or program home page in this catalog or the chief academic adviser in each department for the specific details of these requirements. Normally, not more than one-third of a department's graduates may be awarded departmental honors.

Secondary Teacher Education Program (STEP)

In cooperation with the School of Education and Human Services,the College of Arts and Sciences offers an extended program of study leading to secondary teaching certification. Generally, eligibility for admission to the STEP requires a minimum GPA of 3.00 in both the major and minor, and an overall GPA of at least 2.80. No single major, minor, or concentration course grade may be below C, and a minimum grade of B is required in WRT 1060 - Composition II or its equivalent. Second undergraduate degree candidates completing a major and/or minor or concentration for STEP may be required to complete coursework at Oakland University beyond the stated minimums. Majors in music education and studio art education, and modern language education (French, German, Japanese, and Spanish) complete the requirements for K-12 certification. For more information on program and admission requirements and procedures, please consult with advisers in the appropriate College of Arts and Sciences department and the School of Education and Human Services. The majors in this program include:

Biological Sciences (B.A. or B.S.)

Chemistry (B.A. or B.S.)

English (B.A.)

French K-12 (B.A.)

German K-12 (B.A.)

History (B.A.)

Japanese K-12 (B.A.)

Mathematics (B.A. or B.S.)

Music Education, Choral/General (B.M.)

Music Education, Instrumental/General (B.M.)

Physics (B.A. or B.S.)

Spanish K-12 (B.A.)

Studio Art Education K-12 (B.A.)

Secondary Teaching Minors and Concentrations

Completion of a secondary teaching minor or concentration is required as part of the secondary teacher education program (STEP) in preparation for teacher certification by the Michigan Department of Education. Only programs entitled "secondary teaching minors" are acceptable by the department.

Generally, a cumulative grade-point average of 3.00 is required in courses included in the minor or concentration, with no single course grade below C. Second undergraduate degree candidates completing a major and/or minor for STEP may be required to complete coursework at Oakland University beyond the stated minimums. The College of Arts and Sciences offers the following secondary teaching minors or concentrations, which are described in detail under departmental entries in this catalog: biology, chemistry, economics, English, teaching English as a second language (TESL), history,

integrated science, mathematics, modern languages (Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Spanish), physics, political science and social studies. **As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.**

Completion of a College of Arts and Sciences secondary teaching minor or concentration satisfies the College of Arts and Sciences exploratory requirement.

International Studies Programs

The International Studies Program offers majors and minors in international studies; it also sponsors study abroad programs for students and the general public. For information about majors and study abroad programs see the International Studies Program section of the catalog and consult with the program director, Paul J. Kubicek at (248) 370-2363.

Multiple Majors

Students who elect to major in more than one area in the College of Arts and Sciences must satisfy the specific requirements of each of the majors they choose. Such students are single degree candidates with more than one major and must satisfy the general and specific requirements applicable to the awarding of one degree, either a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science. As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators. Forms for students requesting an additional major are available in the advising office and should be completed by students wishing to graduate with more than one major. Under certain conditions, a student may earn more than one degree. Such students are double-degree candidates. For information on the restrictions that apply to the awarding of more than one degree and the requirements that double-degree candidates must satisfy, please see Additional Undergraduate Degrees and Majors in the Academic Policies and Procedures section of this catalog. Completion of a second major satisfies the College of Arts and Sciences exploratory requirement.

Independent Majors

Students interested in academic areas in which no suitable major program is available may petition the college Committee on Instruction for an individually tailored independent major in place of one of the departmental majors listed above. An independent major also may be taken as part of a double-major program in conjunction with a regular departmental major, provided that no course counted toward completion of the departmental major is also counted toward completion of the independent major. Students will be admitted to the independent major only after completing 32 credits but before completing 90 credits. For the specific requirements of an independent major, consult the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office, 130 O'Dowd Hall, (248) 370-4567.

Minors for Liberal Arts Degree Programs

Minors are not required by the College of Arts and Sciences for baccalaureate programs, but the college offers a number of liberal arts minors that students may pursue in addition to the required major. A cumulative grade-point average of 2.00 is required in courses included in the minor. At least eight of the credits offered for each minor must be taken at Oakland University. As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators. The catalog chosen for the student's major will also be used to determine degree requirements for any minor the student may be pursuing unless a written plan of study has been approved by the department or school offering that program. Forms for planning and approval of minors are available from departments or from the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office (221 Varner Hall). If a department or program does not require an approved plan of study, a student is still entitled to negotiate in writing a minor or concentration with the program coordinator.

Bachelor of Arts

Anthropology - Detroit Mercy Law School, Michigan State University Law School, and Wayne State University Law School 3+3 Programs

Department Website

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Information

The Department of Sociology, Anthropology, Social Work and Criminal Justice participates in the Oakland University - Detroit Mercy Law School 3+3 program, the Oakland University - Michigan State University 3+3 program, and the Oakland University - Wayne State University 3+3 program, which allow students the opportunity to earn an undergraduate degree (B.A.) and a law degree (J.D.) in a minimum of 6 years. Students majoring in sociology, anthropology, sociology/anthropology, and criminal justice may participate.

Up to 30 credits from University of Detroit Mercy's Law School, Michigan State University's Law School, or Wayne State University's Law School will be counted toward the undergraduate degree for one of these majors. Students must complete the coursework as specified by the major, along with the university's General Education Requirements, and then can apply to the UDM Law, MSU Law, or WSU Law program. On the successful completion of the first year of law school, students can apply the 30 credits from UDM Law, MSU Law, or WSU Law as elective credits toward the 124 required for the undergraduate degree. The 12-credit College of Arts and Sciences exploratory requirement is waived for those who participate.

Students interested in this opportunity should contact their academic adviser in the First Year Advising Center, the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office, or the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, Social Work and Criminal Justice faculty advisers.

Anthropology, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit

requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in anthropology, B.A. program

Students have a choice of three 24 credit major tracks: cultural anthropology (strongly recommended for students planning to go to graduate school in this field); archaeology (strongly recommended for students planning graduate work or employment in archaeology) and general anthropology (recommended for students whose interest in anthropology is broadly educational).

To earn a Bachelor of Arts with a major in anthropology, students must complete a minimum of 40 credits, including the following:

1. Core

- AN 1111 - Introduction to Cultural Anthropology **(4)**
- AN 1511 - Human Evolution and Archaeology **(4)**
- AN 3381 - Anthropological Research Methods **(4)**
- AN 4391 - Anthropological Theory **(4)**

2. Complete one of the following 24-credit tracks

A. Cultural anthropology - 24 credits

1. One class from each of the following categories

Bio-evolutionary anthropology

- AN 3220 - Medical Anthropology **(4)**
- AN 3221 - The Human Skeleton **(4)**
- AN 3222 - Forensic Anthropology **(4)**
- AN 3620 - Primate Behavior **(4)**
- AN 3720 - Human Adaptation to Change in Climate **(4)**
- AN 4720 - Advanced Physical Anthropology **(4)**

Social anthropology

- LIN 4374 - Cross-Cultural Communication **(4)**
- LIN 4375 - Language and Culture **(4)**
- AN 2130 - Global Human Systems **(4)**
- AN 2140 - Applied Anthropology **(4)**
- AN 3110 - Culture, Society and Technology **(4)**
- AN 3123 - Magic, Witchcraft and Religion **(4)**
- AN 3132 - Women's Lives in Cross-Cultural Perspective **(4)**
- AN 3133 - The Food Quest **(4)**
- AN 3140 - Culture and Society Through Film **(4)**
- AN 3460 - Law and Society **(4)**
- AN 3610 - Racial and Ethnic Relations **(4)**
- AN 4330 - Systems of Wealth and Power in Anthropological Perspective **(4)**

Archaeology

- AN 3430 - Archaeology of Ancient Civilizations **(4)**
- AN 3450 - Archaeology of North America **(4)**
- AN 3550 - Archaeology of Mesoamerica **(4)**
- AN 3560 - Historical Archaeology **(4)**
- AN 3562 - Archaeology of Israel **(4)**
- AN 3563 - Archaeology, Ideology and Sacred Sites in the Ancient Near East **(4)**
- AN 3571 - Archaeological Methods and Theory **(4)**
- AN 3800 - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems **(4)**

Ethnology of world culture area

- AN 3250 - Peoples and Cultures of China **(4)**
- AN 3255 - Peoples and Cultures of India **(4)**
- AN 3260 - Peoples and First Nations of North America **(4)**
- AN 3350 - Peoples and Cultures of Mexico and Central America **(4)**

2. 8 credits in electives from any AN courses at the 2000 level or above

B. Archaeology - 24 credits

1. Required courses

- AN 3571 - Archaeological Methods and Theory **(4)**

- AN 3581 - Archaeological Field School **(8)**

2. 12 elective credits selected from

- AN 3410 - Museum Studies in Archaeology **(4)**
- AN 3430 - Archaeology of Ancient Civilizations **(4)**
- AN 3450 - Archaeology of North America **(4)**
- AN 3550 - Archaeology of Mesoamerica **(4)**
- AN 3560 - Historical Archaeology **(4)**
- AN 3562 - Archaeology of Israel **(4)**
- AN 3563 - Archaeology, Ideology and Sacred Sites in the Ancient Near East **(4)**
- AN 3800 - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems **(4)**
- AN 3801 - Principles of Cartography **(4)**
- AN 3802 - Remote Sensing (RS) Using Aerial and Satellite Imagery **(4)**
- AN 3803 - Spatial Data Modeling and Analysis **(4)**

C. General anthropology - 24 credits

- Elective credits chosen from any anthropology courses.

Notes

LIN 2201 - Introduction to Linguistics is strongly recommended for all anthropology majors, as is the study of at least two years of a foreign language. Students planning graduate school should also consider taking SOC 2010 (Research Methods). No more than 8 credits counted toward the major may be taken in AN 3000, AN 3930 or AN 4996/SOC 4996.

Students using this catalog to meet cultural anthropology major track requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in the bio-evolutionary anthropology, social anthropology, archaeology, and ethnology or world culture categories and published in a later catalog.

Students using this catalog to meet archaeology major track requirements may also use any subsequently approved archaeology courses, or courses with archaeology content listed as AN 3000 Current Problems in Anthropology, AN 3900 Special Topics in Anthropology, AN 4996 Independent Study and Research, AN 4997 College Teaching Apprenticeship or AN 3930 Field Experience in Anthropology.

Requirements for modified majors in sociology and/or anthropology with a linguistics concentration, B.A. program

To earn a modified major in sociology with a concentration in linguistics, students must complete a minimum of 20 credits in sociology, including SOC 1000/SOC 1010, SOC 2010, SOC 2020, and a minimum of 20 credits in linguistics including LIN 2201, LIN 4303, LIN 4304, either LIN 4403 or LIN 4404, and LIN 4312 or ALS 4376.

To earn a modified major in anthropology with a concentration in linguistics, students must complete AN 1111 and AN 1511, plus a minimum of 12 additional credits in anthropology and 20 credits in linguistics, including: LIN 2201, LIN 4303, LIN 4304, either LIN 4403 or LIN 4404, and ALS 4376.

Art History, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in art history, B.A. program

A minimum of 52 credits, distributed as shown below. At least 16 credits in the major must be taken at Oakland University. Only courses in which the student has earned a grade of C may be counted toward the art history major.

1. Core courses

- AH 1001 - History of Western Art, Prehistory through Medieval **(4)**
- AH 1002 - History of Western Art, Renaissance to Present **(4)**
- AH 1003 - Arts of Asia and the Islamic World **(4)**

2. Writing intensive in the major

- AH 2000 - Critical Thinking and Writing in Art History I **(4)** *(Should be taken early in the student's major course work. Normally no more than 20 credits in the art history major may be taken prior to this course.)*
- AH 3000 - Critical Thinking and Writing in Art History II **(4)**

3. Distribution courses (select one course from each of the following four categories)

Non-Western

- AH 3010 - Japanese Art **(4)**
- AH 3020 - Chinese Art **(4)**
- AH 3030 - Chinese Architecture **(4)**
- AH 3040 - Buddhist Art **(4)**
- AH 3110 - Art of the Ancient Near East **(4)**
- AH 3240 - Islamic Art **(4)**
- AH 3890 - Seminar in Art History **(4)**
- AH 3900 - Special Topics in Art History **(1 TO 4)** *(When topic is Non-Western Art)*

Ancient/Medieval

- AH 3110 - Art of the Ancient Near East **(4)**
- AH 3120 - Greek Art **(4)**
- AH 3130 - Roman Art **(4)**
- AH 3240 - Islamic Art **(4)**
- AH 3890 - Seminar in Art History **(4)**
- AH 3900 - Special Topics in Art History **(1 TO 4)** *(When topic is Ancient/Medieval Art)*
- AH 3910 - Study Abroad in Art History **(1 TO 4)**

Renaissance/Baroque

- AH 3310 - Renaissance Art in Italy **(4)**
- AH 3350 - Baroque Art **(4)**
- AH 3890 - Seminar in Art History **(4)**
- AH 3900 - Special Topics in Art History **(1 TO 4)** *(When topic is Renaissance/Baroque Art)*
- AH 3910 - Study Abroad in Art History **(1 TO 4)**

American/Modern

- AH 3420 - Modern Art 1900-1960 **(4)**
- AH 3430 - Art Since 1960 **(4)**
- AH 3540 - History of Photography I, 1825 to 1914 **(4)**
- AH 3550 - History of Photography II, 1914 to Present **(4)**
- AH 3710 - Visual Representations and the Nuclear Experience **(4)**
- AH 3890 - Seminar in Art History **(4)**

- AH 3900 - Special Topics in Art History **(1 TO 4)** *(When topic is America/Modern Art)*

Notes

AH 3110 - Art of the Ancient Near East may satisfy the requirement either for Non-Western or for Ancient/Medieval, but not both.

AH 3240 - Islamic Art may satisfy the requirement either for Non-Western or for Ancient/Medieval, but not both.

AH 3890 - Seminar in Art History may satisfy one of the above requirements, the subject area of which will determine the category.

AH 3900 - Special Topics in Art History may satisfy one of the above requirements, the subject area of which will determine the category. Students may take multiple Special Topics courses, each of which would satisfy not more than one category.

AH 3910 - Study Abroad in Art History - **Visual Cultures of the Italian Peninsula** may satisfy the requirement either for Ancient/Medieval or for Renaissance/Baroque, but not both.

Students using this catalog to meet art history major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in the Non-Western, Ancient/Medieval, Renaissance/Baroque, and American/Modern groups and published in a later catalog.

4. Four elective credits from AH courses

5. Studio art elective

- ART 1150 - Drawing for Non-Majors **(4)**

6. Capstone courses (permission of faculty program adviser required for enrollment in AH 4998)

- AH 4998 - Senior Thesis in Art History I **(4)**
- AH 4999 - Senior Thesis in Art History II **(4)**

Language requirement

Students must also complete one semester of a foreign language. This requirement also fulfills General Education: Foreign Language and Culture. For students intending to pursue graduate study, the departmental faculty recommends two years of college-level foreign language.

Biology - Detroit Mercy Law School, Michigan State University Law School, and Wayne State University Law School 3+3 Programs

Department Website

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Information

The Department of Biological Sciences participates in the Oakland University - Detroit Mercy Law School 3+3 program, the Oakland University - Michigan State University 3+3 program, and the Oakland University - Wayne State University 3+3 program, which allow students the opportunity to earn an undergraduate degree (B.A.) and a law degree (J.D.) in a minimum of 6 years. Students with a biological sciences B.A. major may participate.

Up to 30 credits from University of Detroit Mercy's Law School, Michigan State University's Law School, or Wayne State University's Law School will be counted toward the undergraduate degree for one of these majors. Students must complete the coursework as specified by the major, along with the university's General Education Requirements, and then can apply to the UDM Law, MSU Law, or WSU Law program. On the successful completion of the first year of law school, students can apply the 30 credits from UDM Law, MSU Law, or WSU Law as elective credits toward the 124 required for the undergraduate degree. The 12-credit College of Arts and Sciences exploratory requirement is waived for those who participate.

Students interested in this opportunity should contact their academic adviser in the First Year Advising Center, the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office, or the Department of Biological Sciences.

Biology, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in biology, B.A. program

This curriculum is designed for students intending to incorporate a biology major into a broader liberal arts program in pursuit of careers in technical fields or business or postgraduate study. Students in the B.A. curriculum who wish to apply to medical or dental schools are advised to complete the Pre-Medical Studies: Medicine, Dentistry, Optometry and Veterinary Medicine Concentration.

A minimum of 42 credits in biology (excepting BIO 1000, BIO 1002, BIO 1004, BIO 2006 and BIO 3000) is required, including at least nine lecture courses and a minimum of four BIO laboratory courses. Students must complete:

1. Required core courses

- BIO 1200 - Biology I **(4)**
- BIO 1300 - Biology II **(4)**
- BIO 1201 - Biology Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 3232 - Biochemistry I **(4) or** BIO 3230 - Fundamentals of Biochemistry **(4)**
- BIO 3400 - Genetics **(4)**
- BIO 3340 - Evolutionary Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4970 - Scientific Inquiry and Communication **(4)**

2. One course from each of the following areas

Molecular and Cellular Systems

- BIO 3130 - Developmental Biology **(4)**
- BIO 3210 - Biology of the Cell **(4)**
- BIO 3220 - Neurobiology **(4)**
- BIO 3500 - General Microbiology **(4)**
- BIO 4210 - Molecular Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4222 - Stem Cell Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4226 - Immunology **(4)**
- BIO 4232 - Biochemistry II **(4)**
- BIO 4240 - Advanced Topics in Mechanisms of Development **(4)**
- BIO 4400 - Advanced Genetics **(4)**
- BIO 4550 - Microbial Biotechnology **(4)**

Ecological Systems

- BIO 3312 - Field Botany **(4)**
- BIO 3322 - Marine Biology **(4)**
- BIO 3330 - Ecology **(5)**
- BIO 3332 - Field Biology **(4)**
- BIO 3333 - Tropical Field Ecology **(3)**
- BIO 3334 - Botany **(4)**
- BIO 3350 - Animal Behavior **(4)**
- BIO 3360 - Organic Farming **(4)**
- BIO 4310 - Conservation Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4320 - Medical Parasitology **(4)**
- BIO 4330 - Ecology of Streams and Rivers **(4)**
- BIO 4336 - Topics in Community and Population Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4338 - Food Systems Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4380 - Ecological Problem Solving **(4)**

3. One 4000-level lecture course selected from the following

- BIO 4100 - Advanced Visceral Human Anatomy **(4)**
- BIO 4112 - Advanced Musculoskeletal Human Anatomy **(4)**
- BIO 4120 - Neuroanatomy **(4)**
- BIO 4210 - Molecular Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4220 - Cell Biology of Cancer **(4)**
- BIO 4222 - Stem Cell Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4224 - Science of Vision **(4)**
- BIO 4226 - Immunology **(4)**
- BIO 4230 - Cellular Biochemistry **(4)**
- BIO 4232 - Biochemistry II **(4)**
- BIO 4240 - Advanced Topics in Mechanisms of Development **(4)**
- BIO 4320 - Medical Parasitology **(4)**
- BIO 4330 - Ecology of Streams and Rivers **(4)**
- BIO 4334 - Topics in Physiological Ecology **(4)**
- BIO 4336 - Topics in Community and Population Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4338 - Food Systems Biology **(4)**

- BIO 4342 - Topics in Evolutionary Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4350 - Topics in Behavioral Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4380 - Ecological Problem Solving **(4)**
- BIO 4400 - Advanced Genetics **(4)**
- BIO 4412 - Functional Genomics and Bioinformatics **(4)**
- BIO 4510 - Virology **(4)**
- BIO 4530 - Medical Microbiology **(4)**
- BIO 4550 - Microbial Biotechnology **(4)**
- BIO 4610 - Advanced Topics in Cell Physiology **(4)**
- BIO 4620 - Advanced Human Physiology **(4)**
- BIO 4622 - Endocrinology **(4)**
- BIO 4930 - Introduction to Human Subjects Research I **(4)**
- BIO 4940 - Pre-Medical Study Abroad **(4)**
  Note: Select BIO 4900 courses may also be used to fill this requirement. Please check with your faculty adviser.

4. Three biology laboratory courses at the 3000 level or above

Note: One course may be BIO 4995 - Independent Research. BIO 3361 and BIO 4995 may only count toward one laboratory requirement, even if taken multiple times. BIO 2101 does not fulfill this requirement.

5. Additional biology elective courses, at the 2000 level or above, as needed to meet the 42-credit minimum

6. Chemistry requirements

- CHM 1440 - General Chemistry I **(4) and** CHM 1470 - General Chemistry Laboratory I
- CHM 1450 - General Chemistry II **(4) and** CHM 1480 - General Chemistry Laboratory II
- CHM 2340 - Organic Chemistry I **(4)**

7. Physics requirements

- PHY 1010 - General Physics I **(4) or** PHY 1510 - Introductory Physics I
- PHY 1100 - General Physics Lab I **(1)**
- PHY 1020 - General Physics II **(4) or** PHY 1520 - Introductory Physics II
- PHY 1110 - General Physics Lab II **(1)**

8. Mathematics requirement

- MTH 1441 - Precalculus **(4) (or** MTH 1331 *and* MTH 1332**)**
  (or course competency as determined by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics)

9. Statistics requirement

- STA 2222 - Statistical Methods for Biology **(4)**

Note

Corresponding lecture and lab courses should normally be taken simultaneously. Note that some courses have incorporated labs into lecture credit while other labs are given separate credit.

Students using this catalog to meet biology B.A. major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying specific requirements and published in a later catalog.

Chemistry, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in chemistry, B.A. program

This curriculum is for students who wish to incorporate a science major into a broader liberal arts program or who desire a foundation in chemistry as a basis for study in chemical physics, medicine and related fields, environmental studies, and technical-legal or technical-business careers. Students interested in sales or management careers in the chemical industry might consider taking the minor in general business offered by the School of Business Administration. Note that either CHM 4996 or CHM

4257/BCM 4257 - Biochemistry Laboratory satisfy the university general education requirement for the capstone course.

To earn a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in chemistry, students must be approved for major standing and must complete the core curriculum, which requires a minimum of 42 credits in chemistry and 16 credits of corequisite courses. Each core curriculum course must be completed with a grade of at least a C.

Core curriculum

- CHM 1440 - General Chemistry I **(4) and** CHM 1470 - General Chemistry Laboratory I **(1)**
- CHM 1450 - General Chemistry II **(4) and** CHM 1480 - General Chemistry Laboratory II **(1)**
- CHM 2200 - Introduction to Computational Chemistry **(2)** (Note: This course is only offered every third semester)
- CHM 2340 - Organic Chemistry I **(4)**
- CHM 2350 - Organic Chemistry II **(4)**
- CHM 2370 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory **(2)**
- CHM 3250 - Analytical Chemistry **(4)**
- CHM 3420 - Physical Chemistry I **(4)**
- CHM 3430 - Physical Chemistry II **(4)**
- CHM 3480 - Physical Chemistry Laboratory **(2)**
- CHM 3620 - Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry **(3)** (Note: This course is only offered every third semester)
- CHM 4000 - Seminar **(0)** *(two semesters)*
- CHM 4380 - Inorganic/Organic Laboratory **(2)** (Note: This course is only offered every third semester)
- CHM 4254 - Biochemistry I **(3) or** BCM 4254 - Biochemistry I **(3)**

Corequisite courses

- MTH 1554 - Calculus I **(4)**
- MTH 1555 - Calculus II **(4)**
- PHY 1510 - Introductory Physics I **(4) and** PHY 1100 - General Physics Lab I **(1)**
- PHY 1520 - Introductory Physics II **(4) and** PHY 1110 - General Physics Lab II **(1)**

Recommended electives

- BIO 1200 - Biology I **(4)**
- MTH 2554 - Multivariable Calculus **(4)**
- APM 2555 - Introduction to Differential Equations with Matrix Algebra **(4)**
- STA 2221 - Introduction to Statistical Methods **(4)**
- STA 2222 - Statistical Methods for Biology **(4)**

Chinese Studies, B.A.

Program Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Course requirements for the major in Chinese studies include:

The Chinese studies major consists of a minimum of 44 credits, of which 24 credits must be taken in Chinese studies; 12 credits in a complementary area of study; and 8 credits at the 3000-4000 level in an appropriate language. Language courses at the 1000 and 2000 level do not count toward the total number of credits for the major in either the primary or secondary area. The complementary area of study ordinarily consists of the appropriate introductory international course and two additional courses in the area, which may be either international studies courses or departmental courses. IS 4995, the capstone course, must have a subject matter relevant to Chinese studies in order to count for credit toward the major.

Duplication of course credit in the primary and complementary areas is not permitted. However, majors may apply their courses in international studies to their general education requirements.

1. Core course

- IS 2100 - Perspectives on China **(4)**

2. 16 credits drawn from the following

- AH 1003 - Arts of Asia and the Islamic World **(4)**
- AH 3020 - Chinese Art **(4)**
- AH 3040 - Buddhist Art **(4)**
- AH 3030 - Chinese Architecture **(4)**
- AN 3250 - Peoples and Cultures of China **(4)**
- HST 3805 - China: The Middle Kingdom before 1700 **(4)**
- HST 3810 - China's Last Dynasty: The Qing, 1644-1911 **(4)**
- HST 3815 - China in Revolution, 1911-1949 **(4)**
- HST 3820 - China since 1949 **(4)**
- HST 3825 - China and Inner Asia **(4)**
- HST 3830 - Women in China: Past and Present **(4)**
- IS 2121 - Women Gender and Sexuality in Asia **(4)**
- IS 3971 - Seminar in East Asian Studies **(4)**
- LIT 1000 - Introduction to Asian Literature **(4)**
- PHL 3155 - Philosophies and Religions of Asia **(4)**
- PS 3050 - Communism **(4)**
- PS 3430 - Political Systems of Asia **(4)**
- PS 3435 - Chinese Politics and Foreign Policy **(4)**

3. 12 credits in complementary area - Japanese or South Asian studies

- AH 3010 - Japanese Art **(4)**
- AH 3040 - Buddhist Art **(4)**
- HST 3870 - Origins of Modern Japan, 1568-1912 **(4)**
- HST 3875 - Twentieth-Century Japan **(4)**
- IS 2121 - Women Gender and Sexuality in Asia **(4)**
- IS 2200 - Perspectives on Japan **(4)**
- IS 2400 - Perspectives on India **(4)**
- IS 3200 - Japan Exchange Program I **(16 TO 18)**
- IS 3201 - Japan Exchange Program I **(16 TO 18)**
- IS 3202 - Japan Exchange Program II **(16 TO 18)**
- IS 3203 - Japan Exchange Program II **(16 TO 18)**
- IS 3204 - Japan Program: Shiga I **(4 TO 18)**
- IS 3205 - Japan Program: Shiga I **(4 TO 18)**
- IS 3206 - Japan Program: Shiga II **(4 TO 18)**
- IS 3971 - Seminar in East Asian Studies **(4)**
- LIT 1000 - Introduction to Asian Literature **(4)**
- PHL 3155 - Philosophies and Religions of Asia **(4)**
- PS 3430 - Political Systems of Asia **(4)**

4. 4 credits in IS 4995 (Directed Research), focused on the core area

5. 8 credits in Chinese language at the 3000-4000 level

Other coursework

With the approval of the International Studies Program director or faculty adviser prior to enrollment, students may also use the following courses for major credit provided that the specific course topic to be studied in any given semester is consistent with their chosen major.

- AH 3900 - Special Topics in Art History **(1 TO 4)**
- IS 3900 - Special Topics in International Studies **(4)**
- IS 3920 - Directed Readings in International Studies **(2 TO 8)**
- IS 4995 - Directed Research in International Studies **(2 TO 8)**
- LIT 2905 - Studies in Foreign Film **(4)**
- LIT 3905 - Topics in Foreign Literature **(4)**

Note

Students using this catalog to meet Chinese studies major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements #2 and #3 above and published in a later catalog.

Additional program information

The International Studies Program periodically sponsors summer study tours to China including study at the China Foreign Affairs University in Beijing.

Communication, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in communication, B.A.

The major in communication combines theory and practice and emphasizes how people analyze and make responsible choices in diverse communication contexts. Students develop critical perspectives in order to evaluate different communication approaches. Students, as communicators, learn to choose the effect their actions have on others. They learn also to choose their roles as citizens in a democratic community. This responsibility requires that they gain an appreciation for humans across our varied differences, and respect human differences among cultures, social groups, genders and individuals, and that they create an ethical voice for building personal and public relationships.

To earn the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in communication, students must complete a minimum of 40 credits, of which 20 credits must be at the 3000 level or above, at least eight (8) of which must be at the 4000 level (capstone counts as one of the 4000 level courses) plus corequisite language courses.

The requirements include:

1. Required core courses (must be completed with a grade of (C) or higher)

- COM 1000 - Introduction to Communication Studies **(4)**
- COM 3300 - Communication, Culture, and Belonging **(4)**

Plus one course in public address (must be completed with a grade of (C) or higher)

- COM 2000 - Public Speaking **(4)**
- COM 2001 - Professional Communication **(4)** (may satisfy the requirement either for public address or for the organizational communication group, but not both)

And one course in theory (must be completed with a grade of (C) or higher)

- COM 3000 - Relational Communication Theory **(4)** (may satisfy the requirement either for theory or for the relational group, but not both)
- COM 3002 - Cultural Theory in Communication **(4)** (may satisfy the requirement either for theory or for the culture and communication group, but not both)
- COM 3201 - Rhetorical Theory **(4)** (may satisfy the requirement either for theory or for the Advocacy and Social Influence Group, but not both)

- COM 3202 - Discourse Theory **(4)** (may satisfy the requirement either for theory or for the Advocacy and Social Influence Group, but not both)

2. Capstone requirement - choose one (must be completed with a grade of (C) or higher)

- COM 4950 - Internship **(4)** (may satisfy the requirement either for capstone or for the practicum group, but not both)
- COM 4970 - Communication Capstone **(4)**

3. Distribution courses (choose two courses from any of the five following groups, no two courses can be from the same group)

Relational Communication Group

- COM 2400 - Relational Communication **(4)**
- COM 3000 - Relational Communication Theory **(4)** (may satisfy the requirement either for theory or for the relational group, but not both)
- COM 3403 - Interpersonal Conflict **(4)**
- COM 3404 - Nonverbal Communication **(4)**
- COM 3405 - Gender Communication **(4)**
- COM 3406 - Listening in Communication **(2)**
- COM 4400 - Advanced Relational Communication **(4)**
- COM 4401 - Family Communication **(4)**
- COM 4403 - Advanced Nonverbal Communication **(4)**
- COM 4414 - Health Communication and Close Relationships **(4)**
- COM 4499 - The Dark Side of Interpersonal Communication **(4)**
- COM 4602 - Sexuality and Communication **(4)**

Organizational Communication Group

- COM 2001 - Professional Communication **(4)** (may satisfy the requirement either for public address or for the organizational communication group, but not both)
- COM 2403 - Group Dynamics and Communication **(4)**
- COM 3401 - Communication in Organizations **(4)**
- COM 3402 - Communication in Leadership **(4)**
- COM 3407 - Women in Leadership **(4)**
- COM 4402 - Health Communication **(4)**
- COM 4404 - Crisis Communication **(4)**

Advocacy and Social Influence Group

- COM 2200 - Rhetoric and Public Culture **(4)**
- COM 2201 - Argumentation and Debate **(4)**

- COM 2202 - Persuasion and Social Change **(4)**
- COM 3200 - Persuasion **(4)**
- COM 3201 - Rhetorical Theory **(4)** (may satisfy the requirement either for theory or for the Advocacy and Social Influence Group, but not both)
- COM 3202 - Discourse Theory **(4)** (may satisfy the requirement either for theory or for the Advocacy and Social Influence Group, but not both)
- COM 4200 - Rhetorical Criticism in Communication **(4)**
- COM 4203 - Women, Power, and Persuasion **(4)**
- JMS 4600 - Media Criticism **(4)**

Culture and Communication Group

- COM 2702 - Performance Communication **(4)**
- COM 3002 - Cultural Theory in Communication **(4)** (may satisfy the requirement either for theory or for the culture and communication group, but not both)
- COM 3301 - Race and Communication **(4)**
- COM 3302 - Disability and Communication in Everyday Life **(4)**
- COM 4300 - Hip-Hop, Race and the City **(4)**
- COM 4301 - Cultural Studies in Communication **(4)**
- COM 4302 - Communication, Culture, and Ecology **(4)**
- COM 4702 - Advanced Performance Communication **(4)**

Practicum Group

- COM 4900 - Special Topics Seminar **(4)**
- COM 4901 - Senior Research Seminar **(4)**
- COM 4930 - Community Field Experience **(4)**
- COM 4950 - Internship **(4)** (may satisfy the requirement either for capstone or for the practicum group, but not both)
- COM 4995 - Research Apprenticeship in Communication **(2 OR 4)**
- COM 4996 - Independent Study **(1 TO 4)**
- COM 4997 - College Teaching Apprenticeship **(2 OR 4)**

4. The remaining credits must be satisfied with communication electives (COM courses); one course may be from JMS or PR

5. Language Corequisite (select one of the following)

1. An introductory two-semester sequence in a modern foreign language, OR one semester of a modern foreign language at the 1150 level or higher or American sign language at the 1501 level or higher. (4 credits of which will satisfy university general education language requirement.)

2. Students who have taken either LIN 1101 or LIN 1181 to satisfy the university

general education requirement in language and culture may take either COM 3201 or COM 3202 to satisfy this corequisite.

Additional program information

Communication majors interested in careers in public relations or advertising are encouraged to minor in public relations or advertising. (See Public Relations and Advertising, B.A. or Public Relations Minor sections of this catalog.)

Communication majors may not minor in relational communication or interactive and social media.

Creative Writing, B.A., Specialization in Fiction

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in creative writing, B.A. specialization in fiction

The creative writing major with a specialization in fiction requires a total of 44 credit hours, including five creative writing workshops (20 credits), two cognate courses (8 credits), and either four English

electives or three English electives and an additional creative writing workshop (16 credits). One of the creative writing workshops must be a 4000-level course; this class will provide a capstone experience and require a creative thesis. Students are encouraged to take at least three of their five required workshop classes before taking the capstone.

Students must earn at least a B- in each creative writing workshop course and earn a grade of C in each literature course to have it count toward the major. Students who don't earn at least a B- in a creative writing workshop course must retake that course to earn that grade minimum before proceeding on to the next course in the sequence. Only one 1000-level course will be accepted for credit in the major. The 44 credits (exclusive of composition courses used to satisfy the university writing proficiency requirement) are distributed as follows:

1. Introductory course

- CW 2100 - Introduction to Prose and Poetry Writing **(4)**

2. Required courses

- CW 3200 - Workshop in Fiction **(4)**
- CW 4200 - Advanced Workshop in Fiction **(4)**

3. Two additional workshop courses, chosen from

- CW 2400 - Intro to Screen/TV Writing **(4)**
- CW 2500 - Introduction to Memoir and Essay **(4)**
- CW 3300 - Workshop in Poetry **(4)**
- CW 3400 - Screenwriting **(4)**
- CW 3500 - Workshop Memoir and Essay **(4)**
- CW 3600 - Playwriting **(4)**
- CW 4300 - Advanced Workshop in Poetry **(4)**
- CW 4400 - Advanced Screenwriting **(4)**
- CW 4500 - Advanced Workshop Memoir and Essay **(4)**
- CW 4600 - Advanced Playwriting **(4)**

4. Two courses from the fiction cognates listed below

- ENG 3250 - British and Commonwealth Literature since 1900 **(4)**
- ENG 3330 - The English Novel **(4)**
- ENG 3430 - American Literature 1920-1950 **(4)**
- ENG 3440 - American Literature 1950 to the Present **(4)**
- ENG 3600 - Fiction **(4)**
- ENG 3700 - Modern Fiction **(4)**
- ENG 3705 - Contemporary Fiction **(4)**

5. Sixteen elective credits

- 8 of these elective credits must be taken at the 3000 level, and cannot include CW courses.
- 12 of these elective credits must be from the following group: FLM 2100, FLM 2320, all ENG courses.
- Students may use the remaining 4 elective credits to take: another CW course, or another ENG course.
- ENG 2100 can replace one of these 3000-level electives.

6. At least twenty credits in English courses must be taken at Oakland.

7. An introductory two-semester sequence in a foreign language, or one semester of a foreign language at the 1150 level or higher with a minimum grade of C

Note

Students majoring in creative writing may not use the ENG rubric to satisfy the College of Arts and Sciences exploratory requirement. Students using this catalog to meet creative writing major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements under the various workshop and cognate elective course options that is published in a later catalog.

Creative Writing, B.A., Specialization in Memoir and Essay

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in creative writing, B.A., specialization in memoir and essay

The creative writing major with a specialization in memoir and essay requires a total of 44 credit hours, including five creative writing workshops (20 credits), two cognate courses (8 credits), and either four English electives or three English electives and an additional creative writing workshop (16 credits). One of the creative writing workshops must be a 4000-level course; this class will provide a capstone experience and require a creative thesis. Students are encouraged to take at least three of their five required workshop classes before taking the capstone.

Students must earn at least a B- in each creative writing workshop course and earn a grade of C in each literature course to have it count toward the major. Students who don't earn at least a B- in a creative writing workshop course must retake that course to earn that grade minimum before proceeding on to the next course in the sequence. Only one 1000-level course will be accepted for credit in the major. The 44 credits (exclusive of composition courses used to satisfy the university writing proficiency requirement) are distributed as follows:

1. Introductory course

- CW 2100 - Introduction to Prose and Poetry Writing **(4)** or CW 2500 - Introduction to Memoir and Essay **(4)**

2. Required courses

- CW 3500 - Workshop Memoir and Essay **(4)**
- CW 4500 - Advanced Workshop Memoir and Essay **(4)**

3. Two additional workshop courses, chosen from

- CW 2100 - Introduction to Prose and Poetry Writing **(4)**
- CW 2400 - Intro to Screen/TV Writing **(4)**
- CW 3200 - Workshop in Fiction **(4)**
- CW 3300 - Workshop in Poetry **(4)**
- CW 3400 - Screenwriting **(4)**
- CW 3600 - Playwriting **(4)**
- CW 4200 - Advanced Workshop in Fiction **(4)**
- CW 4300 - Advanced Workshop in Poetry **(4)**
- CW 4400 - Advanced Screenwriting **(4)**
- CW 4600 - Advanced Playwriting **(4)**
- WRT 3086 - Workshop in Creative Non-Fiction **(4)**

4. Two courses from the memoir and essay cognates listed below

- AMS 3000 - Topics in American Culture **(4)**
- ENG 2600 - Modes of Self-Narrative **(4)**
- ENG 3400 - Early American Literature **(4)**
- ENG 3410 - American Literature 1820-1865 **(4)**
- ENG 3640 - Biography **(4)**
- ENG 3675 - Adaptation: Fiction, Drama, Film **(4)**
- ENG 3705 - Contemporary Fiction **(4)**
- ENG 3715 - Contemporary Poetry **(4)**
- ENG 3901 - Studies in Memoir and Essay **(4)**
- FLM 3300 - Studies in Documentary Film **(4)**

5. Sixteen elective credits

8 of these elective credits must be taken at the 3000 level, and cannot include CW courses. 12 of these elective credits must be from the following group: FLM 2100, FLM 2320, all ENG courses. Students may use the remaining 4 elective credits to take: another CW course, or another ENG course. ENG 2100 can replace one of these 3000-level electives.

6. At least twenty credits in English courses must be taken at Oakland.

7. An introductory two-semester sequence in a foreign language, or one semester of a foreign language at the 1150 level or higher with a minimum grade of C

Note

Students majoring in creative writing may not use the ENG rubric to satisfy the College of Arts and Sciences exploratory requirement. Students using this catalog to meet creative writing major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements under the various workshop and cognate elective course options that is published in a later catalog.

Creative Writing, B.A., Specialization in Poetry

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in creative writing, B.A., specialization in poetry

The creative writing major with a specialization in poetry requires a total of 44 credit hours, including five creative writing workshops (20 credits), two cognate courses (8 credits), and either four English electives or three English electives and an additional creative writing workshop (16 credits). One of the creative writing workshops must be a 4000-level course; this class will provide a capstone experience and require a creative thesis. Students are encouraged to take at least three of their five required workshop classes before taking the capstone.

Students must earn at least a B- in each creative writing workshop course and earn a grade of C in each literature course to have it count toward the major. Students who don't earn at least a B- in a creative writing workshop course must retake that course to earn that grade minimum before proceeding on to the next course in the sequence. Only one 1000-level course will be accepted for credit in the major. The 44 credits (exclusive of composition courses used to satisfy the university writing proficiency requirement) are distributed as follows:

1. Introductory course

- CW 2100 - Introduction to Prose and Poetry Writing **(4)**

2. Required courses

- CW 3300 - Workshop in Poetry **(4)**
- CW 4300 - Advanced Workshop in Poetry **(4)**

3. Two additional workshop courses, chosen from

- CW 2400 - Intro to Screen/TV Writing **(4)**
- CW 2500 - Introduction to Memoir and Essay **(4)**
- CW 3200 - Workshop in Fiction **(4)**
- CW 3400 - Screenwriting **(4)**
- CW 3500 - Workshop Memoir and Essay **(4)**
- CW 3600 - Playwriting **(4)**
- CW 4200 - Advanced Workshop in Fiction **(4)**
- CW 4400 - Advanced Screenwriting **(4)**
- CW 4500 - Advanced Workshop Memoir and Essay **(4)**
- CW 4600 - Advanced Playwriting **(4)**

4. Two courses from the poetry cognates listed below

- ENG 3610 - Poetry **(4)**
- ENG 3710 - Modern Poetry **(4)**
- ENG 3715 - Contemporary Poetry **(4)**

OR choose one course from

- ENG 3200 - British Medieval Literature **(4)**
- ENG 3210 - British Literature of the Renaissance **(4)**
- ENG 3230 - British Literature of the Romantic Period **(4)**
- ENG 3310 - Shakespeare **(4)**

AND one course from

- ENG 3610 - Poetry **(4)**
- ENG 3710 - Modern Poetry **(4)**
- ENG 3715 - Contemporary Poetry **(4)**

5. Sixteen elective credits

- 8 of these elective credits must be taken at the 3000 level, and cannot include CW courses.

- 12 of these elective credits must be from the following group: FLM 2100, FLM 2320, all ENG courses
- Students may use the remaining 4 elective credits to take: another CW course, or another ENG course
- ENG 2100 can replace one of these 3000-level electives.

6. At least twenty credits in English courses must be taken at Oakland.

7. An introductory two-semester sequence in a foreign language, or one semester of a foreign language at the 1150 level or higher with a minimum grade of C

Note

Students majoring in creative writing may not use the ENG rubric to satisfy the College of Arts and Sciences exploratory requirement. Students using this catalog to meet creative writing major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements under the various workshop and cognate elective course options that is published in a later catalog.

Creative Writing, B.A., Specialization in Screenwriting

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in creative writing, B.A., specialization in screenwriting

The creative writing major with a specialization in screenwriting requires a total of 44 credit hours, including five creative writing workshops (20 credits), two cognate courses (8 credits), and either four English electives or three English electives and an additional creative writing workshop (16 credits). One of the creative writing workshops must be a 4000-level course; this class will provide a capstone experience and require a creative thesis. Students are encouraged to take at least three of their five required workshop classes before taking the capstone.

Students must earn at least a B- in each creative writing workshop course and earn a grade of C in each literature course to have it count toward the major. Students who don't earn at least a B- in a creative writing workshop course must retake that course to earn that grade minimum before proceeding on to the next course in the sequence. Only one 1000-level course will be accepted for credit in the major. The 44 credits (exclusive of composition courses used to satisfy the university writing proficiency requirement) are distributed as follows:

1. Introductory course

- CW 2400 - Intro to Screen/TV Writing **(4)**

2. Required courses

- FLM 1150 - Introduction to Film **(4)** or FLM 2100 - Film and Formal Analysis **(4)**
- CW 3400 - Screenwriting **(4)**
- CW 4400 - Advanced Screenwriting **(4)**

3. Two additional workshop courses, chosen from

- CW 2100 - Introduction to Prose and Poetry Writing **(4)**
- CW 2500 - Introduction to Memoir and Essay **(4)**
- CW 3200 - Workshop in Fiction **(4)**
- CW 3300 - Workshop in Poetry **(4)**
- CW 3500 - Workshop Memoir and Essay **(4)**
- CW 3600 - Playwriting **(4)**
- CW 4200 - Advanced Workshop in Fiction **(4)**
- CW 4300 - Advanced Workshop in Poetry **(4)**
- CW 4500 - Advanced Workshop Memoir and Essay **(4)**
- CW 4600 - Advanced Playwriting **(4)**

4. One ENG course and one FLM course from the screenwriting cognates listed below

- ENG 3310 - Shakespeare **(4)**
- ENG 3620 - Drama **(4)**
- ENG 3675 - Adaptation: Fiction, Drama, Film **(4)**
- ENG 3720 - Modern Drama **(4)**
- FLM 3200 - History of Film: The Silent Era **(4)**
- FLM 3210 - History of Film: The Sound Era to 1958 **(4)**
- FLM 3220 - History of Film: The New Wave and Beyond **(4)**
- FLM 3230 - History of Film: Into the 21st Century **(4)**
- FLM 3320 - National Cinemas and Film Cultures **(4)**
- FLM 3330 - Understanding Media Industries **(4)**
- FLM 3900 - Topics in Film History, Industry, and Technology **(4)**
- FLM 3901 - Topics in Film Genres **(4)**
- FLM 3902 - Topics in Film Authors, Authorship, and Aesthetics **(4)**
- FLM 3905 - Topics in Film **(4)**

5. Twelve elective credits

- 8 of these elective credits must be chosen from FLM 1150, FLM 2100, FLM 2320, or any ENG course not used to satisfy requirement #4.
- 4 additional credits in a CW or ENG course not used to satisfy any of the previous requirements.
- 4 of these elective credits must be taken at the 3000 level.

6. At least twenty credits in English courses must be taken at Oakland.

7. An introductory two-semester sequence in a foreign language, or one semester of a foreign language at the 1150 level or higher with a minimum grade of C

Note

Students majoring in creative writing may not use the ENG rubric to satisfy the College of Arts and Sciences exploratory requirement. Students using this catalog to meet creative writing major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements under the various workshop and cognate elective course options that is published in a later catalog.

Criminal Justice - Detroit Mercy Law School, Michigan State University Law School, and Wayne State University Law School 3+3 Programs

Department Website

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Information

The Department of Sociology, Anthropology, Social Work and Criminal Justice participates in the Oakland University - Detroit Mercy Law School 3+3 program, the Oakland University - Michigan State University 3+3 program, and the Oakland University - Wayne State University 3+3 program, which allow students the opportunity to earn an undergraduate degree (B.A.) and a law degree (J.D.) in a minimum of 6 years. Students majoring in sociology, anthropology, sociology/anthropology, and criminal justice may participate.

Up to 30 credits from University of Detroit Mercy's Law School, Michigan State University's Law School, or Wayne State University's Law School will be counted toward the undergraduate degree for one of these majors. Students must complete the coursework as specified by the major, along with the university's General Education Requirements, and then can apply to the UDM Law, MSU Law, or WSU Law program. On the successful completion of the first year of law school, students can apply the 30 credits from UDM Law, MSU Law, or WSU Law as elective credits toward the 124 required for the undergraduate degree. The 12-credit College of Arts and Sciences exploratory requirement is waived for those who participate.

Students interested in this opportunity should contact their academic adviser in the First Year Advising Center, the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office, or the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, Social Work and Criminal Justice faculty advisers.

Criminal Justice, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for criminal justice, B.A.

To earn a Bachelor of Arts with a major in criminal justice students must complete a minimum of 48 credits as listed below. Students must earn a minimum grade of C+ in the following major courses: CRJ 1100, CRJ 2100, all CRJ core courses, all CRJ elective courses, CRJ 4950 and CRJ 4970.

Field experience is an integral part of the criminal justice curriculum. Students must have an overall GPA of 2.0 and a GPA of 2.3 in the major, completed all required and core courses, and met with the director of field services and student support to secure an internship placement prior to enrolling in CRJ 4950.

1. Required courses

- CRJ 1100 - Introduction to Criminal Justice **(4)**
- CRJ 2100 - Criminological Theory **(4)**
- SOC 2010 - Introduction to Methods of Social Research **(4)**
- SOC 2020 - Social Statistics with Computer Applications **(4)**

2. Two core courses from the following list

- CRJ 3223 - Delinquency and Juvenile Justice **(4)**
- CRJ 3224 - Corrections and Rehabilitative Institutions **(4)**
- CRJ 3227 - Police and Society **(4)**
- CRJ 3229 - Criminal Law and the Courts **(4)**

3. Two criminal justice electives selected from

- CRJ 3300 - Alcohol, Drugs and Society **(4)**
- CRJ 3320 - Criminology and Public Policy in Criminal Justice **(4)**
- CRJ 3330 - Women, Crime and Justice **(4)**
- CRJ 3332 - Race/Ethnicity, Crime and Justice **(4)**
- CRJ 3340 - White-Collar Crime **(4)**
- CRJ 3341 - Cybercrime **(4)**
- CRJ 3342 - The Surveillance Society **(4)**
- CRJ 3345 - Introduction to Terrorism and Counterterrorism **(4)**
- CRJ 3346 - Profiling and Threat Assessment **(4)**
- CRJ 3347 - Neighborhoods, Schools and Crime **(4)**
- CRJ 3348 - Terrorism and Homeland Security **(4)**
- CRJ 3349 - Applied Intelligence **(4)**
- CRJ 3350 - Introduction to Security **(4)**
- CRJ 3351 - Geography of Crime **(4)**
- CRJ 3360 - Crime and the Life Course **(4)**
- CRJ 3365 - Critical Incident Analysis **(4)**
- CRJ 3905 - Special Topics in Criminal Justice **(4)**
- PHL 1330 - Introduction to Ethics in Criminal Justice **(4)**

4. Two interdisciplinary electives selected from

- AN 3222 - Forensic Anthropology **(4)**
- AN 3460 - Law and Society **(4)** or SOC 3460 - Law and Society **(4)**
- AN 3610 - Racial and Ethnic Relations **(4)** or SOC 3610 - Racial and Ethnic Relations **(4)**
- AN 3800 - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems **(4)**
- AN 3801 - Principles of Cartography **(4)**
- AN 3802 - Remote Sensing (RS) Using Aerial and Satellite Imagery **(4)**
- AN 3803 - Spatial Data Modeling and Analysis **(4)**
- HST 3235 - Working Detroit **(4)**
- HST 3270 - History of American Cities **(4)**
- HST 3275 - History of American Families **(4)** or WGS 3821 - History of American Families **(4)**
- HST 3277 - History of Murder in America **(4)**
- HST 3280 - The Civil Rights Movement in America **(4)**
- HST 3510 - The Modern Middle East **(4)**
- HST 3540 - The Arab-Israeli Conflict **(4)**
- PHL 3120 - Philosophy of Law **(4)**
- PHL 3600 - Political Philosophy **(4)**

- PHL 3610 - Philosophy of International Relations: Law, War and Peace **(4)**
- PHL 3620 - Global Justice **(4)**
- PHL 3630 - Philosophy of Crime, Policing and Punishment **(4)**
- PS 3040 - International Politics: Theory and Practice **(4)**
- PS 3115 - The Judicial Process **(4)**
- PS 3250 - Law and Politics **(4)**
- PS 3255 - U.S. Constitutional Law **(4)**
- PS 3260 - Civil Rights and Civil Liberties **(4)**
- PS 3660 - International Law **(4)**
- PS 3780 - International Terrorism: Causes, Consequences, Responses **(4)**
- PSY 3210 - Child Development **(4)**
- PSY 3220 - Adolescence and Youth **(4)**
- PSY 3410 - Adult Psychopathology **(4)**
- PSY 3430 - Child Psychopathology **(4)**
- REL 3130 - Islam in the Modern World **(4)**
- REL 3140 - Religion in the Modern World **(4)**
- REL 3450 - Islam in America **(4)**
- SOC 2220 - Sociology of Mental Illness **(4)**
- SOC 3302 - Social Welfare Policies **(4)** or SW 3302 - Social Welfare Policies **(4)**
- SOC 3600 - Social Stratification **(4)**
- SOC 3620 - Sociology of Gender **(4)** or WGS 3620 - Sociology of Gender **(4)**
- SOC 3640 - Urban and Community Sociology **(4)**
- SPN 3580 - Spanish Language and Culture for Health Care Professionals and First Responders **(4)**
- WGS 3010 - Introduction to LGBTQ Studies **(4)**
- WHP 4350 - Environmental Justice **(4)**

5. Internship

- CRJ 4950 - Internship in Criminal Justice *(consultation with director of field services and student support required prior to enrollment)*

6. Capstone

- CRJ 4970 - Capstone: Criminal Justice Policy Analysis **(4)**

Note

Student will achieve a minor in information security management upon completion of the information security and assurance specialization.

Additional program information

Students using this catalog to meet criminal justice major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in a particular electives group of courses and published in a later catalog.

Criminal Justice, B.A., Specialization in Homeland Security

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the criminal justice, B.A., specialization in homeland security

To earn a Bachelor of Arts with a major in criminal justice and a specialization in homeland security, students must complete a minimum of 60 credits as listed below. Students must earn a minimum grade of C+ in the following major courses: CRJ 1100, CRJ 2100, all CRJ core courses, all CRJ elective courses, CRJ 4950 and CRJ 4970.

Field experience is an integral part of the criminal justice curriculum. Students must have an overall GPA of 2.0 and a GPA of 2.3 in the major, completed all required and core courses, and met with the director of field services and student support to secure an internship placement prior to be enrolling in CRJ 4950.

1. Required courses

- CRJ 1100 - Introduction to Criminal Justice **(4)**
- CRJ 2100 - Criminological Theory **(4)**

- SOC 2010 - Introduction to Methods of Social Research **(4)**
- SOC 2020 - Social Statistics with Computer Applications **(4)**

2. Core courses

- CRJ 3227 - Police and Society **(4)**
- CRJ 3229 - Criminal Law and the Courts **(4)**

3. Criminal justice electives (select four courses)

- CRJ 3300 - Alcohol, Drugs and Society **(4)**
- CRJ 3320 - Criminology and Public Policy in Criminal Justice **(4)**
- CRJ 3332 - Race/Ethnicity, Crime and Justice **(4)**
- CRJ 3340 - White-Collar Crime **(4)**
- CRJ 3341 - Cybercrime **(4)**
- CRJ 3342 - The Surveillance Society **(4)**
- CRJ 3345 - Introduction to Terrorism and Counterterrorism **(4)**
- CRJ 3346 - Profiling and Threat Assessment **(4)**
- CRJ 3347 - Neighborhoods, Schools and Crime **(4)**
- CRJ 3348 - Terrorism and Homeland Security **(4)**
- CRJ 3349 - Applied Intelligence **(4)**
- CRJ 3350 - Introduction to Security **(4)**
- CRJ 3351 - Geography of Crime **(4)**
- CRJ 3360 - Crime and the Life Course **(4)**
- CRJ 3365 - Critical Incident Analysis **(4)**
- CRJ 3905 - Special Topics in Criminal Justice **(4)** (approval from the criminal justice faculty adviser required)
- PHL 1330 - Introduction to Ethics in Criminal Justice **(4)**

4. Interdisciplinary courses (select three courses)

- AN 3222 - Forensic Anthropology **(4)**
- AN 3610 - Racial and Ethnic Relations **(4)**
- AN 3800 - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems **(4)**
- AN 3801 - Principles of Cartography **(4)**
- AN 3802 - Remote Sensing (RS) Using Aerial and Satellite Imagery **(4)**
- AN 3803 - Spatial Data Modeling and Analysis **(4)**
- HST 3295 - Religion, Politics and American Culture **(4)**
- HST 3405 - Nationalism in Modern Europe **(4)**
- HST 3510 - The Modern Middle East **(4)**
- HST 3520 - The Cold War in the Middle East **(4)**
- HST 3540 - The Arab-Israeli Conflict **(4)**
- HST 3550 - Modern Iran and Iraq **(4)**
- PHL 3610 - Philosophy of International Relations: Law, War and Peace **(4)**
- PHL 3620 - Global Justice **(4)**
- PHL 3630 - Philosophy of Crime, Policing and Punishment **(4)**

- PS 3040 - International Politics: Theory and Practice **(4)**
- PS 3115 - The Judicial Process **(4)**
- PS 3250 - Law and Politics **(4)**
- PS 3255 - U.S. Constitutional Law **(4)**
- PS 3260 - Civil Rights and Civil Liberties **(4)**
- PS 3415 - Politics of the Middle East and North Africa **(4)**
- PS 3430 - Political Systems of Asia **(4)**
- PS 3660 - International Law **(4)**
- PS 3780 - International Terrorism: Causes, Consequences, Responses **(4)**
- REL 3130 - Islam in the Modern World **(4)**
- REL 3140 - Religion in the Modern World **(4)**
- REL 3450 - Islam in America **(4)**
- SPN 3580 - Spanish Language and Culture for Health Care Professionals and First Responders **(4)**
- WHP 4350 - Environmental Justice **(4)**

5. Internship

- CRJ 4950 - Internship in Criminal Justice **(4)** (consultation with director of field services and student support required prior to enrollment)

6. Capstone

- CRJ 4970 - Capstone: Criminal Justice Policy Analysis **(4)**

Additional program information

Students using this catalog to meet criminal justice major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in a particular electives group of courses and published in a later catalog.

Criminal Justice, B.A., Specialization in Information Security and Assurance

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for criminal justice, B.A., specialization in information security and assurance

To earn a Bachelor of Arts with a major in criminal justice and a specialization in information security and assurance, students must complete a minimum of 62 credits, as listed below. Students must earn a minimum grade of C+ in the following major courses: CRJ 1100, CRJ 2100, all CRJ core courses, all CRJ elective courses, CRJ 4950 and CRJ 4970.

Field experience is an integral part of the criminal justice curriculum. Students must have an overall GPA of 2.0 and a GPA of 2.3 in major, completed all required and core courses, and met with the director of field services and student support to secure an internship placement prior to enrolling in CRJ 4950.

1. Required courses

- CRJ 1100 - Introduction to Criminal Justice **(4)**
- CRJ 2100 - Criminological Theory **(4)**
- SOC 2010 - Introduction to Methods of Social Research **(4)**
- SOC 2020 - Social Statistics with Computer Applications **(4)**

2. Core courses

- CRJ 3227 - Police and Society **(4)**
- CRJ 3229 - Criminal Law and the Courts **(4)**

3. Required MIS courses

- MIS 3010 - Survey of Management Information Systems **(3)**
- MIS 3050 - Information Technology Foundations **(3)**
- MIS 4130 - Networks **(3)**
- MIS 4140 - Information Security Lab **(3)**

- MIS 4170 - Practical Cyber Security Fundamentals **(3)**
- MIS 4180 - IS Risk Analysis and Security Controls Development **(3)**

4. Two criminal justice electives selected from

- CRJ 3320 - Criminology and Public Policy in Criminal Justice **(4)**
- CRJ 3332 - Race/Ethnicity, Crime and Justice **(4)**
- CRJ 3340 - White-Collar Crime **(4)**
- CRJ 3341 - Cybercrime **(4)**
- CRJ 3342 - The Surveillance Society **(4)**
- CRJ 3345 - Introduction to Terrorism and Counterterrorism **(4)**
- CRJ 3346 - Profiling and Threat Assessment **(4)**
- CRJ 3348 - Terrorism and Homeland Security **(4)**
- CRJ 3349 - Applied Intelligence **(4)**
- CRJ 3350 - Introduction to Security **(4)**
- CRJ 3351 - Geography of Crime **(4)**
- CRJ 3365 - Critical Incident Analysis **(4)**
- CRJ 3905 - Special Topics in Criminal Justice **(4)**
- PHL 1330 - Introduction to Ethics in Criminal Justice **(4)**

5. One interdisciplinary elective selected from

- AN 3800 - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems **(4)**
- AN 3801 - Principles of Cartography **(4)**
- AN 3802 - Remote Sensing (RS) Using Aerial and Satellite Imagery **(4)**
- AN 3803 - Spatial Data Modeling and Analysis **(4)**
- MIS 4700 - IS Security **(3)**
- MIS 4750 - Mobile Security and Secure Application Development **(3)**
- PHL 3620 - Global Justice **(4)**
- PHL 3830 - Philosophy of Artificial Intelligence **(4)**
- PS 3115 - The Judicial Process **(4)**
- PS 3250 - Law and Politics **(4)**
- PS 3255 - U.S. Constitutional Law **(4)**
- PS 3260 - Civil Rights and Civil Liberties **(4)**
- PS 3780 - International Terrorism: Causes, Consequences, Responses **(4)**

6. Internship

- CRJ 4950 - Internship in Criminal Justice **(4)** *(consultation with director of field services and student support required prior to enrollment)*

7. Capstone

- CRJ 4970 - Capstone: Criminal Justice Policy Analysis **(4)**

Note

Student will achieve a minor in information security management upon completion of the information security and assurance specialization.

Additional program information

Students using this catalog to meet criminal justice major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in a particular electives group of courses and published in a later catalog.

Dance, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in dance, B.A.

Admission to the dance degree programs

Admission to the dance degree programs at Oakland University (OU) is a two-tiered process. The first step in the process for all students is the entrance audition. These auditions are held several times a year and determine whether or not a student will be admitted to OU in any of these degree programs.

The second step is the major standing audition, which determines whether students may continue in the program and which degree program they may pursue.

Entrance auditions

Entrance audition days are held several times each year. The audition schedule and downloadable application are available on the department website. Please submit application to the department office. Students should be prepared to demonstrate proficiency in their proposed area of specialization.

- Students seeking admission to Oakland University as dance majors must audition for the dance faculty.
- Students who audition and do not enroll within two semesters must re-audition.
- Students who enroll and leave school for at least two semesters must re-audition.

The B.A. degree in dance provides students with a broad-based specialization in dance within a liberal arts curriculum. Students develop their ability to write and speak clearly about dance and related subjects in the context of a broad education in sciences, humanities, social sciences and the arts. Students gain a global understanding of the context dance serves in society and are prepared to work in a variety of dance settings including but not limited to arts administration, establishing a dance school and other dance-related businesses, as well as performance.

Students must successfully complete the performance production requirement, the events attendance requirement and the senior interview as described in the department's Undergraduate Dance Handbook available on the department website. Students should consult with the departmental adviser in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office to plan their degree program. Only major courses in which a grade of at least C has been earned will count towards the major. This degree programs requires a minimum of 124 credits.

Dance requirements - 76 credits (or placement)

Students must complete two semesters of Modern technique from each level. Students must also complete a total of 12 credits in Ballet, with at least 4 credits of ballet from DAN 2100 or higher.

- DAN 1100 - Ballet **(2)**
- DAN 2100 - Ballet **(2)**
- DAN 3100 - Ballet **(2)**
- DAN 1110 - Modern Dance **(3)**
- DAN 2110 - Modern Dance **(3)**
- DAN 3110 - Modern Dance **(3)**

Additional requirements

- DAN 1031 - Dance Conditioning/Pilates Mat **(1) or** DAN 1032 - Dance Conditioning/Pilates Reformer **(1)**
- DAN 1373 - Dance History and Appreciation **(4)**
- DAN 1375 - World Dance Traditions **(4)**

- DAN 1377 - Dance in Film **(4)**
- DAN 1500 - Dance Improvisation/Choreography I **(2)**
- DAN 2500 - Choreography II **(4)**
- DAN 2640 - Dance Production **(2)**
- DAN 3030 - Kinesiology for the Dancer **(4)**
- DAN 3380 - Contemporary Dance History: Revolution and Revisionism **(4)**
- DAN 3500 - Choreography III **(4)**
- DAN 4441 - Dance Pedagogy **(4)**
- DAN 4628 - Opportunities and Careers in Dance **(2)**
- MUS 1207 - Basic Musicianship for Dancers **(2)**

Five credits selected from

- DAN 3700 - Oakland Dance Theatre **(1)**
- DAN 4700 - Repertory Dance Company **(1)**
- DAN 4998 - Apprenticeship **(4)**

Non-credit requirements

- Freshman Seminar
- Major standing
- Senior interview
- Performance production requirement
- Events attendance requirement

English, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in English, B.A. program

The liberal arts major in English requires 40 credits including:

1. Introductory course

- ENG 2100 - Introduction to Literary Studies **(4)**

2. One course in global and ethnic literatures selected from

- ENG 3510 - Selected Ethnic Literature **(4)**
- ENG 3520 - African American Literature **(4)**
- ENG 3530 - Indigenous Literature of North America **(4)**
- ENG 3800 - Postcolonial Literature **(4)**

3. Two courses in literary history

One course in earlier literary history and one course in later literary history; one course must be in British literary history and one course must be in American literary history.

Earlier Literary History

- ENG 3200 - British Medieval Literature **(4)**
- ENG 3210 - British Literature of the Renaissance **(4)**
- ENG 3220 - British Literature of the Restoration and 18th Century **(4)**
- ENG 3400 - Early American Literature **(4)**
- ENG 3410 - American Literature 1820-1865 **(4)**

Later Literary History

- ENG 3230 - British Literature of the Romantic Period **(4)**
- ENG 3240 - British Literature from the Victorian Period and Early 20th Century **(4)**
- ENG 3250 - British and Commonwealth Literature since 1900 **(4)**
- ENG 3420 - American Literature 1865-1920 **(4)**
- ENG 3430 - American Literature 1920-1950 **(4)**
- ENG 3440 - American Literature 1950 to the Present **(4)**

  Note: ENG 3300-Chaucer, ENG 3310-Shakespeare, ENG 3320-Milton, and ENG 3330-The English Novel may be used to satisfy the British Literature requirement but not the Earlier or Later Literary History requirement.

4. One course in critical and cultural approaches to literature selected from

- **ENG 3680 - Literary Theory (4)**
- **ENG 3681 - Literature and the Environment (4)**
- **ENG 3684 - Gender, Sexuality, and Literature (4)**
- **ENG 3686 - Disability Studies and Literature (4)**

5. One capstone seminar selected from

- **ENG 4900 - Capstone Seminar: Topics in Literature and Language (4)**
- **ENG 4970 - Capstone Seminar: Literary Kinds (4)**
- **ENG 4975 - Capstone Seminar: Trans-Atlantic Traditions (4)**
- **ENG 4980 - Capstone Seminar: Major Authors (4)**
- **ENG 4985 - Capstone Seminar: Shakespeare (4)**

6. At least 24 credits must be taken at the 3000 level or above

7. At least 20 credits in English courses must be taken at Oakland University.

8. An introductory two-semester sequence in a foreign language or American sign language, or one semester of a foreign language at the 1150 level or higher or American sign language at the 1501 level or higher.

Additional information

- Courses on the 1000 level are directed to students seeking non-technical, liberally oriented courses to fulfill general education requirements or to use in minors and particular concentrations. Courses on the 2000 level offer broad introductions to literary materials and approaches basic to the study of English. Courses on the 3000 level offer more intensive investigations into particular areas of English studies. These courses, the core of the program for English majors, are open to advanced students according to their special needs and their preparation in related disciplines. Courses on the 4000 level apply theory and methods of literary history, criticism, and research to writers and to problems presented by specific topics. They are designed for senior majors. Graduate courses on the 5000 level are open to senior majors by permission of the instructor and the department chairperson.
- Except where noted, 1000- and 2000-level courses have no prerequisites. Advanced courses (numbered 3000 to 4999) have a general prerequisite of writing proficiency (WRT 1060 or equivalent), plus any special requirements listed with the course descriptions.
- A maximum of 12 credits of creative writing (CW) courses will be accepted for credit toward the major.
- Only one course at the 1000 level will be accepted for credit toward the major.
- ENG 2100 is a prerequisite for the required literary history courses, the required courses in critical and cultural approaches to literature, and the capstone seminar.

- No more than 8 credits of ENG 4996 will be accepted for credit toward the major.
- English majors are encouraged to take advantage of study-abroad and study-away programs offered through Oakland University. The department advisers will work with students whenever possible to identify equivalent courses in study-abroad and study-away programs that will fulfill requirements for the major.
- Only courses in which the student has earned a grade of C may be counted toward the English major, including the modern foreign language requirement.
- Students majoring in English **may not** use the CW rubric to satisfy the College of Arts and Sciences exploratory requirement.
- In addition to these major requirements, students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, the College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

Note

Students using this catalog to meet English major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in any of the literature categories and published in a later catalog.

Requirements for the modified major in English with a linguistics concentration

The modified English major with a linguistics concentration requires 48 credits distributed as follows:

1. Required courses

- ENG 2100 - Introduction to Literary Studies **(4)**
- ENG 3100 - History of the English Language **(4)**
- LIN 2201 - Introduction to Linguistics **(4)**
- LIN 4303 - Introduction to Phonology **(4)**
- LIN 4304 - Introduction to Syntax **(4)**
- LIN 4403 - Phonological Theory **(4) or** LIN 4404 - Syntactic Theory **(4)**

2. One course in global and ethnic literatures selected from

- ENG 3510 - Selected Ethnic Literature **(4)**
- ENG 3520 - African American Literature **(4)**
- ENG 3530 - Indigenous Literature of North America **(4)**
- ENG 3800 - Postcolonial Literature **(4)**

3. Two courses in literary history

One course in earlier literary history and one course in later literary history; one course must be in British literary history and one course must be in American literary history.

Earlier Literary History

- ENG 3200 - British Medieval Literature **(4)**
- ENG 3210 - British Literature of the Renaissance **(4)**
- ENG 3220 - British Literature of the Restoration and 18th Century **(4)**
- ENG 3400 - Early American Literature **(4)**
- ENG 3410 - American Literature 1820-1865 **(4)**

Later Literary History

- ENG 3230 - British Literature of the Romantic Period **(4)**
- ENG 3240 - British Literature from the Victorian Period and Early 20th Century **(4)**
- ENG 3250 - British and Commonwealth Literature since 1900 **(4)**
- ENG 3420 - American Literature 1865-1920 **(4)**
- ENG 3430 - American Literature 1920-1950 **(4)**
- ENG 3440 - American Literature 1950 to the Present **(4)**

  Note: ENG 3300 - Chaucer, ENG 3310 - Shakespeare, ENG 3320 - Milton, and ENG 3330 - The English Novel may be used to satisfy the British Literature requirement but not the Earlier or Later Literary History requirement.

4. One course in critical and cultural approaches to literature selected from

- **ENG 3680 - Literary Theory (4)**
- **ENG 3681 - Literature and the Environment (4)**
- **ENG 3684 - Gender, Sexuality, and Literature (4)**
- **ENG 3686 - Disability Studies and Literature (4)**

5. One capstone seminar selected from

- **ENG 4900 - Capstone Seminar: Topics in Literature and Language (4)**
- **ENG 4970 - Capstone Seminar: Literary Kinds (4)**
- **ENG 4975 - Capstone Seminar: Trans-Atlantic Traditions (4)**
- **ENG 4980 - Capstone Seminar: Major Authors (4)**
- **ENG 4985 - Capstone Seminar: Shakespeare (4)**

6. One additional LIN or ALS course

Note

See "Additional Information" section above.

Film Production, B.A.

Film Studies and Production Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in film production, B.A.

The B.A. in Film Production is a liberal arts-based B.A. including a solid foundation in film history and theory and a specialized sequence of filmmaking courses. The broad-based approach gives students options to work in narrative, documentary, animation, motion graphics, essay, short-form and experimental filmmaking. Students get hands-on experience with every aspect of the process, from writing scripts, directing, cinematography, lighting, and audio, to editing and post-production effects work. Degree work culminates in an intensive capstone course that enables students to graduate having produced a substantive thesis film project.

The film production major requires a total of 52 credit hours. Only 16 transfer credits may be counted towards the film production major. Only courses in which the student has earned a grade of C may be counted towards the film production major.

1. One introductory-level course from

- FLM 1150 - Introduction to Film **(4)**
- FLM 2100 - Film and Formal Analysis **(4)**

2. Three required courses

- FLM 1600 - Filmmaking I **(4)**
- FLM 2150 - Methods of Screen Criticism **(4)**
- FLM 2600 - Filmmaking II **(4)**

3. Two courses in film history selected from

- FLM 3200 - History of Film: The Silent Era **(4)**
- FLM 3210 - History of Film: The Sound Era to 1958 **(4)**
- FLM 3220 - History of Film: The New Wave and Beyond **(4)**
- FLM 3230 - History of Film: Into the 21st Century **(4)**

4. One additional film elective course chosen from any FLM 3000- or 4000- level course or any course from this list

- AN 3140 - Culture and Society Through Film **(4)**
- JMS 3606 - Media, Gender and Sexuality **(4)**
- JMS 3607 - Rise of Electronic Media **(4)**
- CW 3400 - Screenwriting **(4)**
- ENG 3675 - Adaptation: Fiction, Drama, Film **(4) or** FLM 3305 - Adaptation: Fiction, Drama, Film **(4)**
- FLM 2320 - Global Cinemas (formerly Masterpieces of World Cinema) **(4)**
- LIT 2905 - Studies in Foreign Film **(4)**
- PS 3240 - Politics Through Film **(4)**

5. Four filmmaking elective courses selected from

- CW 3400 - Screenwriting **(4)**
- FLM 3610 - Documentary Filmmaking **(4)**
- FLM 3620 - Narrative Filmmaking **(4)**
- FLM 3630 - Experimental Filmmaking **(4)**
- FLM 3640 - Design, Motion, Effects **(4)**
- FLM 3645 - Animation **(4)**
- FLM 3650 - Essay Filmmaking **(4)**
- FLM 3660 - Short Form Filmmaking **(4)**
- FLM 3661 - Editing **(4)**
- FLM 3662 - Audio Production for Visual Media **(4)**
- FLM 3906 - Topics in Filmmaking **(2 or 4)** *
- FLM 4930 - Field Internship in Film and Film Production **(1 TO 4) ***
- FLM 4996 - Independent Study **(1 TO 4) ***

***To count as an elective course toward this requirement, FLM 3906, FLM 4930, or FLM 4996 must be taken for a total of 4 credits; or, FLM 3906, FLM 4930, and FLM 4996 may be taken for 2 credits each to satisfy a single 4-credit elective. Two-credit FLM 3906 courses may not be used to satisfy more than one 4-credit elective.*

6. One additional non-filmmaking FLM elective at the 3000- or 4000- level

- FLM 3150 - Film Theory and Criticism **(4)**
- FLM 3200 - History of Film: The Silent Era **(4)**
- FLM 3210 - History of Film: The Sound Era to 1958 **(4)**
- FLM 3220 - History of Film: The New Wave and Beyond **(4)**
- FLM 3230 - History of Film: Into the 21st Century **(4)**
- FLM 3300 - Studies in Documentary Film **(4)**
- FLM 3305 - Adaptation: Fiction, Drama, Film **(4)**
- FLM 3310 - Experimental and Avant-Garde Film **(4)**
- FLM 3320 - National Cinemas and Film Cultures **(4)**
- FLM 3330 - Understanding Media Industries **(4)**
- FLM 3900 - Topics in Film History, Industry, and Technology **(4)**
- FLM 3901 - Topics in Film Genres **(4)**
- FLM 3902 - Topics in Film Authors, Authorship, and Aesthetics **(4)**
- FLM 3903 - Topics in Gender and Sexuality **(4)**
- FLM 3904 - Topics in Race and Ethnicity **(4)**
- FLM 3905 - Topics in Film **(4)**
- FLM 4900 - Advanced Topics in Film **(4)**
- FLM 4901 - Advanced Topics in Film Theory **(4)**

7. One filmmaking capstone course

- FLM 4999 - Filmmaking Thesis **(4)**

Note

Students using this catalog to meet film production major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in the Film electives category and published in a later catalog.

Film, B.A.

Film Studies and Production Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in film, B.A.

The B.A. in Film is a liberal arts-based program in film history, theory, and criticism, including coursework in film genres, aesthetics, industry and technology, filmmaking and screenwriting, as well as advanced seminars. Degree work culminates in a capstone course in which students do substantive research and writing on topics ranging from eco-cinema to Hollywood stardom, from Detroit media to audience and reception theory.

The B.A. in Film Production is a liberal arts-based B.A. including a solid foundation in film history and theory and a specialized sequence of filmmaking courses. The broad-based approach gives students options to work in narrative, documentary, animation, motion graphics and effects, essay, short-form, and experimental filmmaking. Students get hands-on experience with every aspect of the process, from writing scripts, directing, cinematography, lighting, and audio, to editing and post-production effects work. Degree work culminates in an intensive capstone course that enables students to graduate having produced a substantive thesis film project.

The film major requires a total of 48 credit hours. Only 16 transfer credits may be counted towards the film major. Only courses in which the student has earned a grade of C may be counted towards the film major.

1. One introductory-level course selected from

- FLM 1150 - Introduction to Film **(4)**
- FLM 2100 - Film and Formal Analysis **(4)**

2. Two required courses

- FLM 1600 - Filmmaking I **(4)**
- FLM 2150 - Methods of Screen Criticism **(4)**

3. Two courses in film history selected from

- FLM 3200 - History of Film: The Silent Era **(4)**
- FLM 3210 - History of Film: The Sound Era to 1958 **(4)**
- FLM 3220 - History of Film: The New Wave and Beyond **(4)**
- FLM 3230 - History of Film: Into the 21st Century **(4)**

4. One additional course in film electives selected from

- CW 3400 - Screenwriting **(4)**
- FLM 2600 - Filmmaking II **(4)**
- FLM 3330 - Understanding Media Industries **(4)**

5. Four courses in film electives selected from

- AN 3140 - Culture and Society Through Film **(4)**
- JMS 3606 - Media, Gender and Sexuality **(4)**
- JMS 3607 - Rise of Electronic Media **(4)**
- CW 3400 - Screenwriting **(4)**
- FLM 2320 - Global Cinemas (formerly Masterpieces of World Cinema) **(4)**
- FLM 2600 - Filmmaking II **(4)**
- FLM 3150 - Film Theory and Criticism **(4)**
- FLM 3200 - History of Film: The Silent Era **(4)**
- FLM 3210 - History of Film: The Sound Era to 1958 **(4)**
- FLM 3220 - History of Film: The New Wave and Beyond **(4)**
- FLM 3230 - History of Film: Into the 21st Century **(4)**
- FLM 3300 - Studies in Documentary Film **(4)**
- FLM 3305 - Adaptation: Fiction, Drama, Film **(4)** **or** ENG 3675 - Adaptation: Fiction, Drama, Film **(4)**
- FLM 3310 - Experimental and Avant-Garde Film **(4)**
- FLM 3320 - National Cinemas and Film Cultures **(4)**
- FLM 3330 - Understanding Media Industries **(4)**
- FLM 3610 - Documentary Filmmaking **(4)**
- FLM 3620 - Narrative Filmmaking **(4)**
- FLM 3630 - Experimental Filmmaking **(4)**
- FLM 3640 - Design, Motion, Effects **(4)**
- FLM 3645 - Animation **(4)**
- FLM 3650 - Essay Filmmaking **(4)**
- FLM 3660 - Short Form Filmmaking **(4)**
- FLM 3661 - Editing **(4)**
- FLM 3662 - Audio Production for Visual Media **(4)**
- FLM 3900 - Topics in Film History, Industry, and Technology **(4)**
- FLM 3901 - Topics in Film Genres **(4)**
- FLM 3902 - Topics in Film Authors, Authorship, and Aesthetics **(4)**

- FLM 3903 - Topics in Gender and Sexuality **(4)**
- FLM 3904 - Topics in Race and Ethnicity **(4)**
- FLM 3905 - Topics in Film **(4)**
- FLM 3906 - Topics in Filmmaking **(2 or 4)** *
- FLM 4900 - Advanced Topics in Film **(4)**
- FLM 4901 - Advanced Topics in Film Theory **(4)**
- FLM 4910 - Study Abroad **(4)**
- FLM 4930 - Field Internship in Film and Film Production **(1 TO 4) ***
- FLM 4996 - Independent Study **(1 TO 4) ***
- LIT 2905 - Studies in Foreign Film **(4)**
- PS 3240 - Politics Through Film **(4)**

  **To count as an elective course toward this requirement,* FLM 3906, FLM 4930, *or* FLM 4996 *must be taken for a total of 4 credits; or, FLM 3906, FLM 4930, and/or FLM 4996 may be taken for 2 credits each to satisfy a single 4-credit elective. Two-credit FLM 3906 courses may not be used to satisfy more than one 4-credit elective.*

  **Note: No more than two non-FLM designated courses in this category may be counted toward the film major.*

6. One additional non-filmmaking FLM elective at the 3000- or 4000-level

- FLM 3150 - Film Theory and Criticism **(4)**
- FLM 3200 - History of Film: The Silent Era **(4)**
- FLM 3210 - History of Film: The Sound Era to 1958 **(4)**
- FLM 3220 - History of Film: The New Wave and Beyond **(4)**
- FLM 3230 - History of Film: Into the 21st Century **(4)**
- FLM 3300 - Studies in Documentary Film **(4)**
- FLM 3305 - Adaptation: Fiction, Drama, Film **(4)**
- FLM 3310 - Experimental and Avant-Garde Film **(4)**
- FLM 3320 - National Cinemas and Film Cultures **(4)**
- FLM 3330 - Understanding Media Industries **(4)**
- FLM 3900 - Topics in Film History, Industry, and Technology **(4)**
- FLM 3901 - Topics in Film Genres **(4)**
- FLM 3902 - Topics in Film Authors, Authorship, and Aesthetics **(4)**
- FLM 3903 - Topics in Gender and Sexuality **(4)**
- FLM 3904 - Topics in Race and Ethnicity **(4)**
- FLM 3905 - Topics in Film **(4)**
- FLM 4900 - Advanced Topics in Film **(4)**
- FLM 4901 - Advanced Topics in Film Theory **(4)**

7. One capstone course selected from

- FLM 4900 - Advanced Topics in Film **(4)**
- FLM 4901 - Advanced Topics in Film Theory **(4)**

Note

Students using this catalog to meet film major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in the Film electives category and published in a later catalog.

French Language and Literature, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in French language and literatures, B.A. program

To earn the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in French Language and Literature, students must complete 44 credits in French and French literature.

1. 36 credits at the 3000 and 4000 levels in French (FRH) or Modern Languages (ML) selected from the following courses:

- FRH 3140 - French Grammar through Short Stories **(4)**
- FRH 3180 - French Creative Writing **(4)**
- FRH 3510 - French Civilization **(4)**
- FRH 3550 - Translation into English **(4)**
- FRH 3570 - French Business Communication **(4)**
- FRH 3700 - Cinema and Literature from the Francophone World **(4)**

- FRH 3800 - Introduction to Great Works of French Literature **(4)**
- FRH 4081 - French Conversation and Phonetics **(4)**
- FRH 4550 - Translation into French **(4)**
- ML 3800 - Global Gateways **(4)**

Choose at least one 4000 level literature course selected from:

- FRH 4160 - French Literature from the Middle Ages through the Sixteenth Century **(4)**
- FRH 4170 - French Literature - Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries **(4)**
- FRH 4190 - French Literature - Nineteenth Century **(4)**
- FRH 4200 - Modern and Contemporary French Literature **(4)**
- FRH 4970 - Undergraduate Seminar **(2 OR 4)**

2. Choose two General Education courses

Required for the Major and also satisfies the university's General Education requirement in specific areas:

- LIT 1810 - European Literature I **(4) before 1850 (Literature) or** LIT 1820 - European Literature II **(4) (Literature)**
- FRH 1600 - Texts from the French and Francophone World (pre-1800) **(4) (Global Perspecitves or Western Civilization not both)**
- **or** FRH 1610 - Texts from the French and Francophone World (post-1800) **(4) (Global Perspecitves or Western Civilization not both)**

Additional program information

Students planning graduate work are strongly urged to study a second foreign language recommended by the department. At least 16 credits of those required for the major in any of the languages must be taken at Oakland University.

German Language and Literature, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in German language and literatures, B.A. program

To earn the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in German Language and Literature, students must complete 44 credits in German and European literature, of which 36 credits must be at the 3000 and 4000 levels in German (GRM) or Modern Languages (ML).

Required courses

- GRM 3140 - Adv GRM Grammar/Texts/Contexts **(4)**
- GRM 3160 - German Conversation **(2)**
- GRM 3180 - German Composition **(2)**
- GRM 3710 - Introduction to the Study of German Literature **(4) or** ML 3800 - Global Gateways **(4)**
- GRM 3810 - Great Works in German Literature **(4) or** ML 3800 - Global Gateways **(4)**
- GRM 4080 - Advanced German Conversation **(4)**

Choose 16 credits from the following

- GRM 3400 - German Culture I **(4)**
- GRM 3550 - Translation: German **(4)**
- GRM 3920 - Directed Readings in German **(2 OR 4)**
- GRM 4130 - German Literature from the Middle Ages through the Seventeenth Century **(4)**
- GRM 4180 - German Literature - Eighteenth Century **(4)**
- GRM 4190 - German Literature - Nineteenth Century **(4)**
- GRM 4200 - Modern and Contemporary German Literature **(4)**
- GRM 4400 - German Culture II **(4)**
- GRM 4550 - Translation into German **(4)**

- GRM 4570 - Business German **(4)**
- GRM 4970 - Undergraduate Seminar **(2 OR 4)**
- GRM 4995 - Independent Reading and Research **(2 TO 8)**
- ML 3800 - Global Gateways **(4)**

Choose two General Education courses

Required for Major and also satisfies the university General Education requirement in specific areas:

- LIT 1810 - European Literature I **(4) (Literature) or** LIT 1820 - European Literature II **(4) (Literature)**
- ML 1400 - Holocaust and European Literature **(4) (Western Civilization)**

Note

ML 3800 can replace either GRM 3710 or GRM 3810 as a required course. If ML 3800 has not been taken as a replacement for GRM 3170 or GRM 3810, students may take ML 3800 as an elective.

Additional program information

Students planning graduate work are strongly urged to study a second foreign language recommendation by the department. At least 16 credits of those required for the major in any of the languages must be taken at Oakland University.

Graphic Design, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in graphic design, B.A.

All majors in graphic design are required to successfully complete core foundation courses, art history courses and graphic design courses. Only courses in which the student has earned at least a C may be counted toward the graphic design major. Only 16 transfer credits may be counted towards the graphic design major. A minimum of 64 credits are required for the major, to be distributed as follows:

1. Foundations

- AH 1050 - Survey of Graphic Design **(4)**
- ART 1002 - Foundations of Studio Art: 2D **(4)**
- DES 1100 - Foundations of Design Craft **(4)**
- DES 1130 - Foundations of Graphic Design **(4)**
- DES 1150 - Foundations of Typography **(4)**

2. Art history

- AH 1002 - History of Western Art, Renaissance to Present **(4)**
- **One elective 3000 level AH course (4)**

3. Graphic design

- DES 2230 - Graphic Design I **(4)**
- DES 3330 - Graphic Design II **(4)**
- DES 3340 - UI/UX Design **(4)**
- DES 3350 - Typography I **(4)**
- DES 3360 - Motion Design **(4)**
- DES 4430 - Graphic Design III (CAPSTONE) **(4)**

4. Graphic design electives - choose three

- DES 3370 - Digital Illustration in Graphic Design **(4)**
- DES 3375 - Investigating Printmaking **(4)**
- DES 3380 - Community Design **(4)**
- DES 3390 - Package Design **(4)**
- DES 3900 - Special Topics in Graphic Design **(4)**

Note:

Students using this catalog to meet graphic design major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in the graphic design electives groups and published in a later catalog.

History, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in history, B.A. program

The major in history requires a minimum of 44 credits in history courses. There is an appropriate writing component in history courses at all levels. Only courses in which the student has earned a grade of C may be counted toward the history major. Students must complete the following requirements:

1. At least 8 credits numbered under 3000

2. At least 28 credits numbered 3000 or above including

- HST 3010 - Historical Thinking and Writing **(4)**
- HST 4980 - Historical Research Seminar **(4)**
- One course in American history
- One course in European history
- One course in African, Asian, Middle Eastern, or Latin American history

3. No more than 12 credits in independent study (HST 3920 and HST 4995) may be counted toward the major.

4. At least 20 credits in history courses must be taken at Oakland.

Note

Students using this catalog to meet history major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements under the American; European; African, Asian or Latin American history; and capstone categories and published in a later catalog.

International Relations, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in international relations, B.A. program

The major requires a minimum of 46-50 credits, with a possible 62-66 depending upon a student's competency in foreign language. Credit toward the major will be allowed only for courses completed with a grade of C or higher.

A. Core

- PS 1400 - Comparative Politics **(4)**
- PS 1600 - Issues in World Politics **(4)**
- PS 2500 - The Research Process in Political Science **(4)**
- PS 2550 - Data Analysis in Political Science **(4)**
- PS 3040 - International Politics: Theory and Practice **(4)**
- ECN 2020 - Principles of Global Macroeconomics **(4)**

A capstone course selected from

- PS 4975 - Seminar in the Comparative Study of Political Systems **(4)**
- PS 4980 - Seminar in International Relations **(4)**

B. Electives in political science - 12 credits selected from

- PS 3405 - Politics of Latin America **(4)**
- PS 3410 - African Politics **(4)**
- PS 3415 - Politics of the Middle East and North Africa **(4)**
- PS 3420 - European Political Systems **(4)**
- PS 3425 - The Russian Political System **(4)**
- PS 3430 - Political Systems of Asia **(4)**
- PS 3435 - Chinese Politics and Foreign Policy **(4)**
- PS 3550 - Politics of Development **(4)**
- PS 3555 - Global Democratization **(4)**
- PS 3560 - Revolution, Intervention, and Democratization **(4)**
- PS 3565 - Dictatorships **(4)**
- PS 3605 - Model United Nations **(2 OR 4)** *(may be taken up to two times for a total of four credits toward the international relations major)*

- PS 3610 - United States Foreign Policy **(4)**
- PS 3615 - Comparative Foreign Policy **(4)**
- PS 3630 - International Organizations **(4)**
- PS 3640 - International Political Economy **(4)**
- PS 3650 - Globalization and International Economic Institutions **(4)**
- PS 3660 - International Law **(4)**
- PS 3710 - International Politics of Human Rights **(4)**
- PS 3715 - Gender and Int'l Relations **(4)**
- PS 3730 - Global Environmental Governance **(4)**
- PS 3750 - International Conflict and Security **(4)**
- PS 3755 - International Negotiation and Bargaining **(4)**
- PS 3780 - International Terrorism: Causes, Consequences, Responses **(4)**
- PS 3940 - Special Topics in Comparative Politics and International Relations **(1 TO 4)**
- PS 4955 - Political Science/International Relations Internship **(4)** *(Applicants must seek departmental approval at the beginning of the semester prior to that of the internship)*

C. Electives in economics, history, philosophy - 6-8 credits

- ECN 2010 - Principles of Microeconomics **(4)**
- ECN 3260 - International Economic Development **(3)**
- ECN 3730 - International Trade **(3)**
- ECN 3740 - Economics of Intl Finance **(3)**
- HST 2602 - Introduction to Latin American History since 1825 **(4)**
- HST 3206 - Cold War America, 1945-1990 **(4)**
- HST 3210 - History of American Foreign Relations in the Twentieth Century **(4)**
- HST 3400 - Europe since 1914 **(4)**
- HST 3405 - Nationalism in Modern Europe **(4)**
- HST 3435 - Britain, 1911 to Present **(4)**
- HST 3450 - Modern Italy: National Unification and the 20th Century **(4)**
- HST 3480 - Germany since 1740 **(4)**
- HST 3490 - History of Modern Russia **(4)**
- HST 3510 - The Modern Middle East **(4)**
- HST 3520 - The Cold War in the Middle East **(4)**
- HST 3540 - The Arab-Israeli Conflict **(4)**
- HST 3550 - Modern Iran and Iraq **(4)**
- HST 3660 - History of Argentina, Brazil, and Chile **(4)**
- HST 3665 - Indigenous Movements in Latin America, 1492-Present **(4)**
- HST 3670 - Latin American Revolutions **(4)**
- HST 3720 - Modern African History Since 1800 **(4)**
- HST 3730 - Postcolonial Conflicts in African History **(4)**
- HST 3740 - African Environmental History **(4)**
- HST 3820 - China since 1949 **(4)**
- HST 3875 - Twentieth-Century Japan **(4)**
- HST 4250 - The U.S. and the War in Vietnam **(4)**
- PHL 3610 - Philosophy of International Relations: Law, War and Peace **(4)**
- PHL 3620 - Global Justice **(4)**

D. Foreign language corequisite - 16 credits or equivalency

Students must complete two years of a single modern foreign language or demonstrate equivalent competency at the second year level in a single modern foreign language.

Note

Students using this catalog to meet international relations major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in the electives categories and published in a later catalog.

International Relations, B.A., Specialization in Foreign Affairs and Diplomacy

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in international relations with a specialization in foreign affairs and diplomacy

This specialization is designed for students interested in pursuing careers in foreign service/international affairs or graduate study in diplomacy and foreign policy. Students will study topics covering foreign policy decision-making, domestic and international determinants of foreign policy behavior, and cross-cultural understanding and communication.

The major requires a minimum of 47 credits, plus a foreign language corequisite of up to 16 credits. Credit toward the major will only be allowed for courses completed with a grade of C or higher.

1. Core courses

- ECN 2020 - Principles of Global Macroeconomics **(4)**
- PS 1400 - Comparative Politics **(4)**
- PS 1600 - Issues in World Politics **(4)**
- PS 2500 - The Research Process in Political Science **(4)**
- PS 2550 - Data Analysis in Political Science **(4)**
- PS 3040 - International Politics: Theory and Practice **(4)**

Plus a capstone course selected from:

- PS 4975 - Seminar in the Comparative Study of Political Systems **(4)**
- PS 4980 - Seminar in International Relations **(4)**

2. Political science electives (choose three)

- PS 3610 - United States Foreign Policy **(4)**
- PS 3615 - Comparative Foreign Policy **(4)**
- PS 3630 - International Organizations **(4)**
- PS 3640 - International Political Economy **(4)**
- PS 3755 - International Negotiation and Bargaining **(4)**

3. Economics, history, and philosophy electives (choose two)

- ECN 3730 - International Trade **(3)**
- HST 3206 - Cold War America, 1945-1990 **(4)**
- HST 3210 - History of American Foreign Relations in the Twentieth Century **(4)**
- PHL 3610 - Philosophy of International Relations: Law, War and Peace **(4)**

4. Foreign language corequisite

Students must complete two years of a single modern foreign language or demonstrate equivalent competency at the second year level in a single modern foreign language.

Note

Students using this catalog to meet international relations with a specialization in foreign affairs and diplomacy major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in the political science and economics, history and philosophy electives categories and published in a later catalog.

International Relations, B.A., Specialization in Global Justice and Sustainability

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in international relations with a specialization in global justice and sustainability

This specialization is designed for students interested in pursuing careers in the non-profit sector, nongovernmental organizations, or international organizations, or graduate study in this and related fields. Students will study topics covering the major challenges in global justice, including human rights, gender in international politics, democratization, the global environment, and underdevelopment.

The major requires a minimum of 47 credits, plus a foreign language corequisite of up to 16 credits. Credit toward the major will only be allowed for courses completed with a grade of C or higher.

1. Core courses

- ECN 2020 - Principles of Global Macroeconomics **(4)**
- PS 1400 - Comparative Politics **(4)**
- PS 1600 - Issues in World Politics **(4)**
- PS 2500 - The Research Process in Political Science **(4)**
- PS 2550 - Data Analysis in Political Science **(4)**
- PS 3040 - International Politics: Theory and Practice **(4)**

Plus a capstone course selected from:

- PS 4975 - Seminar in the Comparative Study of Political Systems **(4)**
- PS 4980 - Seminar in International Relations **(4)**

2. Political science electives (choose three)

- PS 3550 - Politics of Development **(4)**
- PS 3660 - International Law **(4)**
- PS 3710 - International Politics of Human Rights **(4)**
- PS 3715 - Gender and Int'l Relations **(4)**
- PS 3730 - Global Environmental Governance **(4)**

3. Economics, history, and philosophy electives (choose two)

- ECN 3260 - International Economic Development **(3)**
- HST 3740 - African Environmental History **(4)**
- PHL 3610 - Philosophy of International Relations: Law, War and Peace **(4)**
- PHL 3620 - Global Justice **(4)**

4. Foreign language corequisite

Students must complete two years of a single modern foreign language or demonstrate equivalent competency at the second year level in a single modern foreign language.

Note

Students using this catalog to meet international relations with a specialization in global justice and sustainability major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in the political science and economics, history and philosophy electives categories and published in a later catalog.

Japanese Language and Literature, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in Japanese language and literatures, B.A. program

Required courses

- IS 2200 - Perspectives on Japan **(4)**
- JPN 3140 - Japanese Grammar and Reading **(4)**
- JPN 3180 - Japanese Composition **(4)**
- JPN 3550 - Translation: Japanese **(4)**
- JPN 3700 - Introduction to Japanese Literature **(4)** or ML 3800 - Global Gateways **(4)**
- JPN 4200 - Modern and Contemporary Japanese Literature **(4)**

and four courses selected from the following:

- JPN 3150 - Japanese Texts and Contexts **(4)**
- JPN 3160 - Japanese Conversation **(4)**

- JPN 3510 - Japanese Civilization **(4)**
- JPN 4080 - Advanced Japanese Conversation and Reading **(4)**
- JPN 4550 - Advanced Translation from English to Japanese **(4)**
- JPN 4570 - Business Japanese **(4)**

2. One course selected from the following:

- IS 3900 - Special Topics in International Studies **(4)** (when the topic is Japan)
- AH 3010 - Japanese Art **(4)**
- HST 3870 - Origins of Modern Japan, 1568-1912 **(4)**
- HST 3875 - Twentieth-Century Japan **(4)**
- FLM 3905 - Topics in Film **(4)** (when the topic is Japanese cinema)
- LIT 1000 - Introduction to Asian Literature **(4)**
- LIT 2905 - Studies in Foreign Film **(4)** (when the topic is Japanese cinema)
- LIT 3905 - Topics in Foreign Literature **(4)** (when the topic is Japanese literature)

Additional program information

Students planning graduate work are strongly urged to study a second foreign language recommendation by the department. At least 16 credits of those required for the major in any of the languages must be taken at Oakland University.

Note

A minimum of 36 credits at the 3000 and 4000 levels in Japanese (JPN) or Modern Languages (ML).

Regression Policy

Students will not receive credit for a lower sequence course after successful completion of a more advanced level course. For example, students will not receive credit for JPN 1140 (or transfer course equivalent) if taken after successful completion of JPN 1150.

Japanese Studies, B.A.

Program Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in Japanese studies include:

The Japanese studies major consists of a minimum of 44 credits, of which 24 credits must be taken in Japanese studies; 12 credits in a complementary area of study; and 8 credits at the 3000-4000 level in an appropriate language. Language courses at the 1000 and 2000 level do not count toward the total number of credits for the major in either the primary or secondary area. The complementary area of study ordinarily consists of the appropriate introductory international course and two additional courses in the area, which may be either international studies courses or departmental courses. IS 4995, the capstone course, must have a subject matter relevant to Japanese studies in order to count for credit toward the major. Duplication of course credit in the primary and complementary areas is not permitted. However, majors may apply their courses in international studies to their general education requirements.

1. Core course

- IS 2200 - Perspectives on Japan **(4)**

2. 16 credits drawn from the following courses

- AH 1003 - Arts of Asia and the Islamic World **(4)**
- AH 3010 - Japanese Art **(4)**
- AH 3040 - Buddhist Art **(4)**
- HST 3870 - Origins of Modern Japan, 1568-1912 **(4)**
- HST 3875 - Twentieth-Century Japan **(4)**
- IS 2121 - Women Gender and Sexuality in Asia **(4)**
- IS 3200 - Japan Exchange Program I **(16 TO 18)**

- IS 3201 - Japan Exchange Program I **(16 TO 18)**
- IS 3202 - Japan Exchange Program II **(16 TO 18)**
- IS 3203 - Japan Exchange Program II **(16 TO 18)**
- IS 3204 - Japan Program: Shiga I **(4 TO 18)**
- IS 3205 - Japan Program: Shiga I **(4 TO 18)**
- IS 3206 - Japan Program: Shiga II **(4 TO 18)**
- IS 3971 - Seminar in East Asian Studies **(4)**
- LIT 1000 - Introduction to Asian Literature **(4)**
- PHL 3155 - Philosophies and Religions of Asia **(4)**
- PS 3430 - Political Systems of Asia **(4)**

3. 12 credits in complementary area - Chinese or South Asian studies

- AH 3020 - Chinese Art **(4)**
- AH 3040 - Buddhist Art **(4)**
- AH 3030 - Chinese Architecture **(4)**
- AN 3250 - Peoples and Cultures of China **(4)**
- HST 3805 - China: The Middle Kingdom before 1700 **(4)**
- HST 3810 - China's Last Dynasty: The Qing, 1644-1911 **(4)**
- HST 3815 - China in Revolution, 1911-1949 **(4)**
- HST 3830 - Women in China: Past and Present **(4)**
- HST 3820 - China since 1949 **(4)**
- HST 3825 - China and Inner Asia **(4)**
- IS 2100 - Perspectives on China **(4)**
- IS 2121 - Women Gender and Sexuality in Asia **(4)**
- IS 2400 - Perspectives on India **(4)**
- IS 3971 - Seminar in East Asian Studies **(4)**
- LIT 1000 - Introduction to Asian Literature **(4)**
- PHL 3155 - Philosophies and Religions of Asia **(4)**
- PS 3050 - Communism **(4)**
- PS 3435 - Chinese Politics and Foreign Policy **(4)**
- PS 3430 - Political Systems of Asia **(4)**

4. 4 credits in IS 4995 (Directed Research), focused on the core area

5. 8 credits in Japanese language at the 3000-4000 level

Other coursework

With the approval of the International Studies Program director or faculty adviser prior to enrollment, students may also use the following courses for major credit provided that the specific course topic to be studied in any given semester is consistent with their chosen major.

- IS 3900 - Special Topics in International Studies **(4)**
- IS 3920 - Directed Readings in International Studies **(2 TO 8)**
- IS 4995 - Directed Research in International Studies **(2 TO 8)**

- LIT 2905 - Studies in Foreign Film **(4)**
- LIT 3905 - Topics in Foreign Literature **(4)**
- AH 3900 - Special Topics in Art History **(1 TO 4)**

Note

Students using this catalog to meet Japanese studies major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements #2 and #3 above and published in a later catalog.

Additional program information

Students wishing to study in Japan may do so through an exchange program between Oakland University and Nanzan University, Nagoya, Japan, and the Japan Center for Michigan Universities, Hikone, Shiga, Japan. See International Studies Program and Study Abroad.

Journalism and Media Studies, B.A., Specialization in Broadcasting and Digital Media Practice

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in Journalism and Media Studies, B.A. program with a specialization in Broadcasting and Digital Media Practice

This specialization in Broadcasting and Digital Media Practice prepares students for the converged, digital broadcasting ecosystem. Students gain valuable hands-on experience with traditional broadcasting equipment, as well as novel cutting-edge production practices for an online and streaming media environment, such as web content, podcasting, video games, etc. While this area of specialization is rooted in practice, theoretical and knowledge-based courses enrich and round out students'

education, preparing them as much as possible for an ever evolving media landscape.

To earn the Bachelor of Arts degree in journalism and media studies with a specialization in broadcasting and digital media practice, students must complete a minimum of 40 credits, with at least 15 credits at the 3000 level or above, distributed as follows:

1. Required core courses

- JMS 1650 - Introduction to Media Communication **(4)**
- JMS 2000 - Introduction to Journalism **(4)**
- JMS 3003 - Media and Mass Communication Theory **(4)**
- JMS 4020 - Ethical Issues in the Media **(4) or** JMS 4030 - Media Law **(4)**

2. Capstone requirement - (Choose ONE):

- COM 4970 - Communication Capstone **(4)**
- JMS 4120 - Solutions News Bureau **(4)**
  (course may satisfy practice and innovation area or capstone, but not both. Must be a media-related internship as approved by instructor.)
- JMS 4950 - Journalism Internship **(4)**
  (course may satisfy practice and innovation area or capstone, but not both. Must be a media-related internship as approved by instructor.)

3. Foundation courses (Choose ONE. Course may satisfy the requirement either for foundation or practice and innovation, but not both):

- JMS 2654 - Audio Production **(4)**
- JMS 2655 - Introduction to Live TV Production **(4)**
- JMS 2656 - Introduction to Digital Media Production **(4)**

4. Practice and Innovation (Choose THREE. Course may satisfy the requirement either for foundation or practice and innovation, but not both):

- JMS 2654 - Audio Production **(4)**
- JMS 2655 - Introduction to Live TV Production **(4)**
- JMS 2656 - Introduction to Digital Media Production **(4)**
- JMS 3330 - TV Newsroom **(4)**
- JMS 3350 - Video Storytelling **(4)**
- JMS 3650 - Advanced Audio Production **(4)**
- JMS 3660 - Community Radio **(4)**
- JMS 4200 - Media Design **(4)**
- JMS 4210 - Advanced Media Design **(4)**
- JMS 4656 - Advanced Digital Media Production **(4)**
- JMS 4950 - Journalism Internship **(4) (course may satisfy practice and innovation area or capstone, but not both. Must be a media-related internship as approved by instructor)**

5. Concept and Analysis (Choose ONE):

- COM 2202 - Persuasion and Social Change **(4)**
- COM 3200 - Persuasion **(4)**
- COM 3301 - Race and Communication **(4)**
- COM 4200 - Rhetorical Criticism in Communication **(4)**
- COM 4300 - Hip-Hop, Race and the City **(4)**
- FLM 3330 - Understanding Media Industries **(4)**
- JMS 2600 - Media and Social Identity **(4)**
- JMS 3601 - Communication, Mobile Media, and the Internet **(4)**
- JMS 3602 - Television Studies in the Digital Age **(4)**
- JMS 3603 - Popular Music Studies **(4)**
- JMS 3606 - Media, Gender and Sexuality **(4)**
- JMS 3607 - Rise of Electronic Media **(4)**
- JMS 4900 - Special Topics in Journalism **(4)**
- **JMS 4996 - Independent Study (4)**
- PR 2400 - Introduction to Advertising **(4)**
- PR 2500 - Introduction to Public Relations **(4)**

Journalism and Media Studies, B.A., Specialization in Journalism

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in Journalism and Media Studies, B.A. program with a Specialization in Journalism

The specialization in Journalism offers students a solid practical and technical knowledge base, as well as an understanding of the legal, ethical and theoretical aspects of journalism and its critical role in a democracy. As journalism is evolving and taking new digital and mobile forms, this area of specialization prepares you to handle the demands and challenges presented by each. Hands-on courses in journalism practice can help you develop professional skills, while conceptual courses help you understand how

different media work. Journalism students also are actively involved outside the classroom, through student media outlets including The Oakland Post, WXOU, and The OU News Bureau. Our students also complete internships, gaining valuable experience and contacts within a major media market, and produce portfolios of their work, which aid in beginning their careers.

Applied and critical thinking skills developed in this area of specialization are useful in a broad range of professions including the obvious, such as reporting, writing, producing, and editing, to jobs in other areas such as public relations, advertising, economic development, social media, law and education.

To earn the Bachelor of Arts degree in journalism and media studies with a specialization in journalism, students must complete a minimum of 40 credits, with at least 15 credits at the 3000 level or above, distributed as follows:

1. Required core courses

- JMS 1650 - Introduction to Media Communication **(4)**
- JMS 2000 - Introduction to Journalism **(4)**
- JMS 3003 - Media and Mass Communication Theory **(4)**
- JMS 4020 - Ethical Issues in the Media **(4) or** JMS 4030 - Media Law **(4)**

2. Capstone requirement - choose one

- COM 4970 - Communication Capstone **(4)**
- JMS 4120 - Solutions News Bureau **(4)**
  (course may satisfy practice and innovation area or capstone, but not both. Must be a media-related internship as approved by instructor)
- JMS 4950 - Journalism Internship **(4)**

(course may satisfy practice and innovation area or capstone, but not both. Must be a media-related internship as approved by instructor)

3. Foundation courses (Choose ONE. Course may satisfy the requirement either for foundation or practice and innovation, but not both):

- JMS 3000 - News Writing and Editing **(4)**
- JMS 3120 - Feature Writing **(4)**

4. Practice and Innovation (Choose THREE. Course may satisfy the requirement either for foundation or practice and innovation, but not both):

- JMS 2656 - Introduction to Digital Media Production **(4)**
- JMS 3000 - News Writing and Editing **(4)**
- JMS 3110 - Public Affairs Reporting **(4)**
- JMS 3120 - Feature Writing **(4)**
- JMS 3130 - Magazine Writing and Freelancing **(4)**

- JMS 3140 - Sports Reporting **(4)**
- JMS 3290 - Diversity and Media Storytelling **(4)**
- JMS 3310 - Digital Photojournalism **(4)**
- JMS 3330 - TV Newsroom **(4)**
- JMS 3350 - Video Storytelling **(4)**
- JMS 4100 - Multimedia Journalism **(4)**
- JMS 4120 - Solutions News Bureau **(4) (course may satisfy practice and innovation area or capstone, but not both. Must be a media-related internship as approved by instructor)**
- JMS 4200 - Media Design **(4)**
- JMS 4210 - Advanced Media Design **(4)**
- JMS 4950 - Journalism Internship **(4) (course may satisfy practice and innovation area or capstone, but not both. Must be a media-related internship as approved by instructor)**

5. Concept and Analysis (Choose ONE):

- COM 2202 - Persuasion and Social Change **(4)**
- COM 3200 - Persuasion **(4)**
- COM 3301 - Race and Communication **(4)**
- JMS 2600 - Media and Social Identity **(4)**
- JMS 3601 - Communication, Mobile Media, and the Internet **(4)**
- JMS 3602 - Television Studies in the Digital Age **(4)**
- JMS 3607 - Rise of Electronic Media **(4)**
- JMS 4900 - Special Topics in Journalism **(4)**
- **JMS 4996 - Independent Study (4)**
- PR 2400 - Introduction to Advertising **(4)**
- PR 2500 - Introduction to Public Relations **(4)**

Journalism and Media Studies, B.A., Specialization in Media and Society

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in Journalism and Media Studies, B.A. program with a specialization in Media and Society

The specialization in Media and Society area helps students develop a rich, theoretically and historically grounded knowledge of the complex relationship between media and our social worlds. It will prepare students for a range of careers across media-related industries as well as develop as media literate citizens. While maintaining the blend between theory and practice, course work will focus more on Concept and Analysis, providing students with a firm liberal arts education. This area of specialization is ideal for students interested in studying and understanding the social and cultural role of media in everyday life.

To earn the Bachelor of Arts degree in journalism and media studies with a specialization in media and society, students must complete a minimum of 40 credits, with at least 15 credits at the 3000 level or above, distributed as follows:

1. Required core courses

- JMS 1650 - Introduction to Media Communication **(4)**
- JMS 2000 - Introduction to Journalism **(4)**
- JMS 3003 - Media and Mass Communication Theory **(4)**
- JMS 4020 - Ethical Issues in the Media **(4) or** JMS 4030 - Media Law **(4)**

2. Capstone requirement - choose one

- COM 4970 - Communication Capstone **(4)**
- JMS 4120 - Solutions News Bureau **(4)**
  (course may satisfy practice and innovation area or capstone, but not both. Must be a media-related internship as approved by instructor)
- JMS 4950 - Journalism Internship **(4)**

(course may satisfy practice and innovation area or capstone, but not both. Must be a media-related internship as approved by instructor)

3. Foundation courses (Choose ONE. Courses may satisfy requirement either for foundation or concept and analysis, but not both):

- JMS 2600 - Media and Social Identity **(4)**
- JMS 3607 - Rise of Electronic Media **(4)**

4. Practice and Innovation (choose ONE):

- JMS 2654 - Audio Production **(4)**
- JMS 2655 - Introduction to Live TV Production **(4)**
- JMS 2656 - Introduction to Digital Media Production **(4)**
- JMS 3290 - Diversity and Media Storytelling **(4)**

- JMS 3660 - Community Radio **(4)**
- JMS 4100 - Multimedia Journalism **(4)**
- JMS 4200 - Media Design **(4)**
- JMS 4950 - Journalism Internship **(4) (course may satisfy practice and innovation area or capstone, but not both. Must be a media-related internship as approved by instructor)**

5. Concept and Analysis (Choose THREE. Courses may satisfy requirement either for foundation or concept and analysis, but not both):

- COM 2202 - Persuasion and Social Change **(4)**
- COM 3200 - Persuasion **(4)**
- COM 3301 - Race and Communication **(4)**
- COM 4200 - Rhetorical Criticism in Communication **(4)**
- COM 4300 - Hip-Hop, Race and the City **(4)**
- FLM 3330 - Understanding Media Industries **(4)**
- JMS 2600 - Media and Social Identity **(4)**
- JMS 3601 - Communication, Mobile Media, and the Internet **(4)**
- JMS 3602 - Television Studies in the Digital Age **(4)**
- JMS 3603 - Popular Music Studies **(4)**
- JMS 3606 - Media, Gender and Sexuality **(4)**
- JMS 3607 - Rise of Electronic Media **(4)**
- JMS 4900 - Special Topics in Journalism **(4)**
- **JMS 4996 - Independent Study (4)**
- PR 2400 - Introduction to Advertising **(4)**
- PR 2500 - Introduction to Public Relations **(4)**

Latin American Language and Civilization, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in Latin American language and civilization, B.A. program

To earn the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Latin American Language and Civilization, students must complete 40 credits in Spanish and Latin American Studies.

1. 28 credits in Spanish (SPN) courses at the 3000 level and above

Required courses

- SPN 3140 - Spanish Grammar Review **(4)**
- SPN 3170 - Intermediate Spanish Conversation and Composition **(4)** **or** SPN 3190 - Business Spanish: Communications and Journalism **(4)** **or** SPN 3200 - Spanish for Technical Professions **(4)**
- SPN 3500 - Latin American Civilization **(4)**
- SPN 3800 - Introduction to Spanish-American Literature **(4)**
- SPN 4080 - Advanced Spanish Conversation and Composition **(4)**
- SPN 4880 - Spanish-American Literature before 1888 **(4)** **or** SPN 4890 - Spanish-American Literature after 1888 **(4)**

Choose one course from the following

- SPN 3550 - Translation: Spanish into English **(4)**
- SPN 3580 - Spanish Language and Culture for Health Care Professionals and First Responders **(4)**
- SPN 3700 - Introduction to Spanish Literature **(4)**
- SPN 4160 - Spanish Literature - Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries **(4)**
- SPN 4200 - Modern and Contemporary Spanish Literature **(4)**
- SPN 4550 - Translation: English into Spanish **(4)**

2. Choose 3 courses in Latin American Studies (AN, HST, IS, MUS, PS)

These courses should be chosen in consultation with the faculty adviser.

- AN 3350 - Peoples and Cultures of Mexico and Central America **(4)**
- AN 3360 - Native Americans in Latin America **(4)**

- HST 2600 - Introduction to Latin American History to 1825 **(4)**
- HST 2602 - Introduction to Latin American History since 1825 **(4)**
- HST 3665 - Indigenous Movements in Latin America, 1492-Present **(4)**
- HST 3670 - Latin American Revolutions **(4)**
- HST 3675 - Slavery and Race in Latin America **(4)**
- IS 2500 - Perspectives on Latin America **(4)**
- LIT 2909 - Topics in Hispanic Film **(4)**
- MUS 1011 - Exploring Caribbean Music **(4)**
- MUS 1017 - Exploring the Music of Latin America **(4)**
- PS 3550 - Politics of Development **(4)**
- PS 3565 - Dictatorships **(4)**
- SPN 1200 - Spanish Worlds in English **(4)**
- SPN 1300 - Drugs in Latin American Culture **(4)**

Note

At least 16 credits of the Spanish courses required for the major in Latin American language and civilization must be taken at Oakland University.

Latin American Studies, B.A.

Program Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in Latin American studies include

Coordinator: *Cecilia Saenz-Roby (Modern Languages and Literatures)*

The Latin American studies major consists of a minimum of 44 credits, of which 24 credits must be taken in Latin American studies; 12 credits in a complementary area of study; and 8 credits at the 3000-4000 level in an appropriate language. Language courses at the 1000 and 2000 level do not count toward the total number of credits for the major in either the primary or secondary area. The complementary area of study ordinarily consists of the appropriate introductory international course and two additional courses in the area, which may be either international studies courses or departmental courses. IS 4995, the capstone course, must have a subject matter relevant to Latin American studies in order to count for credit toward the major.

Duplication of course credit in the primary and complementary areas is not permitted. However, majors may apply their courses in international studies to their general education requirements.

1. Core course

- IS 2500 - Perspectives on Latin America **(4)**

2. 16 credits drawn from the following courses

- AN 3550 - Archaeology of Mesoamerica **(4)**
- AN 3350 - Peoples and Cultures of Mexico and Central America **(4)**
- AN 3360 - Native Americans in Latin America **(4)**
- HST 2600 - Introduction to Latin American History to 1825 **(4)**
- HST 2602 - Introduction to Latin American History since 1825 **(4)**
- HST 3660 - History of Argentina, Brazil, and Chile **(4)**
- HST 3665 - Indigenous Movements in Latin America, 1492-Present **(4)**
- HST 3670 - Latin American Revolutions **(4)**
- HST 3675 - Slavery and Race in Latin America **(4)**
- IS 3975 - Seminar in Latin American Studies **(4)**
- MUS 1011 - Exploring Caribbean Music **(4)**
- PS 3405 - Politics of Latin America **(4)**
- PS 3550 - Politics of Development **(4)**
- PS 3560 - Revolution, Intervention, and Democratization **(4)**

3. 12 credits in complementary area - African and African-American studies

- IS 2300 - Perspectives on Africa **(4)**
- AH 3720 - Women in Art **(4)**

- ENG 3520 - African American Literature **(4)**
- HST 3280 - The Civil Rights Movement in America **(4)**
- HST 3288 - Topics in African American History **(4)**
- HST 3285 - History of African-American Women **(4)**
- HST 3675 - Slavery and Race in Latin America **(4)**
- HST 3710 - Ancient and "Medieval" African Civilizations **(4)**
- HST 3715 - African Cultural History **(4)**
- HST 3720 - Modern African History Since 1800 **(4)**
- HST 3730 - Postcolonial Conflicts in African History **(4)**
- HST 3740 - African Environmental History **(4)**
- IS 3970 - Seminar in African-American Studies **(4)**
- IS 3974 - Seminar in African Studies **(4)**
- MUS 1007 - Exploring Jazz **(4)**
- MUS 1010 - Exploring African Music **(4)**
- PS 3215 - The Politics of Race and Ethnicity **(4)**
- PS 3410 - African Politics **(4)**
- SOC 3610 - Racial and Ethnic Relations **(4)** or AN 3127 - Racial and Ethnic Relations (4)

4. 4 credits in IS 4995 (Directed Research), focused on the core area

5. 8 credits in Spanish language at the 3000-4000 level

Other coursework

With the approval of the International Studies Program director or faculty adviser prior to enrollment, students may also use the following courses for major credit provided that the specific course topic to be studied in any given semester is consistent with their chosen major.

- IS 3900 - Special Topics in International Studies **(4)**
- IS 3920 - Directed Readings in International Studies **(2 TO 8)**
- IS 4995 - Directed Research in International Studies **(2 TO 8)**
- LIT 2905 - Studies in Foreign Film **(4)**
- LIT 3905 - Topics in Foreign Literature **(4)**
- AH 3900 - Special Topics in Art History **(1 TO 4)**
- PS 3940 - Special Topics in Comparative Politics and International Relations **(1 TO 4)**

Note

Students using this catalog to meet Latin American studies major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements #2 and #3 above and published in a later catalog.

Linguistics, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in linguistics, B.A. program

To earn a liberal arts major in linguistics, students must complete the following program of study. Credit toward the major will only be allowed for courses completed with a grade of C or higher. A cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 is required for courses included in the major.

1. A minimum of 44 credits including

a. Required courses

- LIN 2201 - Introduction to Linguistics **(4)** *(with a grade of C or higher)*
- LIN 4303 - Introduction to Phonology **(4)**
- LIN 4304 - Introduction to Syntax **(4)**
- LIN 4403 - Phonological Theory **(4) or** LIN 4404 - Syntactic Theory **(4)**

Plus two courses (8) from the following three options:

- LIN 4302 - Historical Linguistics **(4)**
- LIN 4305 - Phonetic Theory **(4)**
- LIN 4307 - Introduction to Semantics **(4)**

b. Capstone course

- LIN 4470 - The History of Linguistics **(4)** *(fulfills the university general education requirement for the capstone experience and for a writing intensive course in the major or general education)*

c. Sixteen additional credits of ALS or LIN courses, with at least 12 credits at the 3000-4000 level

2. Foreign language

- Either one year's study of a single foreign language, including American Sign Language, or LIN 4409

3. Only two LIN courses at the 1000-2000 level will be accepted for credit toward the major.

Note

Students majoring in linguistics may not use the ALS rubric toward fulfillment of the College of Arts andSciences Exploratory Requirement.

Requirements for the modified major in linguistics with a minor in computer science, B.A. program

To earn the minor, students must complete:

1. A minimum of 24 credits in linguistics courses to include

- LIN 2201 - Introduction to Linguistics **(4)** *(with a grade of C or higher)*
- LIN 4303 - Introduction to Phonology **(4)**
- LIN 4304 - Introduction to Syntax **(4)**
- LIN 4403 - Phonological Theory **(4)** or LIN 4404 - Syntactic Theory **(4)**
- LIN 4470 - The History of Linguistics **(4)** *(fulfills the university general education requirement for the capstone experience and for a writing intensive course in the major or general education)*

- Four additional credits of 3000-4000 level LIN courses

2. A minimum of 20 credits in CSI courses as follows

- CSI 1200 - Introduction to Computing and Programming using Excel **(4)**
- CSI 1300 - Introduction to Computer Programming **(4)**
- Three additional CSI courses chosen in consult with a faculty adviser

Note

At least 12 of these credits must be taken at Oakland University. An average grade of at least a C is required in courses counted toward this minor. See requirements for the minor in computing in the *School of Engineering and Computer Science* section of this catalog.

3. Required course

- PHL 3000 - Advanced Symbolic Logic **(4)**

Note

Credits toward the modified major will only be allowed for courses completed with a grade of C or higher. A cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 is required for all ALS and LIN courses in the modified major.

Requirements for a modified major with a concentration in linguistics

Students may elect a modified major in anthropology, English, psychology, or sociology, with a concentration in linguistics.

The core in linguistics requires 16 credits including

- LIN 2201 - Introduction to Linguistics **(4)** *(with a grade of C or higher)*
- LIN 4303 - Introduction to Phonology **(4)**
- LIN 4304 - Introduction to Syntax **(4)**
- LIN 4403 - Phonological Theory **(4)** or LIN 4404 - Syntactic Theory (4)

An additional 4 credits in linguistics courses for the specific concentrations

- LIN 4374 - Cross-Cultural Communication **(4)** or LIN 4375 - Language and Culture (4) (anthropology)
- LIN 4312 - History of the English Language **(4)** (English)
- LIN 4335 - Psycholinguistics **(4)** (psychology)
- LIN 4376 - Language and Society **(4)** (sociology)

Note

For requirements in the modified majors, students should consult the appropriate department.

Mathematics, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in mathematics, B.A. program

To earn the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in mathematics, students must:

1. Complete a core of eight courses with a grade of at least C in each.

- MTH 1554 - Calculus I **(4)**
- MTH 1555 - Calculus II **(4)**
- MTH 2554 - Multivariable Calculus **(4)**
- MTH 2775 - Linear Algebra **(4)**
- MTH 3002 - Introduction to Advanced Mathematical Thinking **(4)**
- MTH 4052 - Advanced Calculus I **(4)**

- MTH 4075 - Abstract Algebra I **(4)**
- STA 2226 - Applied Probability and Statistics **(4)**

2. Complete three additional 3- or 4-credit courses in the mathematical sciences chosen from

- APM 2559 - Introduction to Differential Equations **(4)**
- APM 2663 - Discrete Mathematics **(4)**
- MOR 2442 - Elementary Models in Operations Research **(4)**
- Courses labeled MTH, APM, MOR or STA at the 3000-4000 level, with the exception of MTH 4997
- Each course must be completed with a grade of at least C.
- Majors in the secondary education program must choose APM 2663, MTH 4062 and MTH 4014 as these three courses. Well-prepared students may substitute 5000-level courses with the approval of the departmental adviser.

3. Complete one of the following courses with a grade of at least C.

- CSI 1300 - Introduction to Computer Programming **(4)**
- EGR 1400 - Computer Problem Solving in Engineering and Computer Science **(4)**
- CSI 2300 - Object-Oriented Computing **(4)**

4. Complete two additional 3- or 4-credit courses, as approved by the departmental adviser, in an area related to mathematics, with an average grade of at least C.

The area chosen will normally be in science, engineering, computer science, economics or statistics. Courses used to satisfy this requirement may also be used to satisfy university general education or college exploratory requirements. Students in the secondary education program will be deemed to have satisfied this requirement with their secondary teaching minor, regardless of its subject area.

Modern Language, Additional Major

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in a modern language with additional majors, B.A. program

Additional majors are available in Chinese, French, German, Japanese and Spanish for students with another major at Oakland University. The requirement is a minimum of 24 credits at the 3000-4000 level in the language being studied. At least 16 credits of those required for the additional liberal arts major in a modern language must be taken at Oakland University.

Regression Policy

Students will not receive credit for a lower sequence course after successful completion of a more advanced level course. For example, students will not receive credit for FRH 1140 (or transfer course equivalent) if taken after successful completion of FRH 1150.

Music, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in music, B.A.

Admission to Music degree programs

Admission to the music degree programs at Oakland University (OU) is a two-tiered process, except for the B.A. in Music. The first step in the process for all students is the entrance audition. These auditions are held several times a year and determine whether or not a student will be admitted to OU in any of these degree programs. For all B.M. programs, the second step is the major standing audition, which determines whether students may continue in the program, and if they can be admitted into a professional program in the school.

Entrance auditions

Entrance audition days are held several times each year. The audition schedule and downloadable application are available on the school website. Please submit application to the department office. Students should be prepared to demonstrate proficiency in their proposed area of specialization.

- Students seeking admission to Oakland University as music majors or auditioned music minors must audition for the music faculty.
- Students who audition and do not enroll within two semesters must re-audition.
- Students who enroll and leave school for at least two semesters must re-audition. Music students who enroll and leave school must re-audition and also retake the theory placement exam.

This degree is for students who wish a broad general education without a high degree of specialization in music. Students should consult the Student Resources link and should also meet with the departmental adviser in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office to plan their degree program. See: Student Resources

MUS 1331 satisfies the general education arts requirement for this program. MUS 3211, 3212, 4210 and 4320 count as writing intensive in the major. MUS 4320, MUS 4323, or MUS 4330 count as the general

education capstone. Only major courses in which a grade of at least C has been earned will count toward the major.

This degree program requires a minimum of 124 credits.

Applied Music - 16 credits minimum (or placement)

- 12 credits in a single instrument or 13 credits in voice (must progress to a pass 3000-level applied)
- 4 credits of an applied elective for students whose primary instrument is piano
- 4 credits of applied keyboard for non-pianists (MUS 1171 and MUS 1172)

Music history, theory, and world music - 28 credits (or placement)

- MUS 1212 - Music Theory I **(3)** and MUS 1213 - Aural Skills I (1)
- MUS 1214 - Music Theory II **(3)** and MUS 1215 - Aural Skills II (1)
- MUS 2212 - Music Theory III **(3)** and MUS 2213 - Aural Skills III (1)
- MUS 2214 - Music Theory IV **(3)** and MUS 2215 - Aural Skills IV (1)
- MUS 1331 - History and Literature of Western Tonal Music **(3)**
- MUS 1332 - Music of World Cultures **(3)**
- MUS 3331 - History and Literature of Medieval and Renaissance Music **(3)**
- MUS 3332 - History and Literature of Western Music from ca. 1850 to the Present **(3)**

Required electives - 12 credits (or placement)

One music history capstone course selected from

- MUS 4320 - The Nineteenth-Century Symphony: History, Performance and Analysis **(4)**
- MUS 4323 - Berlin's Musical Cultures: 1900-1989 **(4)**
- MUS 4330 - Seminar in Opera and Drama **(4)**

plus two courses selected from the following (at least one of the two must be music theory)

- MUS 4320 - The Nineteenth-Century Symphony: History, Performance and Analysis **(4)**
- MUS 4323 - Berlin's Musical Cultures: 1900-1989 **(4)**
- MUS 4330 - Seminar in Opera and Drama **(4)**
- MUS 3211 - Musical Analysis and Form **(4)**
- MUS 3212 - Counterpoint **(4)**
- MUS 4210 - Analysis of Music Since 1900 **(4)**

Language requirement - 4-8 credits

- Modern language course (1150 or higher)

Ensembles - 4 credits

Must enroll in an ensemble that uses the primary performance area every semester of major (minimum of 4 times for credit) until graduation:

- MUE 4001 - University Chorus **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4004 - Oakland Chorale **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4019 - Chamber Orchestra **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4020 - Oakland Symphony **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4029 - Symphonic Band **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4031 - Wind Symphony **(0 OR 1)**

Philosophy, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in philosophy, B.A. program

To earn the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in philosophy, a student must complete a minimum of 44 credits in philosophy. Only courses in which the student has earned a grade of at least C may be

counted toward the philosophy major. At least 20 credits in Philosophy must be taken at Oakland University. Students must complete the following requirements:

1. One course in logic chosen from

- PHL 1070 - Introduction to Symbolic Logic **(4)**
- PHL 3000 - Advanced Symbolic Logic **(4)** *(recommended for those considering graduate work in philosophy)*

2. Two courses in history of Western philosophy

- PHL 2200 - Ancient Greek Philosophy **(4)**
- PHL 2210 - Medieval Philosophy **(4)**
- PHL 2220 - Early Modern Philosophy **(4)**

3. At least two courses chosen from

- PHL 3120 - Philosophy of Law **(4)**
- PHL 3300 - Ethical Theory **(4)**
- PHL 3310 - Ethics, Language and Reality **(4)**
- PHL 3500 - Clinical Ethics **(4)**
- PHL 3510 - Ethics in Business **(4)**
- PHL 3520 - Public Health Ethics **(4)**
- PHL 3600 - Political Philosophy **(4)**
- PHL 3610 - Philosophy of International Relations: Law, War and Peace **(4)**
- PHL 3620 - Global Justice **(4)**
- PHL 3630 - Philosophy of Crime, Policing and Punishment **(4)**
- PHL 3880 - Animal Minds and Morals **(4)**

4. At least two courses chosen from

- PHL 3100 - Philosophy of Gender **(4)**
- PHL 3150 - Philosophy of Religion **(4)**
- PHL 3210 - Twentieth Century British and American Philosophy **(4)**
- PHL 3400 - Metaphysics **(4)**
- PHL 3410 - Theories of Knowledge **(4)**
- PHL 3420 - Theories of Truth **(4)**
- PHL 3700 - Philosophy of Science **(4)**
- PHL 3710 - Philosophy of Biology **(4)**
- PHL 3720 - Topics in the Philosophy of Science **(4)**
- PHL 3810 - Consciousness and Persons **(4)**
- PHL 3800 - Philosophy of Mind **(4)**
- PHL 3820 - Mental Causation **(4)**
- PHL 3830 - Philosophy of Artificial Intelligence **(4)**
- PHL 4100 - Philosophy of Language **(4)**

5. At least 24 credits in PHL courses must be at the 3000 level or above.

6. Capstone course

- PHL 4970 - Seminar on a Philosophical Topic **(4)** *(satisfies the university general education requirement for the capstone course in the major)*

Note

A student may substitute other courses for any of the above with the permission of the department chairperson. Students planning to apply for graduate work in philosophy should meet with a faculty member to discuss additional appropriate coursework.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies degree, or a Bachelor of Arts in Integrative Studies degree, may complete a philosophy minor as part of their coursework.

Students using this catalog to meet philosophy major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements #3 and 4 above and published in a later catalog.

Physics, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

In particular, it is recommended candidates take the following in the General Education Exploration area of Western Civilization: PHL 1310 Introduction to Ethics in Science and Engineering **(4)**.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in physics, B.A. program

To earn the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in physics, students must complete:

1. Required courses in physics

- PHY 1510 - Introductory Physics I **(4)** and PHY 1100 - General Physics Lab I (1)
- PHY 1520 - Introductory Physics II **(4)** and PHY 1110 - General Physics Lab II (1)
- PHY 3710 - Foundations of Modern Physics **(4)**
- PHY 3170 - Modern Physics Laboratory **(2)**

2. An additional 16 credits in physics, with at least 12 credits in courses numbered above 2000

3. Required courses in mathematics

- MTH 1554 - Calculus I **(4)**
- MTH 1555 - Calculus II **(4)**
- MTH 2554 - Multivariable Calculus **(4)**

4. Eight additional credits in chemistry, mathematics and physics, but not CHM 3000

5. Capstone course

- PHY 4970 - Undergraduate Seminar **(3)** or PHY 4995 - Independent Research **(3-6)** *(either of which fulfills the university general education requirement for the capstone course in the major)*

Political Science - Detroit Mercy Law School, Michigan State University Law School, and Wayne State University Law School 3+3 Programs

Department Website

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Information

The Department of Political Science participates in the Oakland University - Detroit Mercy Law School 3+3 program, the Oakland University - Michigan State University 3+3 program, and the Oakland University - Wayne State University 3+3 program, which allow students the opportunity to earn an undergraduate degree (B.A. or B.S.) and a law degree (J.D.) in a minimum of 6 years. Students majoring in political science, international relations, or public administration and public policy may participate.

Up to 30 credits from University of Detroit Mercy's Law School, Michigan State University's Law School, or Wayne State University's Law School will be counted toward the undergraduate degree for one of these majors. Students must complete the coursework as specified by the major, along with the university's General Education Requirements, and then can apply to the UDM Law, MSU Law, or WSU Law program. Once admitted and on the successful completion of the first year of law school, students can apply the 30 credits from UDM Law, MSU Law, or WSU Law as elective credits toward the 124 required for the undergraduate degree. The 12-credit College of Arts and Sciences exploratory requirement is waived for those who participate.

Students interested in this opportunity should contact their academic adviser in the First Year Advising Center, the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office, or the Department of Political Science. (Students may contact the department at (248) 370-2352 or via polisci@oakland.edu to find out the name of their faculty adviser.)

Political Science, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in political science, B.A. program

The major requires a minimum of 44 credits in political science as outlined below. Credit toward the major will only be allowed for courses completed with a grade of C or higher.

A. Core courses

- PS 1100 - Introduction to American Politics **(4)**
- PS 1600 - Issues in World Politics **(4)** or PS 1400 - Comparative Politics (4)
- PS 2500 - The Research Process in Political Science **(4)**
- PS 2550 - Data Analysis in Political Science **(4)**

One capstone course selected from

- PS 4970 - Seminar in American Politics **(4)**
- PS 4975 - Seminar in the Comparative Study of Political Systems **(4)**
- PS 4980 - Seminar in International Relations **(4)**

B. At least one course selected from each of the three fields of political science, chosen from the following

1. American politics

- PS 3105 - Congress and the Legislative Process **(4)**
- PS 3110 - American Presidency **(4)**
- PS 3115 - The Judicial Process **(4)**

- PS 3130 - Local Government and Politics **(4)**
- PS 3135 - State Politics **(4)**
- PS 3140 - Michigan Government Politics and Policy **(4)**
- PS 3155 - Political Parties and Interest Groups **(4)**
- PS 3160 - Media and Politics **(4)**
- PS 3165 - Elections and Voting Behavior **(4)**
- PS 3170 - Political Campaigns **(4)**
- PS 3205 - American Political Culture **(4)**
- PS 3210 - Women and Politics **(4)**
- PS 3215 - The Politics of Race and Ethnicity **(4)**
- PS 3220 - Religion and Politics **(4)**
- PS 3225 - Political Leadership **(4)**
- PS 3230 - Public Opinion **(4)**
- PS 3235 - Politics and the Internet **(4)**
- PS 3240 - Politics Through Film **(4)**
- PS 3250 - Law and Politics **(4)**
- PS 3255 - U.S. Constitutional Law **(4)**
- PS 3260 - Civil Rights and Civil Liberties **(4)**
- PS 3265 - Gender Discrimination and the Supreme Court **(4)**
- PS 3305 - Public Administration **(4)**
- PS 3310 - American Public Policy **(4)**
- PS 3340 - Public Policy and Health Care **(4)**
- PS 3810 - Conducting Political Surveys **(4)** *(may satisfy the American politics field requirement or the comparative and international politics field requirement, but not both)*
- PS 3850 - Geographic Information System Analysis for Sustainability **(4)**
- PS 3930 - Special Topics in American Politics **(2 OR 4)**

2. Comparative and international politics

- PS 3040 - International Politics: Theory and Practice **(4)** *(may satisfy the comparative and international politics field requirement or the political theory and political thought field requirement, but not both)*
- PS 3405 - Politics of Latin America **(4)**
- PS 3410 - African Politics **(4)**
- PS 3415 - Politics of the Middle East and North Africa **(4)**
- PS 3420 - European Political Systems **(4)**
- PS 3425 - The Russian Political System **(4)**
- PS 3430 - Political Systems of Asia **(4)**
- PS 3435 - Chinese Politics and Foreign Policy **(4)**
- PS 3550 - Politics of Development **(4)**
- PS 3555 - Global Democratization **(4)**
- PS 3560 - Revolution, Intervention, and Democratization **(4)**
- PS 3565 - Dictatorships **(4)**
- PS 3605 - Model United Nations **(2 OR 4)** *(may be taken up to two times for a total of four credits toward the political science major)*
- PS 3610 - United States Foreign Policy **(4)**
- PS 3615 - Comparative Foreign Policy **(4)**
- PS 3630 - International Organizations **(4)**
- PS 3640 - International Political Economy **(4)**

- PS 3650 - Globalization and International Economic Institutions **(4)**
- PS 3660 - International Law **(4)**
- PS 3710 - International Politics of Human Rights **(4)**
- PS 3715 - Gender and Int'l Relations **(4)** *(may satisfy the comparative and international politics field requirement or the political theory and political thought field requirement, but not both)*
- PS 3730 - Global Environmental Governance **(4)**
- PS 3750 - International Conflict and Security **(4)**
- PS 3755 - International Negotiation and Bargaining **(4)**
- PS 3780 - International Terrorism: Causes, Consequences, Responses **(4)**
- PS 3810 - Conducting Political Surveys **(4)** *(may satisfy the American politics field requirement or the comparative and international politics field requirement, but not both)*
- PS 3940 - Special Topics in Comparative Politics and International Relations **(1 TO 4)**

3. Political theory and political thought

- PS 3005 - Western Political Thought I **(4)**
- PS 3010 - Western Political Thought II **(4)**
- PS 3020 - American Political Thought **(4)**
- PS 3030 - Rise of the Modern State **(4)**
- PS 3040 - International Politics: Theory and Practice **(4)** *(may satisfy the comparative and international politics field requirement or the political theory field requirement, but not both)*
- PS 3050 - Communism **(4)**
- PS 3070 - Politics Through Literature **(4)**
- PS 3080 - Systematic Political Analysis **(4)**
- PS 3715 - Gender and Int'l Relations **(4)**

C. The remaining credits are elective courses with the following restrictions

- Only 4 credits of PS 3605 - Model United Nations (2) will be accepted toward the major.
- No more than a total of 12 credits of PS 3996, PS 4955 and PS 4995 will be accepted toward the major.
- No more than 4 credits of PS 4955 may be counted toward the major in political science. Applicants must seek departmental approval at the beginning of the semester prior to that of the internship by contacting Professor David Dulio.

Note

Students using this catalog to meet political science major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in the American politics, comparative and international politics, and political theory and political thought categories and published in a later catalog.

Political Science, B.A., Specialization in Campaigns and Elections

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in political science with a specialization in campaigns and elections

This specialization is designed for students interested in pursuing careers or graduate study in practical politics, including campaign management, lobbying, issue advocacy, and related fields. Students will study topics covering voter behavior, electoral systems, political campaigns, and the role of the media.

The major requires a minimum of 44 credits in political science as outlined below. Credit toward the major will only be allowed for courses completed with a grade of C or higher.

A. Core courses

- PS 1100 - Introduction to American Politics **(4)**
- PS 1600 - Issues in World Politics **(4)** or PS 1400 - Comparative Politics (4)
- PS 2500 - The Research Process in Political Science **(4)**
- PS 2550 - Data Analysis in Political Science **(4)**
- PS 4970 - Seminar in American Politics **(4)**

B. Campaigns and elections specialization required courses

- PS 3165 - Elections and Voting Behavior **(4)**
- PS 3170 - Political Campaigns **(4)**
- PS 3230 - Public Opinion **(4)**

C. Campaigns and elections specialization electives (choose two)

- PS 3080 - Systematic Political Analysis **(4)**
- PS 3105 - Congress and the Legislative Process **(4)**
- PS 3155 - Political Parties and Interest Groups **(4)**
- PS 3160 - Media and Politics **(4)**
- PS 3235 - Politics and the Internet **(4)**
- PS 3810 - Conducting Political Surveys **(4)**

D. One course (4 credits) from the comparative and international politics field

See the list of comparative and international politics courses - category #2 under the three fields of political science.

E. One course (4 credits) from the political theory and political thought field if PS 3080 is not elected from the specialization elective list above

See the list of political theory and political thought courses - category #3 under the three fields of political science.

Note

Students using this catalog to meet political science with a specialization in campaigns and elections major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in the electives categories and published in a later catalog.

Political Science, B.A., Specialization in Courts, Justice, and Politics

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in political science with a specialization in courts, justice, and politics

This specialization is designed for students interested in pursuing a career or graduate study in law, rights advocacy, lobbying, and related fields. Students will study topics covering various aspects of law, including the lawmaking process, the judicial process, constitutional law, civil rights, and civil liberties.

The major requires a minimum of 44 credits in political science as outlined below. Credit toward the major will only be allowed for courses completed with a grade of C or higher.

A. Core courses

- PS 1100 - Introduction to American Politics **(4)**
- PS 1600 - Issues in World Politics **(4)** or PS 1400 - Comparative Politics (4)
- PS 2500 - The Research Process in Political Science **(4)**
- PS 2550 - Data Analysis in Political Science **(4)**
- PS 4970 - Seminar in American Politics **(4)**

B. Specialization required courses

- PS 3020 - American Political Thought **(4)** or PS 3005 - Western Political Thought I (4) or PS 3010 - Western Political Thought II (4)
- PS 3250 - Law and Politics **(4)**

C. Specialization electives (choose three)

- PS 3105 - Congress and the Legislative Process **(4)**
- PS 3115 - The Judicial Process **(4)**
- PS 3255 - U.S. Constitutional Law **(4)**
- PS 3260 - Civil Rights and Civil Liberties **(4)**

- PS 3265 - Gender Discrimination and the Supreme Court **(4)**
- PS 3660 - International Law **(4)**

D. One additional course (4 credits) in political science (PS)

E. One course selected from the comparative and international politics field if PS 3660 not elected from the specialization elective list above

See the list of comparative and international politics courses - category #2 under the three fields of political science.

Note

Students using this catalog to meet political science with a specialization in courts, justice, and politics major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in the electives categories and published in a later catalog.

Professional and Digital Writing, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in professional and digital writing B.A. program

The major in professional and digital writing requires a minimum of 40 credits in writing and rhetoric courses. Only courses in which the student has earned a grade of at least C or higher may be counted toward the professional and digital writing major.

1. Sixteen credits of required courses:

- WRT 3010 - Contemporary Issues in Writing and Rhetoric Studies **(4)**
- WRT 3020 - History of Rhetoric **(4)**
- WRT 3030 - Literacy, Technology, and Civic Engagement **(4)**

Plus one of the following courses:

- WRT 2060 - Introduction to Writing Studies **(4)**
- WRT 2070 - Introduction to Writing for Digital Media **(4)**
- WRT 2080 - Introduction to Professional Writing **(4)**

2. Twenty credits from the following courses:

- WRT 2065 - Persuasive Writing: Various Themes **(4)**
- WRT 2088 - Technical Writing **(4)**
- WRT 3060 - Cross-Cultural Rhetorics **(4)**
- WRT 3062 - Writing Center Studies and Tutoring Practice **(4)**
- WRT 3063 - Writing with the Community **(4)**
- WRT 3064 - Writing About Culture: Ethnography **(4)**
- WRT 3070 - Digital Identity and Culture **(4)**
- WRT 3071 - Podcasting **(4)**
- WRT 3072 - Rhetoric of Web Design **(4)**
- WRT 3073 - Digital Storytelling **(4)**
- WRT 3074 - Digital Writing in Gaming Culture **(4)**
- WRT 3081 - Public Writing About Science **(4)**
- WRT 3082 - Business Writing **(4)**
- WRT 3083 - Editing **(4)**
- WRT 3084 - Race, Social Justice, and Professional Writing **(4)**
- WRT 3086 - Workshop in Creative Non-Fiction **(4)**
- WRT 4060 - Teaching College Writing **(4)**
- WRT 4086 - Advanced Creative Nonfiction **(4)**
- WRT 4908 - Special Topics in Professional Writing **(4)**
- WRT 4996 - Independent Study **(1 TO 4)**
- WRT 4997 - College Teaching Apprenticeship **(2 OR 4)**

3. Senior capstone course:

- WRT 4998 - Capstone **(4)**

Note

Students using this catalog to meet the professional and digital writing major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in elective categories and published in a later catalog.

Psychology - Detroit Mercy Law School, Michigan State University Law School, and Wayne State University Law School 3+3 Programs

Department Website

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Information

The Department of Psychology participates in the Oakland University - Detroit Mercy Law School 3+3 program, the Oakland University - Michigan State University 3+3 program, and the Oakland University - Wayne State University 3+3 program, which allow students the opportunity to earn an undergraduate degree (B.A.) and a law degree (J.D.) in a minimum of 6 years. Students majoring in political science, international relations, or public administration and public policy may participate.

Up to 30 credits from University of Detroit Mercy's Law School, Michigan State University's Law School, or Wayne State University's Law School will be counted toward the undergraduate degree for one of these majors. Students must complete the coursework as specified by the major, along with the university's General Education Requirements, and then can apply to the UDM Law, MSU Law, or WSU Law program. Once admitted and on the successful completion of the first year of law school, students can apply the 30 credits from UDM Law, MSU Law, or WSU Law as elective credits toward the 124 required for the undergraduate degree. The 12-credit College of Arts and Sciences exploratory requirement is waived for those who participate.

Students interested in this opportunity should contact their academic adviser in the First Year Advising Center, the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office, or the Department of Psychology faculty adviser.

Psychology, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major

Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in psychology, B.A. program

To earn the Bachelor of Arts with a major in psychology, students must complete a minimum of 48 credits in psychology with a minimum GPA of 2.0 over all psychology courses and must satisfy the following requirements:

1. Required courses (12 credits)

- PSY 1000 - Introduction to Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 2500 - Research Design in Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 2510 - Statistics in Psychology **(4)**
  Note: Each course must be completed with a minimum grade of C.

2. One course from two of the following groups (8 credits)

Cognition, Perception, and Biological Psychology

- PSY 2150 - Introduction to Biological and Cognitive Psychology **(4)**

Developmental

- PSY 2250 - Introduction to Life-Span Developmental Psychology **(4)**

Social Personality

- PSY 2350 - Introduction to Social Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 2360 - Introduction to Individual Differences and Personality Psychology **(4)**

Behavioral Health

- PSY 2400 - Introduction to Positive Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 2410 - Introduction to Clinical Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 2420 - Introduction to Abnormal Psychology **(4)**

3. One course from four of the five following groups (16 credits)

Evolutionary and Comparative

- PSY 3010 - The Psychology of Human Sexuality **(4)**
- PSY 3020 - Evolution, Science, and Superstition **(4)**
- PSY 3030 - Evolutionary Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 3040 - Animal Behavior **(4)**

Cognition, Perception, and Biological Psychology

- LIN 4335 - Psycholinguistics **(4)**
- PSY 3100 - Creativity and Innovation **(4)**
- PSY 3110 - Sensation and Perception **(4)**
- PSY 3160 - Cognitive Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 3180 - Biological Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 4971 - Seminar in Cognition, Perception, and Biological Psychology **(4)** *
- PSY 4977 - Seminar: Psychopharmacology **(4)** *

Developmental

- PSY 3210 - Child Development **(4)**
- PSY 3220 - Adolescence and Youth **(4)**
- PSY 3230 - Adulthood and Aging **(4)**
- PSY 4972 - Seminar in Developmental Psychology **(4)** *
- PSY 4978 - Seminar: Cognitive Development in Children **(4)** *
- PSY 4979 - Seminar: Resilient Aging **(4)** *
- PSY 4980 - Seminar: Moral Development **(4)** *

Social Personality

- PSY 3300 - Social Cognition **(4)**
- PSY 3330 - Motivation **(4)**
- PSY 3340 - Industrial and Organizational Psychology **(4)**

- PSY 3370 - Group Dynamics **(4)**
- PSY 3390 - Emotion **(4)**
- PSY 4973 - Seminar in Social Psychology **(4)** *
- PSY 4974 - Seminar in Individual Differences and Personality Psychology **(4)** *

Behavioral Health

- PSY 3410 - Adult Psychopathology **(4)**
- PSY 3430 - Child Psychopathology **(4)**
- PSY 3440 - Behavior Analysis **(4)**
- PSY 3450 - Health Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 3460 - Psychology of Gender **(4)**
- PSY 4930 - Field Experience in Psychology **(4)** *
- SE 4930 - ABA Clinic Practicum **(4)**

***** *Indicates capstone courses. Capstone course may not fulfill both the elective under requirement #3 and the capstone under requirement #5.*

4. Two electives (8 credits)

Note: Electives must be in addition to courses used to satisfy four of the five groups above. One of the two electives must be at the 3000 level or higher. The remaining credits can be satisfied with a psychology course at any level.

5. One capstone course at 4000-level (4 credits)

Note: The capstone course may not count as an elective under requirement #3.

- PSY 4500 - Advanced Research Design in Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 4921 - Readings and Research Projects **(4)**
- PSY 4930 - Field Experience in Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 4971 - Seminar in Cognition, Perception, and Biological Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 4972 - Seminar in Developmental Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 4973 - Seminar in Social Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 4974 - Seminar in Individual Differences and Personality Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 4977 - Seminar: Psychopharmacology **(4)**
- PSY 4978 - Seminar: Cognitive Development in Children **(4)**
- PSY 4979 - Seminar: Resilient Aging **(4)**
- PSY 4980 - Seminar: Moral Development **(4)**
- PSY 4982 - Intergroup Relations **(4)**
- PSY 4983 - Cognitive Psychology: Theory and Application **(4)**
- PSY 4989 - History of Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 4998 - Honors Independent Studies I **(4)**

6. At least 20 credits in psychology must be taken at Oakland University.

Psychology, B.A., Concentration in Linguistics

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for a modified major in psychology with a concentration in linguistics, B.A. program

Students with this modified major in psychology must complete a minimum of 24 credits in psychology and 20 credits in linguistics including:

1. Required courses

- PSY 1000 - Introduction to Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 2500 - Research Design in Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 2510 - Statistics in Psychology **(4)**

2. At least two 3000-level PSY courses

3. Sixteen credits in LIN courses, including

- LIN 2201 - Introduction to Linguistics **(4)**
- LIN 4303 - Introduction to Phonology **(4)**
- LIN 4304 - Introduction to Syntax **(4)**
- LIN 4403 - Phonological Theory **(4)** or LIN 4404 - Syntactic Theory (4)

4. Required course

- LIN 4335 - Psycholinguistics **(4)**

Public Relations and Advertising, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in public relations and advertising, B.A.

Admission to the major in public relations and advertising is granted only by the department. Admission to the university does not constitute or guarantee admission to the major.

Admission to the major is based on the number of majors that the department can reasonably accept without compromising the quality of its educational experience. No more than 30 students will be admitted to the major within an academic calendar year.

Students should request public relations and advertising as their major by completing the Declaration of Eligibility Form. The form should be completed during finals week before the semester deadlines. The department will wait until all grades are in before processing applications. Students will be notified by email to their Oakland University email address of their acceptance or denial.

Students who are denied may reapply. Address appeals to the chairperson of the department. Appeals should be in the form of a letter accompanied by a transcript.

The public relations and advertising major requires a minimum of 44 credits (11 courses), of which 20 credits must be at the 3000 level or above. The requirements are as follows:

Required core courses (minimum grade of a (C) is required)

- JMS 4020 - Ethical Issues in the Media **(4)**
- PR 2500 - Introduction to Public Relations **(4) or** PR 2400 - Introduction to Advertising **(4)**
- PR 2510 - Public Relations and Advertising Writing **(4)**
- PR 3700 - Research Methods in Public Relations and Advertising **(4)**

Theory courses - choose one (minimum grade of a (C) is required)

- COM 3000 - Relational Communication Theory **(4)**
- COM 3002 - Cultural Theory in Communication **(4)**
- COM 3200 - Persuasion **(4)**
- JMS 3003 - Media and Mass Communication Theory **(4)**

One Capstone course related to the major - choose one (minimum grade of a (C) is required)

- COM 4950 - Internship **(4)**
- COM 4970 - Communication Capstone **(4)**

PR/Advertising Elective Courses - choose three

- COM 4404 - Crisis Communication **(4)**
- PR 2400 - Introduction to Advertising **(4) (may count as an elective or a required course but not both)**
- PR 2500 - Introduction to Public Relations **(4) (may count as an elective or a required course but not both)**
- PR 3400 - Case Studies in Public Relations **(4)**
- PR 3410 - Advertising Agency Workshop **(4)**
- PR 3420 - Advertising Creative Strategy **(4)**

- PR 3440 - Advertising Copywriting **(4)**
- PR 3510 - Public Relations Campaigns **(4)**
- PR 3520 - Internal Public Relations **(4)**
- PR 3540 - Social Media in Public Relations **(4)**

Elective Courses - choose two

- COM 2403 - Group Dynamics and Communication **(4)**
- COM 3000 - Relational Communication Theory **(4) (may count as an elective or a theory course but not both)**
- COM 3002 - Cultural Theory in Communication **(4) (may count as an elective or a theory course but not both)**
- COM 3200 - Persuasion **(4) (may count as an elective or a theory course but not both)**
- COM 3300 - Communication, Culture, and Belonging **(4)***
- COM 3401 - Communication in Organizations **(4)**
- COM 3402 - Communication in Leadership **(4)**
- COM 4402 - Health Communication **(4)**
- COM 4414 - Health Communication and Close Relationships **(4)**
- JMS 2000 - Introduction to Journalism **(4)**
- JMS 2600 - Media and Social Identity **(4)***
- JMS 2656 - Introduction to Digital Media Production **(4)**
- JMS 3000 - News Writing and Editing **(4)**
- JMS 3003 - Media and Mass Communication Theory **(4) (may count as an elective or theory course but not both)**
- JMS 3120 - Feature Writing **(4)**
- JMS 3290 - Diversity and Media Storytelling **(4)***
- JMS 3350 - Video Storytelling **(4)**
- JMS 3602 - Television Studies in the Digital Age **(4)**
- JMS 3603 - Popular Music Studies **(4)**
- JMS 3606 - Media, Gender and Sexuality **(4)***
- JMS 3607 - Rise of Electronic Media **(4)**
- JMS 4100 - Multimedia Journalism **(4)**
- JMS 4200 - Media Design **(4)**
- JMS 4900 - Special Topics in Journalism **(4)**

Note

Courses count as either a core or an elective course and may not be double counted. Students must take one department approved diversity equity, and inclusion (DEI) course. Approved DEI courses have an asterisk.

Sociology - Detroit Mercy Law School, Michigan State University Law School, and Wayne State University Law School 3+3 Programs

Department Website

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Information

The Department of Sociology, Anthropology, Social Work and Criminal Justice participates in the Oakland University - Detroit Mercy Law School 3+3 program, the Oakland University - Michigan State University 3+3 program, and the Oakland University - Wayne State University 3+3 program, which allow students the opportunity to earn an undergraduate degree (B.A.) and a law degree (J.D.) in a minimum of 6 years. Students majoring in sociology, anthropology, sociology/anthropology, and criminal justice may participate.

Up to 30 credits from University of Detroit Mercy's Law School, Michigan State University's Law School, or Wayne State University's Law School will be counted toward the undergraduate degree for one of these majors. Students must complete the coursework as specified by the major, along with the university's General Education Requirements, and then can apply to the UDM Law, MSU Law, or WSU Law program. On the successful completion of the first year of law school, students can apply the 30 credits from UDM Law, MSU Law, or WSU Law as elective credits toward the 124 required for the undergraduate degree. The 12-credit College of Arts and Sciences exploratory requirement is waived for those who participate.

Students interested in this opportunity should contact their academic adviser in the First Year Advising Center, the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office, or the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, Social Work and Criminal Justice faculty advisers.

Sociology, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in sociology, B.A. program

To earn a Bachelor of Arts with a major in sociology, students must complete a minimum of 44 credits, 20 of which must be taken at the 3000-4000 level including:

1. Core

- SOC 1000 - Introduction to Sociology **(4)** **or** SOC 1010 - Introduction to Sociology through Health and Medicine **(4)**
- SOC 2000 - Foundations of Sociological Theory **(4)**
- SOC 2010 - Introduction to Methods of Social Research **(4)**
- SOC 2020 - Social Statistics with Computer Applications **(4)**

2. Capstone

- SOC 4970 - Applying the Sociological Imagination **(4)**

3. One course from each of the following categories

Interaction processes

- SOC 2100 - Self and Society **(4)**
- SOC 2110 - Small Groups **(4)**
- SOC 3100 - Interpersonal Relationships **(4)**
- SOC 3110 - Human Sexuality **(4)**
- SOC 4800 - Queer Social Theory **(4)**

Social issues

- SOC 2200 - Current Social Problems **(4)**

- SOC 2210 - The Sociology of Deviance **(4)**
- SOC 2220 - Sociology of Mental Illness **(4)**
- SOC 3200 - Population and Society **(4)**
- SOC 3210 - Sociological Perspectives on Aging **(4)**
- SOC 3223 - Delinquency and Juvenile Justice **(4)**
- SOC 3300 - Alcohol, Drugs and Society **(4)**
- SOC 3302 - Social Welfare Policies **(4)**

Social institutions

- SOC 3227 - Police and Society **(4)**
- SOC 3400 - Sociology of Family **(4)**
- SOC 3410 - Family and Community Processes **(4)**
- SOC 3420 - Sociology of Religion **(4)**
- SOC 3430 - Sociology of Health and Medicine **(4)**
- SOC 3440 - Theories of Modern Organizations **(4)**
- SOC 3460 - Law and Society **(4)**
- SOC 3470 - Sociology of Education **(4)**

Social inequality and change

- SOC 3600 - Social Stratification **(4)**
- SOC 3610 - Racial and Ethnic Relations **(4)**
- SOC 3620 - Sociology of Gender **(4)**
- SOC 3630 - Social Movements **(4)**
- SOC 3640 - Urban and Community Sociology **(4)**
- SOC 3650 - Gender and Work **(4)**

4. Eight elective credits at the 3000-4000 level, four of which may include anthropology.

Notes

No more than 8 credits counted toward the sociology major may be taken in SOC 3905, SOC 3930 and SOC 4996.

Students using this catalog to meet sociology major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in the interaction processes, social issues, social institutions, and social inequality and change categories and published in a later catalog.

Requirements for modified majors in sociology and/or anthropology with a linguistics concentration, B.A. program

To earn a modified major in sociology with a concentration in linguistics, students must complete a minimum of 20 credits in sociology, including SOC 1000/SOC 1010, SOC 2010, SOC 2020, and a minimum of 20 credits in linguistics including LIN 2201, LIN 4303, LIN 4304, either LIN 4403 or LIN 4404, and LIN 4312 or ALS 4376.

To earn a modified major in anthropology with a concentration in linguistics, students must complete AN 1511 and AN 1111, plus a minimum of 12 additional credits in anthropology and 20 credits in linguistics, including: LIN 2201, LIN 4303, LIN 4304, either LIN 4403 or LIN 4404, and ALS 4376.

Sociology, B.A., Concentration in Linguistics

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for a modified major in sociology with a linguistics concentration, B.A. program

To earn a modified major in sociology with a concentration in linguistics, students must complete a minimum of 20 credits in sociology, including SOC 1000/SOC 1010, SOC 2010, SOC 2020, and a minimum of 20 credits in linguistics including LIN 2201, LIN 4303, LIN 4304, either LIN 4403 or LIN 4404, and LIN 4312 or ALS 4376.

To earn a modified major in anthropology with a concentration in linguistics, students must complete AN 1511 and AN 1111, plus a minimum of 12 additional credits in anthropology and 20 credits in linguistics, including: LIN 2201, LIN 4303, LIN 4304, either LIN 4403 or LIN 4404, and ALS 4376.

Sociology/Anthropology - Detroit Mercy Law School, Michigan State University Law School and Wayne State University Law School 3+3 Programs

Department Website

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Information

The Department of Sociology, Anthropology, Social Work and Criminal Justice participates in the Oakland University - Detroit Mercy Law School 3+3 program, the Oakland University - Michigan State University 3+3 program, and the Oakland University - Wayne State University 3+3 program, which allow students the opportunity to earn an undergraduate degree (B.A.) and a law degree (J.D.) in a minimum of 6 years. Students majoring in sociology, anthropology, sociology/anthropology, and criminal justice may participate.

Up to 30 credits from University of Detroit Mercy's Law School, Michigan State University's Law School, or Wayne State University's Law School will be counted toward the undergraduate degree for one of these majors. Students must complete the coursework as specified by the major, along with the university's General Education Requirements, and then can apply to the UDM Law, MSU Law, or WSU Law program. On the successful completion of the first year of law school, students can apply the 30 credits from UDM Law, MSU Law, or WSU Law as elective credits toward the 124 required for the undergraduate degree. The 12-credit College of Arts and Sciences exploratory requirement is waived for those who participate.

Students interested in this opportunity should contact their academic adviser in the First Year Advising Center, the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office, or the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, Social Work and Criminal Justice faculty advisers.

Sociology/Anthropology, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements

To earn a Bachelor of Arts with a combined major in sociology/anthropology, students must complete a minimum of 20 credits in sociology and 20 credits in anthropology including the following:

1. Sociology courses

- SOC 1000 - Introduction to Sociology **(4) or** SOC 1010 - Introduction to Sociology through Health and Medicine **(4)**
- SOC 2010 - Introduction to Methods of Social Research **(4)**
- SOC 2020 - Social Statistics with Computer Applications **(4)**
- **Eight credits in sociology at the 2000 level or above**

2. Anthropology courses

- AN 1111 - Introduction to Cultural Anthropology **(4)**

- AN 1511 - Human Evolution and Archaeology **(4)**
- AN 4391 - Anthropological Theory **(4)**
- **Eight credits in anthropology at the 2000 level or above**

Note:

No more than 8 credits counted toward the major may be taken in AN 3000, AN 3930 or SOC/AN 4996.

Spanish Language and Literature, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in Spanish Language and Literature, B.A. program

A minimum of 44 credits required; 36 credits required at the 3000 and 4000 levels in Spanish (SPN). Note that all language programs also require LIT credits.

Required courses

- SPN 3140 - Spanish Grammar Review **(4)**
- SPN 3170 - Intermediate Spanish Conversation and Composition **(4) or** SPN 3190 - Business Spanish: Communications and Journalism **(4) or** SPN 3200 - Spanish for Technical Professions **(4)**
- SPN 3700 - Introduction to Spanish Literature **(4)**
- SPN 3800 - Introduction to Spanish-American Literature **(4)**
- SPN 4080 - Advanced Spanish Conversation and Composition **(4)**

Choose one 4000-level Spanish (SPN) literature course

- SPN 4160 - Spanish Literature - Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries **(4)**
- SPN 4200 - Modern and Contemporary Spanish Literature **(4)**
- SPN 4880 - Spanish-American Literature before 1888 **(4)**
- SPN 4890 - Spanish-American Literature after 1888 **(4)**

Choose two Spanish (SPN) electives at the 3000-4000 level

- SPN 3550 - Translation: Spanish into English **(4)**
- SPN 3580 - Spanish Language and Culture for Health Care Professionals and First Responders **(4)**
- SPN 4550 - Translation: English into Spanish **(4)**

Choose one additional course in Spanish (SPN) history or civilization, selected from the following

- SPN 3500 - Latin American Civilization **(4)**
- SPN 3510 - Spanish Civilization **(4)**

Choose two General Education courses selected from the following

- LIT 1810 - European Literature I **(4) before 1850 (Literature)**
- LIT 1820 - European Literature II **(4) after 1850 (Literature)**
- LIT 2909 - Topics in Hispanic Film **(4) (Arts)**
- ML 1400 - Holocaust and European Literature **(4) (Western Civilization)**
- SPN 1200 - Spanish Worlds in English **(4) (Literature)**
- SPN 1300 - Drugs in Latin American Culture **(4) (Global Perspective)**

Additional program information

At least 16 credits of those required for the major in any of the languages must be taken at Oakland University.

Studio Art, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in Studio Art, B.A.

All majors in studio art must complete a group of core, multidisciplinary, elective art history, and advanced-level courses. A minimum of 62 credits are required for the major; distributed as shown below. Only courses in which the student has earned at least a (C) may be counted toward the major. A maximum of 16 transfer credits may be used toward the major.

1. Core Courses

- AH 1002 - History of Western Art, Renaissance to Present **(4)** Prerequisites: None
- ART 1002 - Foundations of Studio Art: 2D **(4)** Prerequisites: None
- ART 1003 - Foundations of Studio Art: 3D **(4)** Prerequisites: None
- ART 1004 - Foundations of Media Art **(4)** Prerequisites: None
- ART 3001 - Critical Theory and Practice in Art **(4)** Prerequisites: AH 1002, WRT 1060

2. Multidisciplinary Art

- ART 2100 - Drawing **(4)** Prerequisite: ART 1002
- ART 2300 - Painting **(4)** Prerequisite: ART 1002
- ART 2400 - Photography **(4)** Prerequisite: ART 1004
- ART 2500 - Sculpture **(4)** Prerequisite: ART 1003
- ART 3200 - Art + Technology **(4)** Prerequisite: ART 1004

3. Art History (8 credits)

Choose any two AH courses in addition to AH 1002 (3000-level encouraged)*

4. Advanced-level Courses

- ART 3000 - Professional Practices and Portfolio Design **(2)**
- ART 3900 - Topics in Studio Art **(4)**
- ART 4988 - Seminar in Studio Art **(4)**
- ART 4999 - Senior Thesis in Studio Art **(4)**

Advising Note

*3000-level course options are strongly recommended in order to meet OU upper division credit requirements. Students must successfully complete at least 32 credits in courses at the 3000 level or above to meet this requirement.

Theatre, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in theatre, B.A.

Admission to the theatre degree programs

Admission to the theatre department at Oakland University (OU) is a two-tiered process. The first step in the process for all students is the entrance audition. These auditions are held several times a year and determine whether or not a student will be admitted to OU in any theatre degree programs. The second step is the major standing audition/portfolio review, which determines whether students may continue in the program, and which degree program they will pursue. More information on the major standing audition/portfolio review can be found below under "Non-credit requirements."

Entrance auditions/portfolio review

Entrance audition days are held several times each year. Students should be prepared to demonstrate proficiency in their proposed area of specialization. The audition schedule, audition/portfolio review requirements and entrance application are available on the School of Music, Theatre and Dance website.

The Bachelor of Arts (B.A) degree is intended for students pursuing a multi-faceted, liberal arts approach to theatre studies.

- Students seeking admission to Oakland University with a focus on performance studies must audition for the theatre faculty.
- Students seeking admission to Oakland University with a focus on theatre design, technology and management must participate in a portfolio review with the theatre faculty.
- Students who audition and do not enroll within two semesters must re-audition.
- Students who enroll and leave school for at least two semesters must re-audition.

Students must successfully complete the events attendance requirement and the senior interview (for more information, see below under "Non-credit requirements"). Students should consult with their theatre faculty advisor and departmental advisor in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office to plan their degree program. Only major courses in which a grade of at least C has been earned will count towards the major.

This degree programs requires a minimum of 124 credits distributed as follows:

Requirements - minimum of 45 credits

Foundation course

- THA 1001 - Foundations of Theatre **(1)**

Acting courses

- THA 1010 - Acting: The Instrument **(2)**
- THA 1011 - Acting: The Script **(2)**

Design, Production and Management courses

- THA 1020 - Stagecraft **(2) or** THA 1021 - Costume Craft **(2) or** THA 1023 - Costume Construction **(2)**
- THA 1024 - Elements of Design **(2)**
- THA 3030 - Stage Management **(2)**

History and Literature courses

- THA 3001 - Theatre History I **(4) satisfies general education arts requirement**
- THA 3002 - Theatre History II **(4)** *satisfies general education arts requirement*
- ENG 1300 - Introduction to Shakespeare **(4) or** ENG 3620 - Drama **(4)** *satisfies general education literature requirement*

Design course - 1 course selected from

- THA 3020 - Scenic Design **(4)**
- THA 3021 - Lighting Design **(4)**
- THA 3022 - Costume Design **(4)**
- THA 3024 - History of Architecture and Decoration **(4)**
- THA 3025 - Costume History **(4)**
- THA 3028 - Sound Design **(4)**

Theatre performance/production practica - 6 courses (minimum of 6 credits)

- THA 2025 - Design, Production and Management Project **(1) - assigned as backstage crew during first year**
- THA 3031 - Stage Manager Project **(1)**

A minimum of 4 courses selected from (can be repeated)

- THA 2020 - Performance Project **(1)**
- THA 2025 - Design, Production and Management Project **(1)**
- THA 2095 - Company Class **(1)**
- *THA 3031 - Stage Manager Project **(1)**

- *THA 4007 - Advanced Directing Project **(1)**
- *THA 4020 - Advanced Performance Projects **(1)**
- *THA 4031 - Dramaturgy/Assistant Director Project **(1)**
- *THA 4081 - Classical Theatre Study in Greece **(4) counts for only one course in this requirement**
- *THA 4095 - Advanced Company Class **(1)**

**also counts toward capstone requirement*

Theatre capstone courses- 3 credits minimum selected from (can be repeated)

- THA 3031 - Stage Manager Project **(1)**
- THA 4007 - Advanced Directing Project **(1)**
- THA 4020 - Advanced Performance Projects **(1)**
- THA 4025 - Advanced Design, Production and Management Project **(1)**
- THA 4031 - Dramaturgy/Assistant Director Project **(1)**
- THA 4081 - Classical Theatre Study in Greece **(4)**
- THA 4095 - Advanced Company Class **(1)**
- THA 4950 - Internship **(1-4)**

Theatre elective courses - 12 credits

Chosen in consultation with the theatre adviser (may include DAN technique, MUA/MUE voice, SA or AH classes; THA 1000 excluded)

Non-credit requirements

Major standing - Students at the end of their second semester of study audition or present their portfolios to faculty to gain official entrance into the department. Students can pass and be placed into a major, be deferred and given another semester to attempt major standing, or be denied entrance into the department.

Senior interview - Students in their last semester are required to write about their experiences in the department over the course of their study-both as a student and a theatre artist. They meet with faculty to assess their growth as a scholar and artist during their time at Oakland University.

Events attendance requirement - Students must see at least 10 academic or professional performing arts events each year (40 performances over 4 years of study). Each year, 4 of these performances may be substituted with service-learning projects in underserved communities (up to 16 projects over 4 years of study). These performances and projects must be approved in consultation with the student's theatre advisor.

Two Modern Languages, B.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in two modern languages, B.A. program

The requirement is a minimum of 20 credits at the 3000 and 4000 levels in each of two languages. The following courses are required in the given languages, with other courses chosen as electives:

French - FRH 3140 and FRH 3180
German - GRM 3140 and GRM 3160/GRM 3180
Japanese - JPN 3140 and JPN 3180
Spanish - SPN 3140 and SPN 3170

Three collateral courses are required: LIN 2201 and two courses in history or civilization, one in each language area, to be approved by the student's department adviser. LIT 1810 and LIT 1820 are recommended. When one of the languages is Japanese, LIT 1000 with LIT 1810 or LIT 1820 are recommended. Students are strongly advised to complete a minor in a complementary field. Most traditional graduate programs in language and literature will require students in this major to fulfill

additional prerequisites in literature. At least 16 credits of those required for the major in two modern languages must be taken at Oakland University.

Regression Policy

Students will not receive credit for a lower sequence course after successful completion of a more advanced level course. For example, students will not receive credit for FRH 1140 (or transfer course equivalent) if taken after successful completion of FRH 1150.

Women and Gender Studies, B.A.

Program Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in women and gender studies, B.A. program

The major requires a minimum of 40 credits in women and gender studies, distributed as follows:

1. Core courses

- WGS 1000 - Introduction to Women and Gender Studies **(4)**
- WGS 3020 - Feminist Theory **(4)**
- WGS 3030 - Methods of Feminist Analysis **(4)**
- WGS 4020 - Women and Gender Studies Capstone Course **(4)**
- WGS 4930 - Field Experience in Women and Gender Studies **(4)** or one extra 4 credit elective from the list of electives below

Note

Students must earn a grade of at least C in both WGS 1000 and WGS 3020.

2. Five courses selected from

- COM 3405 - Gender Communication **(4)**
- COM 3407 - Women in Leadership **(4)**
- COM 4203 - Women, Power, and Persuasion **(4)**
- ENG 3684 - Gender, Sexuality, and Literature **(4)**
- HST 3670 - Latin American Revolutions **(4)**
- PH 4750 - Global Health and Social Issues **(4)**
- WGS 3010 - Introduction to LGBTQ Studies **(4)**
- WGS 3040 - LGBTQ+ Lives Through Global Lens **(4)**
- WGS 3110 - Human Sexuality **(4)** or SOC 3110 - Human Sexuality (4)
- WGS 3132 - Women's Lives in Cross-Cultural Perspective **(4)** or AN 3132 - Women's Lives in Cross-Cultural Perspective (4)
- WGS 3200 - Population and Society **(4)** or SOC 3200 - Population and Society (4)
- WGS 3330 - Women, Crime and Justice **(4)** or CRJ 3330 - Women, Crime and Justice (4)
- WGS 3400 - Sociology of Family **(4)** or SOC 3400 - Sociology of Family (4)
- WGS 3560 - Historical Archaeology **(4)** or AN 3560 - Historical Archaeology (4)
- WGS 3620 - Sociology of Gender **(4)** or SOC 3620 - Sociology of Gender (4)
- WGS 3650 - Gender and Work **(4)** or SOC 3650 - Gender and Work (4)
- WGS 3660 - Men and Masculinities **(4)**
- WGS 3810 - Global Women, Global Issues **(4)**
- WGS 3811 - Family and Community Processes **(4)** or SOC 3410 - Family and Community Processes (4)
- WGS 3816 - Women in Early Modern Europe **(4)** or HST 3365 - Women in Early Modern Europe, 1500-1789 (4)
- WGS 3817 - Gender Discrimination and the Supreme Court **(4)** or PS 3265 - Gender Discrimination and the Supreme Court (4)
- WGS 3818 - Women in Art **(4)** or AH 3720 - Women in Art (4)
- WGS 3821 - History of American Families **(4)** or HST 3275 - History of American Families (4)
- WGS 3822 - History of African-American Women **(4)** or HST 3285 - History of African-American Women (4)
- WGS 3823 - Gender and Int'l Relations **(4)** or PS 3715 - Gender and Int'l Relations (4)

- WGS 3825 - Women in China: Past and Present **(4)** or HST 3830 - Women in China: Past and Present (4)
- WGS 3827 - Media, Gender and Sexuality **(4)** or COM 3606 - Media, Gender and Sexuality (4)
- WGS 3850 - Philosophy of Gender **(4)** or PHL 3100 - Philosophy of Gender (4)
- WGS 3870 - Women and Politics **(4)** or PS 3210 - Women and Politics (4)
- WGS 3880 - Women in Modern America **(4)** or HST 3265 - Women in Modern America (4)
- WGS 3890 - Issues in Women's Health **(4)** or WHP 3250 - Issues in Women's Health (4)
- WGS 3900 - Special Topics in Women and Gender Studies **(4)**
- WGS 4800 - Queer Social Theory **(4)** or SOC 4800 - Queer Social Theory (4)
- WGS 4810 - Sexual Orientation, Gender Identity and Education **(4)**
- WGS 4900 - Advanced Topics in Women and Gender Studies **(4)**
- WGS 4995 - Directed Research in Women and Gender Studies **(2 OR 4)**

Notes

At least 28 credits counted towards the major must be at the 3000 level or above.

To remain in good standing, students must complete all other courses in the major with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00.

Students using this catalog to meet women and gender studies major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in the electives category (requirement #2) and published in a later catalog.

For students electing a major in Women and Gender Studies and a minor in LGBTQ Studies, only 4 credits of course overlap between the two programs is allowed.

Bachelor of Fine Arts

Acting, B.F.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

Acting B.F.A. majors are exempt from the College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory requirement.

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in acting, B.F.A.

Admission to the theatre degree programs

Admission to the theatre department at Oakland University (OU) is a two-tiered process. The first step in the process for all students is the entrance audition. These auditions are held several times a year and determine whether or not a student will be admitted to OU in any theatre degree programs. The second step is the major standing audition/portfolio review, which determines whether students may continue in the program, and which degree program they will pursue. More information on the major standing audition/portfolio review can be found below under "Non-credit requirements."

Entrance auditions

Entrance audition days are held several times each year. Students should be prepared to demonstrate proficiency in their proposed area of specialization. The audition schedule, audition requirements and entrance application are available on the School of Music, Theatre and Dance website.

- Students seeking admission to Oakland University as acting majors must audition for the theatre faculty.
- Students who audition and do not enroll within two semesters must re-audition.
- Students who enroll and leave school for at least two semesters must re-audition.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is intended for students who wish pre-professional and professional preparation in dance, musical theatre, acting, and theatre design and technology. Students must successfully complete the events attendance requirement and the senior interview (for more information, see below under "Non-credit requirements"). Students should consult with their theatre faculty advisor and departmental advisor in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office to plan their degree program. Only major courses in which a grade of at least a C has been earned will count towards the major.

Requirements - minimum of 75 credits

Foundation course

- THA 1001 - Foundations of Theatre **(1)**

Acting courses

- THA 1010 - Acting: The Instrument **(2)**
- THA 1011 - Acting: The Script **(2)**
- THA 3010 - Acting: The Role **(2)**
- THA 3011 - Stage Dialects **(2)**
- THA 3014 - Acting: Auditions **(2)**
- THA 3015 - Acting for the Camera I **(2)**
- THA 4010 - Acting: Styles **(2)**
- THA 4014 - Acting: Shakespeare **(2)**
- THA 4017 - Acting: Advanced Studio **(2)**

Voice courses

- THA 2017 - Stage Voice I **(2)**
- THA 2018 - Stage Voice II **(2)**

Movement and Dance courses

- THA 2016 - Stage Combat I **(2)**
- **Any DAN technique course (2)**

plus 2 courses selected from:

- THA 2011 - Stage Movement **(2)**
- THA 2013 - Mime **(2)**
- THA 2014 - Alexander Technique **(2)**
- THA 3016 - Stage Combat II **(2)**
- THA 4016 Stage Combat III **(2)**
- **Any DAN technique course (2)**

Directing courses

- THA 4005 - Directing I **(2)**
- THA 4006 - Directing II **(2)**

History and Literature courses

- THA 3001 - Theatre History I **(4)** *satisfies general education arts requirement*
- THA 3002 - Theatre History II **(4)** *satisfies general education arts requirement*
- ENG 1300 - Introduction to Shakespeare **(4) or** ENG 3620 - Drama **(4)** *satisfies general education arts requirement*

Design, Production and Management courses

- THA 1020 - Stagecraft **(2)**
- THA 1021 - Costume Craft **(2) or** THA 1023 - Costume Construction **(2)**
- THA 1024 - Elements of Design **(2)**
- THA 3023 - Stage Makeup **(2)**
- THA 3030 - Stage Management **(2)**

Theatre Performance/Production Practica - 6 courses (minimum of 6 credits)

- THA 2025 - Design, Production and Management Project **(1) - assigned as backstage crew during first year**

A minimum of 5 courses selected from (can be repeated)

- THA 2020 - Performance Project **(1)**
- THA 2025 - Design, Production and Management Project **(1)**
- THA 2095 - Company Class **(1)**
- *THA 3031 - Stage Manager Project **(1)**
- *THA 4007 - Advanced Directing Project **(1)**
- *THA 4020 - Advanced Performance Projects **(1)**
- *THA 4031 - Dramaturgy/Assistant Director Project **(1)**
- *THA 4081 - Classical Theatre Study in Greece **(4) counts for only one course in this requirement**
- *THA 4095 - Advanced Company Class **(1)**

***also counts toward capstone requirement**

Theatre capstone - 3 credits minimum selected from

- THA 3031 - Stage Manager Project **(1)**
- THA 4007 - Advanced Directing Project **(1)**
- THA 4020 - Advanced Performance Projects **(1)**
- THA 4031 - Dramaturgy/Assistant Director Project **(1)**
- THA 4081 - Classical Theatre Study in Greece **(4)**
- THA 4095 - Advanced Company Class **(1)**
- THA 4950 - Internship **(1-4)**

Theatre electives - 12 credits

Elective courses chosen in consultation with theatre adviser (may include DAN technique, MUA/MUE voice classes; THA 1000 excluded).

Non-credit requirements

- Major standing - Students at the end of their second semester of study audition or present their portfolios to faculty to gain official entrance into the department. Students can pass and be placed into a major, be deferred and given another semester to attempt major standing, or be denied entrance into the department.
- Senior interview - Students in their last semester are required to write about their experiences in the department over the course of their study-both as a student and a theatre artist. They meet with faculty to assess their growth as a scholar and artist during their time at Oakland University.
- Events attendance requirement - Students must see at least 10 academic or professional performing arts events each year (40 performances over 4 years of study). Each year, 4 of these performances may be substituted with service-learning projects in underserved communities (up to 16 projects over 4 years of study). These performances and projects must be approved in consultation with the student's theatre advisor.

Dance, B.F.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

Dance B.F.A. majors are exempt from the College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory requirement.

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in dance, B.F.A.

Admission to the dance degree programs

Admission to the dance degree programs at Oakland University (OU) is a two-tiered process. The first step in the process for all students is the entrance audition. These auditions are held several times a year and determine whether or not a student will be admitted to OU in any of these degree programs. The second step is the major standing audition, which determines whether students may continue in the program, and which degree program they may pursue.

Entrance auditions

Entrance audition days are held several times each year. The audition schedule and downloadable application are available on the department website. Please submit application to the department office. Students should be prepared to demonstrate proficiency in their proposed area of specialization.

- Students seeking admission to Oakland University as dance majors must audition for the dance faculty.
- Students who audition and do not enroll within two semesters must re-audition.
- Students who enroll and leave school for at least two semesters must re-audition.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is intended for students who wish pre-professional and professional preparation in dance. The B.F.A. program is designed for students who wish to concentrate on performance and choreography. Grounded in a contemporary dance aesthetic informed by traditional/classical modern dance principles, our unique program aims to produce top-notch performers and choreographers through progressive study of technique, kinesiology, pedagogy, choreography and somatic principles. Professionally experienced faculty teach through an innovative curriculum to produce highly skilled and well prepared graduates for the dance field.

Students must successfully complete the performance production requirement, the events attendance requirement and the senior interview as described in the department's Undergraduate Dance Handbook available on the department website. Students should consult with the departmental adviser in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office to plan their degree program. Only major courses in which a grade of C has been earned will count towards the major.

Dance Requirements - 94 credits (or placement)

Modern Dance Technique - Student must complete each of the following modern dance courses twice for a total of 24 credits:

- DAN 1110 - Modern Dance **(3)**
- DAN 2110 - Modern Dance **(3)**
- DAN 3110 - Modern Dance **(3)**
- DAN 4110 - Modern Dance **(3)**

Ballet - Student must complete 16 credits of ballet with at least 4 credits from DAN 3100 or higher:

- DAN 1100 - Ballet **(2)**
- DAN 2100 - Ballet **(2)**
- DAN 3100 - Ballet **(2)**
- DAN 4100 - Ballet **(2)**

Required courses

- DAN 1031 - Dance Conditioning/Pilates Mat **(1) or** DAN 1032 - Dance Conditioning/Pilates Reformer **(1)**
- DAN 1373 - Dance History and Appreciation **(4)**
- DAN 1375 - World Dance Traditions **(4)**
- DAN 1377 - Dance in Film **(4)**
- DAN 1500 - Dance Improvisation/Choreography I **(2)**
- DAN 2500 - Choreography II **(4)**
- DAN 2640 - Dance Production **(2)**
- DAN 3030 - Kinesiology for the Dancer **(4)**
- DAN 3380 - Contemporary Dance History: Revolution and Revisionism **(4)**
- DAN 3500 - Choreography III **(4)**
- DAN 4441 - Dance Pedagogy **(4)**
- DAN 4500 - Senior Recital **(2)**
- DAN 4501 - Senior Recital II **(2)**
- DAN 4628 - Opportunities and Careers in Dance **(2)**
- MUS 1207 - Basic Musicianship for Dancers **(2)**
- THA 1004 - Acting for Non-Theatre Majors **(2)**

Seven credits from the following courses

- DAN 3700 - Oakland Dance Theatre **(1)**
- DAN 4700 - Repertory Dance Company **(1)**
- DAN 4998 - Apprenticeship **(4)**

Non-credit requirements

- Freshman Seminar

- Major standing
- Senior interview
- Performance production requirement
- Events attendance requirement

Musical Theatre, B.F.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

Musical Theatre, B.F.A. majors are exempt from the College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory requirement.

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in musical theatre, B.F.A.

Admission to the theatre degree programs

Admission to the theatre department at Oakland University (OU) is a two-tiered process. The first step in the process for all students is the entrance audition. These auditions are held several times a year and determine whether or not a student will be admitted to OU in any theatre degree programs. The second step is the major standing audition/portfolio review, which determines whether students may continue

in the program, and which degree program they will pursue. More information on the major standing audition/portfolio review can be found below under "Non-credit requirements."

Entrance auditions

Entrance audition days are held several times each year. Students should be prepared to demonstrate proficiency in their proposed area of specialization. The audition schedule, audition requirements and entrance application are available on the School of Music, Theatre and Dance website.

- Students seeking admission to Oakland University as acting majors must audition for the theatre faculty.
- Students who audition and do not enroll within two semesters must re-audition.
- Students who enroll and leave school for at least two semesters must re-audition.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is intended for students who wish pre-professional and professional preparation in dance, musical theatre, acting, and theatre design and technology. Students must successfully complete the events attendance requirement and the senior interview (for more information, see below under "Non-credit requirements"). Students should consult with their theatre faculty advisor and departmental advisor in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office to plan their degree program. Only major courses in which a grade of at least a C has been earned will count towards the major.

Requirements - minimum of 82 credits

Foundation course

- THA 1001 - Foundations of Theatre **(1)**

Acting and stage voice courses

- THA 1010 - Acting: The Instrument **(2)**
- THA 1011 - Acting: The Script **(2)**
- THA 1012 - Acting: The Song I **(2)**
- THA 2012 - Acting: The Song II **(2)**
- THA 2017 - Stage Voice I **(2)**
- THA 3010 - Acting: The Role **(2)**
- THA 3014 - Acting: Auditions **(2)**
- THA 4014 - Acting: Shakespeare **(2)**

Music theory courses

- MUS 1205 - Basic Musicianship for Musical Theatre Majors I **(2)**
- MUS 1206 - Basic Musicianship for Musical Theatre Majors II **(2)**

Vocal technique and coaching courses

- THA 4013 - Musical Theatre Singing Styles **(2)**
- MUS 1160 - Vocal Techniques **(2)**
- MUA 3001 - Vocal Coaching for Singers **(1) (8 credits, one per semester)**

Applied voice - 11 credits (or placement)

- MUA 1000 - Voice **(1 TO 2) (2 semesters, 3 credits) -** *student's first year of study*
- MUA 2000 - Voice **(1 OR 2) (2 semesters, 4 credits) -** *students's second year of study*
- MUA 3000 - Voice **(1 TO 4) (2 semesters, 4 credits) -** *student's third year of study*

Dance courses - 16 credits

Students are expected to take a minimum of one dance technique course each semester

- DAN 3273 - Dance for Musical Theatre **(2)**
- DAN 3274 - Dance for Music Theatre II **(2)**
- **Additional dance technique classes (6 semesters, 12 credits, or placement)**

Production courses

- THA 1020 - Stagecraft **(2) or** THA 1021 - Costume Craft **(2) or** THA 1023 - Costume Construction **(2)**
- THA 3023 - Stage Makeup **(2)**

History courses

- THA 3001 - Theatre History I **(4) or** THA 3002 - Theatre History II **(4)** *(satisfies general education arts requirement)*
- THA 3005 - History of American Musical Theatre **(4)**

Theatre performance/production practica - 6 courses (minimum of 6 credits)

- THA 2025 - Design, Production and Management Project **(1) - assigned as backstage crew during first year**

A minimum of 5 courses selected from (can be repeated)

- THA 2020 - Performance Project **(1)**
- THA 2025 - Design, Production and Management Project **(1)**
- THA 2095 - Company Class **(1)**
- *THA 3031 - Stage Manager Project **(1)**
- *THA 4007 - Advanced Directing Project **(1)**
- *THA 4020 - Advanced Performance Projects **(1)**
- *THA 4031 - Dramaturgy/Assistant Director Project **(1)**
- *THA 4081 - Classical Theatre Study in Greece **(4) counts for only one course in this requirement**

- *THA 4095 - Advanced Company Class **(1)**

**Also counts toward capstone requirement*

Theatre capstone - 3 credits minimum selected from

- THA 3031 - Stage Manager Project **(1)**
- THA 4007 - Advanced Directing Project **(1)**
- THA 4020 - Advanced Performance Projects **(1)**
- THA 4031 - Dramaturgy/Assistant Director Project **(1)**
- THA 4081 - Classical Theatre Study in Greece **(4)**
- THA 4095 - Advanced Company Class **(1)**
- THA 4950 - Internship **(1 to 4)**

Theatre elective courses - 4 credits

Chosen in consultation with theatre adviser (may include DAN technique, MUA/MUE voice classes; THA 1000 excluded)

Non-credit requirements

- Major standing - Students at the end of their second semester of study audition or present their portfolios to faculty to gain official entrance into the department. Students can pass and be placed into a major, be deferred and given another semester to attempt major standing, or be denied entrance into the department.
- Senior interview - Students in their last semester are required to write about their experiences in the department over the course of their study-both as a student and a theatre artist. They meet with faculty to assess their growth as a scholar and artist during their time at Oakland University.
- Events attendance requirement - Students must see at least 10 academic or professional performing arts events each year (40 performances over 4 years of study). Each year, 4 of these performances may be substituted with service-learning projects in underserved communities (up to 16 projects over 4 years of study). These performances and projects must be approved in consultation with the student's theatre advisor.

Theatre Design and Technology, B.F.A.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

Theatre Design and Technology, B.F.A. majors are exempt from the College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory requirement.

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Class

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in theatre design and technology, B.F.A.

Admission to the Theatre Degree Programs

Admission to the theatre department at Oakland University (OU) is a two-tiered process. The first step in the process for all students is the entrance audition. These auditions are held several times a year and determine whether or not a student will be admitted to OU in any theatre degree programs. The second step is the major standing audition/portfolio review, which determines whether students may continue in the program, and which degree program they will pursue. More information on the major standing audition/portfolio review can be found below under "Non-credit requirements."

Entrance portfolio review

Entrance portfolio review days are held several times each year. Students should be prepared to demonstrate proficiency in their proposed area of specialization. The portfolio requirements and application are available on the School of Music, Theatre and Dance website.

- Students seeking admission to Oakland University as theatre design and technology majors must participate in a portfolio review with the theatre faculty.
- Students who are admitted and do not enroll within two semesters must re-apply.
- Students who are admitted and leave school for at least two semesters must re-apply.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is intended for students who wish pre-professional and professional preparation in dance, musical theatre, acting, and theatre design and technology. Students must

successfully complete the events attendance requirement and the senior interview (for more information, see below under "Non-credit requirements"). Students should consult with their theatre faculty advisor and departmental advisor in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office to plan their degree program. Only major courses in which a grade of at least a C has been earned will count toward the major.

Requirements - minimum of 79 credits

Foundation course

- THA 1001 - Foundations of Theatre **(1)**

Design and Art courses

- THA 1024 - Elements of Design **(2)**
- THA 1025 - Essentials of Theatre Design **(2)**
- THA 2023 Drawing and Rendering for the Theatre **(2)**
- THA 3020 - Scenic Design **(4)**
- THA 3021 - Lighting Design **(4)**
- THA 3022 - Costume Design **(4)**
- THA 3028 - Sound Design **(4)**
- THA 4021 - Design Seminar **(2)**
- THA 4022 - Designers Portfolio **(2)**
- **ART XXXX - (4) - In consultation with theatre advisor, students will choose one studio art course**

Production and Management courses

- THA 1020 - Stagecraft **(2)**
- THA 1021 - Costume Craft **(2) or** THA 1023 - Costume Construction **(2)**
- THA 2022 - Drafting for the Theatre **(2)**
- THA 3030 - Stage Management **(2)**

Acting and Directing courses

- THA 1004 - Acting for Non-Theatre Majors **(2) or** THA 1010 - Acting: The Instrument **(2)**
- THA 4005 - Directing I **(2)**

History courses

- THA 3001 - Theatre History I **(4)** *(satisfies general education arts requirement)*
- THA 3002 - Theatre History II **(4)**
- THA 3024 - History of Architecture and Decoration **(4)**

- THA 3025 - Costume History **(4)**

Theatre Design/Production Practica courses - 8 credits

Students will be assigned one of the follow courses each semester during their course of study based on their class standing. One of the courses must be a stage management assignment.

- THA 2025 - Design, Production and Management Project **(1)** *taken each semester freshman and sophomore year for a total of 4 credits*
- THA 4025 - Advanced Design, Production and Management Project **(1)** *taken each semester junior and senior year for a total of 4 credits; satisfies the 3-credit capstone requirement*

Theatre electives - 12 credits

Theatre electives, chosen in consultation with theatre adviser (may include ART (or SA) or AH classes; excludes THA 1000)

Non-credit requirements

- Major standing - Students at the end of their second semester of study audition or present their portfolios to faculty to gain official entrance into the department. Students can pass and be placed into a major, be deferred and given another semester to attempt major standing, or be denied entrance into the department.
- Senior interview - Students in their last semester are required to write about their experiences in the department over the course of their study-both as a student and a theatre artist. They meet with faculty to assess their growth as a scholar and artist during their time at Oakland University.
- Events attendance requirement - Students must see at least 10 academic or professional performing arts events each year (40 performances over 4 years of study). Each year, 4 of these performances may be substituted with service learning projects in underserved communities (up to 16 projects over 4 years of study). These performances and projects must be approved in consultation with the student's theatre advisor.

Bachelor of Music

Instrumental Performance, B.M.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major

Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

Instrumental Performance, B.M. majors are exempt from the College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory requirement.

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in instrumental performance, B.M.

Admission to Music degree programs

Admission to the music degree programs at Oakland University (OU) is a two-tiered process, except for the B.A. in Music. The first step in the process for all students is the entrance audition. These auditions are held several times a year and determine whether or not a student will be admitted to OU in any of these degree programs. For all B.M. programs, the second step is the major standing audition, which determines whether students may continue in the program, and if they can be admitted into a professional program in the school.

Entrance auditions

Entrance audition days are held several times each year. The audition schedule and downloadable application are available on the school website. Please submit application to the department office. Students should be prepared to demonstrate proficiency in their proposed area of specialization.

- Students seeking admission to Oakland University as music majors or auditioned music minors must audition for the music faculty.

- Students who audition and do not enroll within two semesters must re-audition. Students who enroll and leave school for at least two semesters must re-audition.
- Music students who enroll and leave school must re-audition and also retake the theory placement exam.

The Bachelor of Music degree is intended for students who wish pre-professional and professional preparation in music education and/or performance. Students should consult the Student Resources link for degree plans and should also consult with the departmental adviser in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office to plan their degree program.

Only major courses in which a grade of at least C has been earned will count toward the major. For this program, MUS 1331 satisfies the general education arts requirement, MUS 3211, 3212, 4210, 4320, 4323 count as writing intensive in the major, and MUA 4998 counts as the general education capstone in the major.count as writing intensive in the major, and MUA 4998 counts as the general education capstone in the major.

Degree requirements are as follows:

Applied music - 32 credits (or placement)

- Applied principal instrument 1000 level (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- Applied principal instrument 2000 level (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- Applied principal instrument 3000 level (4 credits per semester, 8 credits total)
- Applied principal instrument 4000 level (1 semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 4998 - Senior Recital **(4)**
- MUS 1171 - Keyboard Technique I **(2)**
- MUS 1172 - Keyboard Technique II **(2)**
- MUS 2171 - Keyboard Technique III **(2)**
- MUS 2172 - Keyboard Technique IV **(2)**

Music history, theory, and world music - 28 credits (or placement)

- MUS 1212 - Music Theory I **(3)** and MUS 1213 - Aural Skills I (1)
- MUS 1214 - Music Theory II **(3)** and MUS 1215 - Aural Skills II (1)
- MUS 2212 - Music Theory III **(3)** and MUS 2213 - Aural Skills III (1)
- MUS 2214 - Music Theory IV **(3)** and MUS 2215 - Aural Skills IV (1)
- MUS 1331 - History and Literature of Western Tonal Music **(3)**
- MUS 1332 - Music of World Cultures **(3)**
- MUS 3331 - History and Literature of Medieval and Renaissance Music **(3)**
- MUS 3332 - History and Literature of Western Music from ca. 1850 to the Present **(3)**

History or theory elective course (1 course) selected from

- MUS 4320 - The Nineteenth-Century Symphony: History, Performance and Analysis **(4)**
- MUS 4323 - Berlin's Musical Cultures: 1900-1989 **(4)**
- MUS 4330 - Seminar in Opera and Drama **(4)**

- MUS 3211 - Musical Analysis and Form **(4)**
- MUS 3212 - Counterpoint **(4)**
- MUS 4210 - Analysis of Music Since 1900 **(4)**

Ensembles - 12 credits

Must enroll in a large ensemble that uses the primary performance area every semester of major until graduation.

- Large ensembles: MUE 4001 - University Chorus or MUE 4004 - Oakland Chorale or MUE 4019 - Chamber Orchestra or MUE 4029 - Symphonic Band or MUE 4031 - Wind Symphony **(8)**
- Chamber music ensembles (4)

Language - 4 credits

Must choose a foreign language to fulfill general education foreign language requirement (not ALS or ML).

Other required courses - 6 credits (or placement) and 4 music elective credits:

- MUS 3581 - Conducting I **(2)**
- MUS 3582 - Conducting II **(2)**
- MUA 4563 - Instrumental Repertoire and Pedagogy **(2)**

Music electives (4 cr) to be selected from:

- MUA 4564 - Instrumental Performance Topics **(2)**
- MUS 2701 - Creative Composition I **(2)**
- MUS 3054 - Basic Recording Techniques **(2)**
- MUS 4701 - Orchestration and Arranging **(3)**
- MUS 4720 - Career Building for Musicians **(2)**

Music Education and Performance, Choral and General Music, B.M.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

Music Education and Performance, Choral and General Music, B.M. majors are exempt from the College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory requirement.

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in music education and performance, B.M., specialization in choral and general music

Admission to Music degree programs

Admission to the music degree programs at Oakland University (OU) is a two-tiered process, except for the B.A. in Music. The first step in the process for all students is the entrance audition. These auditions are held several times a year and determine whether or not a student will be admitted to OU in any of these degree programs. For all B.M. programs, the second step is the major standing audition, which determines whether students may continue in the program, and if they can be admitted into a professional program in the school.

Entrance auditions

Entrance audition days are held several times each year. The audition schedule and downloadable application are available on the school website. Please submit application to the department office. Students should be prepared to demonstrate proficiency in their proposed area of specialization.

- Students seeking admission to Oakland University as music majors or auditioned music minors must audition for the music faculty.
- Students who audition and do not enroll within two semesters must re-audition.
- Students who enroll and leave school for at least two semesters must re-audition. Music students who enroll and leave school must re-audition and also retake the theory placement exam.

The Bachelor of Music degree is intended for students who wish pre-professional and professional preparation in music education and/or performance. Students should consult the Student Resources link for degree plans and should also consult with the departmental adviser in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office to plan their degree program. See: Student Resources

Only major courses in which a grade of at least C has been earned will count toward the major. A minimum grade of B is required in all professional courses, marked with an asterisk (*) in the list below. Application for music education major standing takes place upon completion of all freshman and sophomore coursework.

For this program, MUS 1331 satisfies the general education arts requirement, MUS 3211, 3212, 4210, 4320, 4323, 4330 and 4431 count as writing intensive in the major; and MUA 4998 and MUS 4431 count as the general education capstone.

Degree requirements are as follows:

Requirements specific to the voice major - 48 credits (or placement)

- MUS 1160 - Vocal Techniques **(2)**
- MUA 1000 - Voice (1 credit first semester, 2 credits second semester, 3 credits total)
- MUA 2000 - Voice (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 3000 - Voice (4 credits per semester, 8 credits total)
- MUA 4000 - Voice (1 semester, 4 credits total)
- MUS 1171 - Keyboard Technique I **(2)**
- MUS 1172 - Keyboard Technique II **(2)**
- MUS 2420 - Instrumental Techniques for Choral Majors **(2)** *
- MUS 2171 - Keyboard Technique III **(2)**
- MUS 2172 - Keyboard Technique IV **(2)**
- MUS 3171 - Accompanying for the Non-pianist I **(2)**
- MUS 3172 - Accompanying for the Non-pianist II **(2)**
- MUA 4998 - **Senior Recital (4)**
- MUE 4050 - **Opera Workshop (1)**
- MUS 2163 - Diction for Singers I **(2)**
- MUS 2164 - Diction for Singers II **(2)**
- MUS 4561 - Vocal Repertoire I **(2)**
- MUS 4562 - Vocal Repertoire II **(2)**

Requirements specific to the piano major - 52 credits (or placement)

- MUA 1002 - Piano (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 2002 - Piano (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 3002 - Piano (4 credits per semester, 8 credits total)
- MUA 4002 - Piano (one semester, 4 credits)
- MUS 1175 - Piano Technique Seminar **(1)**
- MUA 4998 - Senior Recital **(4)**

- MUS 4555 - Piano Repertoire I **(2)**
- MUS 4556 - Piano Repertoire II **(2)**
- MUS 4541 - Piano Pedagogy I **(2)**
- MUS 4542 - Piano Pedagogy II **(2)**
- MUS 2420 - Instrumental Techniques for Choral Majors **(2)** *
- MUS 1161 - Vocal Techniques for Instrumentalists I **(1)**
- MUS 1162 - Vocal Techniques for Instrumentalists II **(2)**
- MUA 1000 - Voice (4) or MUA 2000 - Voice (by audition) (4)
- MUS 2163 - Diction for Singers I **(2)**
- MUS 2164 - Diction for Singers II **(2)**
- MUS 3173 - Keyboard Skills for the Piano Major I **(2)**
- MUS 3174 - Keyboard Skills for the Piano Major II **(2)**
- MUS 3175 - Accompanying for Piano Majors **(2)**

Required courses for both voice and piano majors

Music history, theory, and world music - 28 credits (or placement)

- MUS 1212 - Music Theory I **(3)** and MUS 1213 - Aural Skills I (1)
- MUS 1214 - Music Theory II **(3)** and MUS 1215 - Aural Skills II (1)
- MUS 2212 - Music Theory III **(3)** and MUS 2213 - Aural Skills III (1)
- MUS 2214 - Music Theory IV **(3)** and MUS 2215 - Aural Skills IV (1)
- MUS 1331 - History and Literature of Western Tonal Music **(3)**
- MUS 1332 - Music of World Cultures **(3)**
- MUS 3331 - History and Literature of Medieval and Renaissance Music **(3)**
- MUS 3332 - History and Literature of Western Music from ca. 1850 to the Present **(3)**

History or theory elective course (1 course) selected from

- MUS 4320 - The Nineteenth-Century Symphony: History, Performance and Analysis **(4)**
- MUS 4323 - Berlin's Musical Cultures: 1900-1989 **(4)**
- MUS 4330 - Seminar in Opera and Drama **(4)**
- MUS 3211 - Musical Analysis and Form **(4)**
- MUS 3212 - Counterpoint **(4)**
- MUS 4210 - Analysis of Music Since 1900 **(4)**

Minimum of 2 credits of improvisation or composition selected from

- MUE 4015 - Oakland Jazz Singers **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4040 - Oakland University Jazz Band **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4041 - Jazz Improvisation Combos **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4042 - Creative Jazz Ensemble **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4045 - African Ensemble **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4046 - Steel Band **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4048 - World Percussion Ensemble **(0 OR 1)**
- MUS 3601 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation I **(2)**

- MUS 3602 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation II **(2)**

Language - 4 credits

- Must choose a foreign language (Italian, French, or German required for voice performance) to fulfill general education foreign language requirement (not ALS or ML).

Ensembles - 8 credits

Must enroll in ensemble that uses primary performance area every semester of major until graduation (except when enrolled in MUS 4952). Voice majors must choose a vocal ensemble. Pianists may choose any major ensemble.

- MUE 4001 - University Chorus **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4004 - Oakland Chorale **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4019 - Chamber Orchestra **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4020 - Oakland Symphony **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4029 - Symphonic Band **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4031 - Wind Symphony **(0 OR 1)**

Professional music education courses and requirements - 37 credits (or placement)

- MUS 2440 - Learning and Teaching Music **(1)** *
- MUS 2441 - Educational Psychology and Music Learning **(3)** *
- MUS 3441 - Elementary General Music Methods **(3)** *
- MUS 4408 - Choral Methods **(3)** *
- MUS 3581 - Conducting I **(2)** *
- MUS 3582 - Conducting II **(2)** *
- MUS 4401 - Instrumental Methods for Choral Majors **(1)** *
- MUS 4431 - Teaching Music in the 21st Century **(3)** *
- RDG 4238 - Disciplinary Literacies **(4)** *
- MUS 4434 - Teaching Music to Learners with Exceptionalities **(3)**
- MUS 4952 - Internship in K-12 Music Education **(12)**
- **Michigan Test for Teacher Certification (MTTC) for Music Education**

*** A minimum grade of B is required in all professional courses.**

Note

For piano majors, enrollment in MUS 1160 or MUS 1161 is by placement audition. Students placing into MUS 1160 take the following 8 credits sequence: MUS 1160, MUA 1000 and two semesters of MUA 2000. Students placing into MUS 1161 take the following 7-credit sequence: MUS 1161, MUS 1162 and two semesters of MUA 1000.

All students, including guitar and piano students, must register for the appropriate choral/instrumental large ensemble to align with their choral/instrumental music education track and to align with their future internship placement.

Major Standing

Application for music education major standing takes place upon completion of all freshman and sophomore coursework including a successful performance portion of the major standing requirement. Students who are deferred may not continue in the music education course sequence until the performance portion is successfully completed. Students who are denied may not continue in the music education course sequence.

Music Education and Performance, Instrumental and General Music, B.M.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

Music Education and Performance, Instrumental and General Music, B.M. majors are exempt from the College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory requirement.

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in music education and performance, B.M., specialization in instrumental and general music

Admission to Music degree programs

Admission to the music degree programs at Oakland University (OU) is a two-tiered process, except for the B.A. in Music. The first step in the process for all students is the entrance audition. These auditions are held several times a year and determine whether or not a student will be admitted to OU in any of these degree programs. For all B.M. programs, the second step is the major standing audition, which determines whether students may continue in the program, and if they can be admitted into a professional program in the school.

Entrance auditions

Entrance audition days are held several times each year. The audition schedule and downloadable application are available on the school website. Please submit application to the department office. Students should be prepared to demonstrate proficiency in their proposed area of specialization.

- Students seeking admission to Oakland University as music majors or auditioned music minors must audition for the music faculty.
- Students who audition and do not enroll within two semesters must re-audition.
- Students who enroll and leave school for at least two semesters must re-audition. Music students who enroll and leave school must re-audition and also retake the theory placement exam.

The Bachelor of Music degree is intended for students who wish pre-professional and professional preparation in music education and/or performance. Students should consult the Student Resources link for degree plans and should also consult with the departmental adviser in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office to plan their degree program. See: Student Resources

Only major courses in which a grade of at least C has been earned will count toward the major. A minimum grade of B is required in all professional courses, marked with an asterisk (*) in the list below. Application for music education major standing takes place upon completion of all freshman and sophomore coursework.

For this program, MUS 1331 satisfies the general education arts requirement; MUS 3211, 3212, 4210, 4320, 4323, 4330 and 4431 count as writing intensive in the major; and MUA 4998 and MUS 4431 count as the general education capstone.

Degree requirements are as follows:

Applied music - 39 credits (or placement)

- Applied principal instrument: 1000-2002 level (2 credits per semester; total of 8 credits required

- Applied principal instrument: 3000-4000 level (4 credits per semester; total of 12 credits required)
- MUA 4563 - Instrumental Repertoire and Pedagogy **(2)**
- MUA 4998 - Senior Recital **(4)**
- MUS 1161 - Vocal Techniques for Instrumentalists I **(1)**
- MUS 1171 - Keyboard Technique I **(2)**
- MUS 1172 - Keyboard Technique II **(2)**
- MUS 2171 - Keyboard Technique III **(2)**
- MUS 2172 - Keyboard Technique IV **(2)**

Applied music electives - 4 credits selected from:

- MUA 4564 - Instrumental Performance Topics **(2)**
- MUS 2701 - Creative Composition I **(2)**
- MUS 3054 - Basic Recording Techniques **(2)**
- MUS 4701 - Orchestration and Arranging **(3)**
- MUS 4720 - Career Building for Musicians **(2)**

Music history, theory, and world music - 28 credits (or placement)

- MUS 1212 - Music Theory I **(3)** /MUS 1213 - Aural Skills I (1)
- MUS 1214 - Music Theory II **(3)** /MUS 1215 - Aural Skills II (1)
- MUS 2212 - Music Theory III **(3)** /MUS 2213 - Aural Skills III (1)
- MUS 2214 - Music Theory IV **(3)** /MUS 2215 - Aural Skills IV (1)
- MUS 1331 - History and Literature of Western Tonal Music **(3)**
- MUS 1332 - Music of World Cultures **(3)**
- MUS 3331 - History and Literature of Medieval and Renaissance Music **(3)**
- MUS 3332 - History and Literature of Western Music from ca. 1850 to the Present **(3)**

History or theory elective (1 course) selected from

- MUS 4320 - The Nineteenth-Century Symphony: History, Performance and Analysis **(4)**
- MUS 4323 - Berlin's Musical Cultures: 1900-1989 **(4)**
- MUS 4330 - Seminar in Opera and Drama **(4)**
- MUS 3211 - Musical Analysis and Form **(4)**
- MUS 3212 - Counterpoint **(4)**
- MUS 4210 - Analysis of Music Since 1900 **(4)**

Minimum of 2 credits of improvisation or composition selected from

- MUE 4015 - Oakland Jazz Singers **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4040 - Oakland University Jazz Band **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4041 - Jazz Improvisation Combos **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4042 - Creative Jazz Ensemble **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4045 - African Ensemble **(0 OR 1)**

- MUE 4046 - Steel Band **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4048 - World Percussion Ensemble **(0 OR 1)**
- MUS 3601 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation I **(2)**
- MUS 3602 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation II **(2)**

Language - 4 credits

- Must choose a foreign language to fulfill general education foreign language requirement (not ALS or ML).

Ensembles - 12 credits

Must enroll in a large ensemble that uses the primary performance area every semester of major until graduation (except when enrolled in MUS 4952).

- **Large ensembles: MUE 4029 - Symphonic Band or MUE 4019 - Chamber Orchestra or MUE 4031 - Wind Symphony (8)**
- **Chamber music ensembles (4)**

Professional music education courses and requirements - 44 credits (or placement)

- MUS 2421 - Percussion Techniques **(1)** *
- MUS 2422 - Brass Techniques **(1)** *
- MUS 2423 - Woodwind Techniques **(1)** *
- MUS 2424 - String Techniques **(1)** *
- MUS 2440 - Learning and Teaching Music **(1)** *
- MUS 2441 - Educational Psychology and Music Learning **(3)** *
- MUS 3441 - Elementary General Music Methods **(3)** *
- MUS 3581 - Conducting I **(2)** *
- MUS 3582 - Conducting II **(2)** *
- MUS 4402 - Elementary Instrumental Methods **(2)** *
- MUS 4403 - Secondary Instrumental Methods **(2)** *
- MUS 4405 - Marching Band Methods **(1)** *
- MUS 4406 - Jazz Pedagogy **(1)** *
- MUS 4407 - Choral Methods for Instrumental Majors **(1)** *
- MUS 4431 - Teaching Music in the 21st Century **(3)** *
- RDG 4238 - Disciplinary Literacies **(4)** *
- MUS 4434 - Teaching Music to Learners with Exceptionalities **(3)**
- MUS 4952 - Internship in K-12 Music Education **(12)**
- **Michigan Test for Teacher Certification (MTTC) for Music Education**
  *** A minimum grade of B is required in all professional courses.**

Major Standing

Application for music education major standing takes place upon completion of all freshman and sophomore coursework including a successful performance portion of the major standing requirement. Students who are deferred may not continue in the music education course sequence until the performance portion is successfully completed. Students who are denied may not continue in the music education course sequence.

Note

All students, including guitar and piano students, must register for the appropriate choral/instrumental large ensemble to align with their choral/instrumental music education track and to align with their future internship placement.

Music Education, Choral and General Music, B.M.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

Music Education, Choral and General Music, B.M. majors are exempt from the College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory requirement.

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in music education, B.M., specializing in choral and general music

Admission to Music degree programs

Admission to the music degree programs at Oakland University (OU) is a two-tiered process, except for the B.A. in Music. The first step in the process for all students is the entrance audition. These auditions are held several times a year and determine whether or not a student will be admitted to OU in any of these degree programs. For all B.M. programs, the second step is the major standing audition, which determines whether students may continue in the program, and if they can be admitted into a professional program in the school.

Entrance auditions

Entrance audition days are held several times each year. The audition schedule and downloadable application are available on the school website. Please submit application to the department office. Students should be prepared to demonstrate proficiency in their proposed area of specialization.

- Students seeking admission to Oakland University as music majors or auditioned music minors must audition for the music faculty.
- Students who audition and do not enroll within two semesters must re-audition.
- Students who enroll and leave school for at least two semesters must re-audition. Music students who enroll and leave school must re-audition and also retake the theory placement exam.

The Bachelor of Music degree is intended for students who wish pre-professional and professional preparation in music education and/or performance. Students should consult the Student Resources link for degree plans and should also consult with the departmental adviser in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office to plan their degree program. See: Student Resources

Only major courses in which a grade of at least C has been earned will count toward the major. A minimum grade of B is required in all professional courses, marked with an asterisk (*) in the list below. Application for music education major standing takes place upon completion of all freshman and sophomore coursework.

For this program, MUS 1331 satisfies the general education arts requirement; MUS 3211, 3212, 4210, 4320, 4323, 4330, and 4431 count as writing intensive in the major; and MUS 4431 counts as the general education capstone.

Degree requirements are as follows:

Requirements specific to the voice major - 35 credits (or placement)

- MUS 1160 - Vocal Techniques **(2)**
- MUA 1000 - Voice (1 credit first semester, 2 credits second semester, 3 credits total)

- MUA 2000 - Voice (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 3000 - Voice (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 4000 - Voice (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUS 2163 - Diction for Singers I **(2)**
- MUS 2164 - Diction for Singers II **(2)**
- MUS 2420 - Instrumental Techniques for Choral Majors **(2)** *
- MUS 1171 - Keyboard Technique I **(2)**
- MUS 1172 - Keyboard Technique II **(2)**
- MUS 2171 - Keyboard Technique III **(2)**
- MUS 2172 - Keyboard Technique IV **(2)**
- MUS 3171 - Accompanying for the Non-pianist I **(2)**
- MUS 3172 - Accompanying for the Non-pianist II **(2)**

Requirements specific to the piano major - 36 credits (or placement)

- MUA 1002 - Piano (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 2002 - Piano (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 3002 - Piano (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 4002 - Piano (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUS 1175 - Piano Technique Seminar **(1)**
- MUS 1161 - Vocal Techniques for Instrumentalists I **(1)**
- MUS 1162 - Vocal Techniques for Instrumentalists II **(2)**
- MUA 1000 - Voice (4) or MUA 2000 Voice (by audition) (4)
- MUS 2420 - Instrumental Techniques for Choral Majors **(2)** *
- MUS 2163 - Diction for Singers I **(2)**
- MUS 2164 - Diction for Singers II **(2)**
- MUS 3171 - Accompanying for the Non-pianist I **(2)**
- MUS 3173 - Keyboard Skills for the Piano Major I **(2)**
- MUS 3174 - Keyboard Skills for the Piano Major II **(2)**

Required courses for both voice and piano majors

Music history, theory, and world music - 28 credits (or placement)

- MUS 1212 - Music Theory I **(3)** /MUS 1213 - Aural Skills I (1)
- MUS 1214 - Music Theory II **(3)** /MUS 1215 - Aural Skills II (1)
- MUS 2212 - Music Theory III **(3)** /MUS 2213 - Aural Skills III (1)
- MUS 2214 - Music Theory IV **(3)** /MUS 2215 - Aural Skills IV (1)
- MUS 1331 - History and Literature of Western Tonal Music **(3)**
- MUS 1332 - Music of World Cultures **(3)**
- MUS 3331 - History and Literature of Medieval and Renaissance Music **(3)**
- MUS 3332 - History and Literature of Western Music from ca. 1850 to the Present **(3)**

History or theory elective course (1 course) selected from

- MUS 4320 - The Nineteenth-Century Symphony: History, Performance and Analysis **(4)**
- MUS 4323 - Berlin's Musical Cultures: 1900-1989 **(4)**
- MUS 4330 - Seminar in Opera and Drama **(4)**
- MUS 3211 - Musical Analysis and Form **(4)**
- MUS 3212 - Counterpoint **(4)**
- MUS 4210 - Analysis of Music Since 1900 **(4)**

Minimum of 2 credits of improvisation or composition selected from

- MUE 4015 - Oakland Jazz Singers **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4040 - Oakland University Jazz Band **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4041 - Jazz Improvisation Combos **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4042 - Creative Jazz Ensemble **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4045 - African Ensemble **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4046 - Steel Band **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4048 - World Percussion Ensemble **(0 OR 1)**
- MUS 3601 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation I **(2)**
- MUS 3602 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation II **(2)**

Language - 4 credits

- Must choose a foreign language (Italian, French, or German recommended) to fulfill foreign language requirement.

Ensembles - 8 credits

Must enroll in ensemble that uses primary performance area every semester of major until graduation (except when enrolled in MUS 4952). Voice majors must choose a vocal ensemble. Pianists may choose any major ensemble.

- MUE 4001 - University Chorus **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4004 - Oakland Chorale **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4019 - Chamber Orchestra **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4020 - Oakland Symphony **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4029 - Symphonic Band **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4031 - Wind Symphony **(0 OR 1)**

Professional education music courses and requirements - 37 credits (or placement)

- MUS 2440 - Learning and Teaching Music **(1)** *
- MUS 2441 - Educational Psychology and Music Learning **(3)** *
- MUS 3441 - Elementary General Music Methods **(3)** *
- MUS 3581 - Conducting I **(2)** *
- MUS 3582 - Conducting II **(2)** *
- MUS 4408 - Choral Methods **(3)** *

- MUS 4401 - Instrumental Methods for Choral Majors **(1)** *
- MUS 4431 - Teaching Music in the 21st Century **(3)** *
- MUS 4434 - Teaching Music to Learners with Exceptionalities **(3)**
- RDG 4238 - Disciplinary Literacies **(4)**
- MUS 4952 - Internship in K-12 Music Education **(12)**
- **Michigan Test for Teacher Certification (MTTC) for Music Education**

Note

*A minimum grade of B is required in all professional courses.

For students with piano as applied major, enrollment in MUS 1160 or MUS 1161 is by placement audition. Students placing into MUS 1160 take the following 8-credit sequence: MUS 1160, MUA 1000 and two semesters of MUA 2000. Students placing into MUS 1161 take the following 7-credit sequence: MUS 1161, MUS 1162 and two semesters of MUA 1000

All students, including guitar and piano students, must register for the appropriate choral/instrumental large ensemble to align with their choral/instrumental music education track and to align with their future internship placement.

Major Standing

Application for music education major standing takes place upon completion of all freshman and sophomore coursework including a successful performance portion of the major standing requirement. Students who are deferred may not continue in the music education course sequence until the performance portion is successfully completed. Students who are denied may not continue in the music education course sequence.

Music Education, Instrumental and General Music, B.M.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

Music Education, Instrumental and General Music, B.M. majors are exempt from the College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory requirement.

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in music education, B.M., specialization in instrumental and general music

Admission to Music degree programs

Admission to the music degree programs at Oakland University (OU) is a two-tiered process, except for the B.A. in Music. The first step in the process for all students is the entrance audition. These auditions are held several times a year and determine whether or not a student will be admitted to OU in any of these degree programs. For all B.M. programs, the second step is the major standing audition, which determines whether students may continue in the program, and if they can be admitted into a professional program in the school.

Entrance auditions

Entrance audition days are held several times each year. The audition schedule and downloadable application are available on the school website. Please submit application to the department office. Students should be prepared to demonstrate proficiency in their proposed area of specialization.

- Students seeking admission to Oakland University as music majors or auditioned music minors must audition for the music faculty.
- Students who audition and do not enroll within two semesters must re-audition. Students who enroll and leave school for at least two semesters must re-audition.
- Music students who enroll and leave school must re-audition and also retake the theory placement exam.

The Bachelor of Music degree is intended for students who wish pre-professional and professional preparation in music education and/or performance. Students should consult the Student Resources link and should also consult with the departmental adviser in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office to plan their degree program. See: Student Resources

Only major courses in which a grade of at least C has been earned will count toward the major. A minimum grade of B is required in all professional courses, marked with an asterisk (*) in the list below. Application for music education major standing takes place upon completion of all freshman and sophomore coursework.

For this program, MUS 1331 satisfies the general education arts requirement; MUS 3211, 3212, 4210, 4320, 4323, 4330, and 4431 count as writing intensive in the major: and MUS 4431 counts as the general education capstone.

Degree requirements are as follows:

Applied music - 23 credits (or placement)

MUA 1xxx-4xxx - Applied major (normally an orchestral instrument)

- MUA 1xxx (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 2xxx (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 3xxx (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 4xxx (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUS 1171 - Keyboard Technique I **(2)**
- MUS 1172 - Keyboard Technique II **(2)**
- MUS 2171 - Keyboard Technique III **(2)**
- MUS 1161 - Vocal Techniques for Instrumentalists I **(1)**

Music history, theory, and world music - 28 credits (or placement)

- MUS 1212 - Music Theory I **(3)** and MUS 1213 - Aural Skills I (1)
- MUS 1214 - Music Theory II **(3)** and MUS 1215 - Aural Skills II (1)
- MUS 2212 - Music Theory III **(3)** and MUS 2213 - Aural Skills III (1)
- MUS 2214 - Music Theory IV **(3)** and MUS 2215 - Aural Skills IV (1)
- MUS 1331 - History and Literature of Western Tonal Music **(3)**
- MUS 1332 - Music of World Cultures **(3)**
- MUS 3331 - History and Literature of Medieval and Renaissance Music **(3)**
- MUS 3332 - History and Literature of Western Music from ca. 1850 to the Present **(3)**

History or theory elective (1 course) selected from

- MUS 4320 - The Nineteenth-Century Symphony: History, Performance and Analysis **(4)**
- MUS 4323 - Berlin's Musical Cultures: 1900-1989 **(4)**
- MUS 4330 - Seminar in Opera and Drama **(4)**
- MUS 3211 - Musical Analysis and Form **(4)**
- MUS 3212 - Counterpoint **(4)**
- MUS 4210 - Analysis of Music Since 1900 **(4)**

Minimum of 2 credits of improvisation or composition selected from

- MUE 4015 - Oakland Jazz Singers **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4040 - Oakland University Jazz Band **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4041 - Jazz Improvisation Combos **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4042 - Creative Jazz Ensemble **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4045 - African Ensemble **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4046 - Steel Band **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4048 - World Percussion Ensemble **(0 OR 1)**
- MUS 3601 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation I **(2)**
- MUS 3602 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation II **(2)**

Language - 4 credits

- Must choose a foreign language to fulfill general education foreign language requirement (not ALS or ML)

Ensembles - 8 credits

Must enroll in a large ensemble that uses the primary performance area every semester of major until graduation (except when enrolled in MUS 4952).

- Large ensembles: MUE 4029 - Symphonic Band or MUE 4019 - Chamber Orchestra or MUE 4031 - Wind Symphony **(8)**

Professional courses and requirements - 44 credits (or placement)

- MUS 2421 - Percussion Techniques **(1)** *
- MUS 2422 - Brass Techniques **(1)** *
- MUS 2423 - Woodwind Techniques **(1)** *
- MUS 2424 - String Techniques **(1)** *
- MUS 2440 - Learning and Teaching Music **(1)** *
- MUS 2441 - Educational Psychology and Music Learning **(3)** *
- MUS 3441 - Elementary General Music Methods **(3)** *
- MUS 3581 - Conducting I **(2)**
- MUS 3582 - Conducting II **(2)**
- MUS 4402 - Elementary Instrumental Methods **(2)** *
- MUS 4403 - Secondary Instrumental Methods **(2)** *
- MUS 4405 - Marching Band Methods **(1)** *
- MUS 4406 - Jazz Pedagogy **(1)** *
- MUS 4407 - Choral Methods for Instrumental Majors **(1)** *
- MUS 4431 - Teaching Music in the 21st Century **(3)** *
- MUS 4434 - Teaching Music to Learners with Exceptionalities **(3)** *
- RDG 4238 - Disciplinary Literacies **(4)**
- MUS 4952 - Internship in K-12 Music Education **(12)***
- **Michigan Test for Teacher Certification (MTTC) for Music Education**

* A minimum grade of B is required in all professional courses.
Application for music education major standing takes place upon completion of all freshman and sophomore coursework

Note

All students, including guitar and piano students, must register for the appropriate choral/instrumental large ensemble to align with their choral/instrumental music education track and to align with their future internship placement.

Major Standing

Application for music education major standing takes place upon completion of all freshman and sophomore coursework including a successful performance portion of the major standing requirement. Students who are deferred may not continue in the music education course sequence until the performance portion is successfully completed. Students who are denied may not continue in the music education course sequence.

Music Technology, B.M.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

Music Technology, B.M. majors are exempt from the College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory requirement.

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in music technology, Bachelor of Music program

Admission to Music degree programs

Admission to the music degree programs at Oakland University (OU) is a two-tiered process, except for the B.A. in Music. The first step in the process for all students is the entrance audition. These auditions are held several times a year and determine whether or not a student will be admitted to OU in any of these degree programs. For all B.M. programs, the second step is the major standing audition, which determines whether students may continue in the program, and if they can be admitted into a professional program in the school.

Entrance auditions

Entrance audition days are held several times each year. The audition schedule and downloadable application are available on the school website. Please submit application to the school office. Students should be prepared to demonstrate proficiency in their proposed area of specialization.

- Students seeking admission to Oakland University as music majors or auditioned music minors must audition for the music faculty.
- Students who audition and do not enroll within two semesters must re-audition.
- Students who enroll and leave school for at least two semesters must re-audition. Music students who enroll and leave school must re-audition and also retake the theory placement exam.

The Bachelor of Music degree is intended for students who wish pre-professional and professional preparation in music education and/or performance, piano pedagogy, or music technology and industry. Students should consult the Student Resources link and should also meet with the departmental adviser in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office to plan their degree program. See: Student Resources

Only major courses in which a grade of at least C has been earned will count toward the major. For this program, MUS 1331 satisfies the General Education arts requirement. MUS 3211, 3212, 4210, 4320, 4323, and MUS 4330 count as writing intensive in the major. MUS 4998 counts as the general education capstone.

Degree requirements are as follows:

Applied music - 20 credits (or placement)

Must achieve 3000-level in principal instrument or voice:

- **Applied principal instrument or voice 1000 level (4) (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)**
- **Applied principal instrument or voice 2000 level (4) (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)**
- **Applied principal instrument or voice 3000 level (4) (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)**
- **Applied principal instrument or voice 3000 or 4000 level (4) (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)**
- MUS 1171 - Keyboard Technique I **(2)**
- MUS 1172 - Keyboard Technique II **(2)**

Music history, theory, and world music - 28 credits (or placement)

- MUS 1212 - Music Theory I **(3)** and MUS 1213 - Aural Skills I (1)
- MUS 1214 - Music Theory II **(3)** and MUS 1215 - Aural Skills II (1)
- MUS 2212 - Music Theory III **(3)** and MUS 2213 - Aural Skills III (1)
- MUS 2214 - Music Theory IV **(3)** and MUS 2215 - Aural Skills IV (1)
- MUS 1331 - History and Literature of Western Tonal Music **(3)**
- MUS 1332 - Music of World Cultures **(3)**
- MUS 3331 - History and Literature of Medieval and Renaissance Music **(3)**
- MUS 3332 - History and Literature of Western Music from ca. 1850 to the Present **(3)**

Music technology and industry - 28 credits

- MUS 2701 - Creative Composition I **(2)**
- MUS 2702 - Creative Composition II **(2)**
- MUS 3053 - Acoustics for Musicians **(2)**
- MUS 3054 - Basic Recording Techniques **(2)**
- MUS 3701 - Music Technology I: MIDI and Sequencing **(2)**
- MUS 3702 - Music Technology II: Audio Design and Processing **(2)**
- MUS 3711 - Advanced Recording Techniques **(2)**
- MUS 4701 - Orchestration and Arranging **(3)**
- MUS 4711 - Interactive Computer Music **(2)**
- MUS 4720 - Career Building for Musicians **(2)**
- MUS 4951 - Music Industry Internship **(4)**
- MUS 4998 - Senior Project: Music Technology and Recording **(3)**

Minimum of 2 credits of improvisation selected from

- MUE 4015 - Oakland Jazz Singers **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4040 - Oakland University Jazz Band **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4041 - Jazz Improvisation Combos **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4042 - Creative Jazz Ensemble **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4045 - African Ensemble **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4046 - Steel Band **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4048 - World Percussion Ensemble **(0 OR 1)**
- MUS 3601 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation I **(2)**
- MUS 3602 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation II **(2)**

Language - 4 credits

Must choose a foreign language to fulfill general education foreign language requirement.

Ensembles - 8 credits

Must enroll in an ensemble that uses the primary performance area every semester of major until graduation.

- MUE 4001 - University Chorus **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4004 - Oakland Chorale **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4019 - Chamber Orchestra **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4020 - Oakland Symphony **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4029 - Symphonic Band **(0 OR 1)**
- MUE 4031 - Wind Symphony **(0 OR 1)**

Non-credit requirement

Major Standing

Recommended general education courses

- Western Civilization: AN 3110 - Culture, Society and Technology or JMS 3607 - Rise of Electronic Media
- Formal Reasoning: MTH 1118 - Mathematical Sciences in the Modern World or CSI 1200 - Introduction to Computing and Programming using Excel or CSI 1220 - Computer Animation

Piano Pedagogy, B.M.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

Piano Pedagogy, B.M. majors are exempt from the College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory requirement.

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in piano pedagogy, B.M.

Admission to Music degree programs

Admission to the music degree programs at Oakland University (OU) is a two-tiered process, except for the B.A. in Music. The first step in the process for all students is the entrance audition. These auditions are held several times a year and determine whether or not a student will be admitted to OU in any of these degree programs. For all B.M. programs, the second step is the major standing audition, which determines whether students may continue in the program, and if they can be admitted into a professional program in the school.

Entrance auditions

Entrance audition days are held several times each year. The audition schedule and downloadable application are available on the school website. Please submit application to the department office. Students should be prepared to demonstrate proficiency in their proposed area of specialization.

- Students seeking admission to Oakland University as music majors or auditioned music minors must audition for the music faculty.
- Students who audition and do not enroll within two semesters must re-audition.
- Students who enroll and leave school for at least two semesters must re-audition. Music students who enroll and leave school must re-audition and also retake the theory placement exam.

The Bachelor of Music degree is intended for students who wish pre-professional and professional preparation in music education and/or performance. Students should consult the Student Resources link and should also meet with the departmental adviser in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office to plan their degree program. See: Student Resource

Only major courses in which a grade of at least C has been earned will count toward the major. For this program, MUS 1331 satisfies the general education arts requirement. MUS 3211, 3212, 4210, 4320, 4323, and 4330 count as writing intensive in the major. MUS 4320, 4323, and 4330 count as the general education capstone in the major.

Degree requirements are as follows

Applied music - 21 credits (or placement)

- MUA 1002 - Piano **(1 OR 2)** (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 2002 - Piano **(1 OR 2)** (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 3002 - Piano **(1 TO 4)** (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 4002 - Piano **(1 TO 4)** (1 semester, 2 credits total)
- MUS 1175 - Piano Technique Seminar **(1)**
- MUS 3173 - Keyboard Skills for the Piano Major I **(2)**
- MUS 3174 - Keyboard Skills for the Piano Major II **(2)**
- MUS 3175 - Accompanying for Piano Majors **(2)**

Music history, theory, and world music - 32 credits (or placement)

- MUS 1212 - Music Theory I **(3)** and MUS 1213 Aural Skills I (1)
- MUS 1214 - Music Theory II **(3)** and MUS 1215 Aural Skills II (1)
- MUS 2212 - Music Theory III **(3)** and MUS 2213 Aural Skills III (1)
- MUS 2214 - Music Theory IV **(3)** and MUS 2215 Aural Skills IV (1)
- MUS 1331 - History and Literature of Western Tonal Music **(3)**
- MUS 1332 - Music of World Cultures **(3)**
- MUS 3211 - Musical Analysis and Form **(4)**
- MUS 3331 - History and Literature of Medieval and Renaissance Music **(3)**
- MUS 3332 - History and Literature of Western Music from ca. 1850 to the Present **(3)**

History or theory elective course (1 course) selected from

- MUS 3212 - Counterpoint **(4)**
- MUS 4210 - Analysis of Music Since 1900 **(4)**
- MUS 4320 - The Nineteenth-Century Symphony: History, Performance and Analysis **(4)**
- MUS 4323 - Berlin's Musical Cultures: 1900-1989 **(4)**
- MUS 4330 - Seminar in Opera and Drama **(4)**

Other required courses - 20 credits (or placement)

- MUS 4541 - Piano Pedagogy I **(2)**

- MUS 4542 - Piano Pedagogy II **(2)**
- MUS 4543 - Piano Pedagogy III **(3)**
- MUS 4544 - Piano Pedagogy IV **(3)**
- MUS 4555 - Piano Repertoire I **(2)**
- MUS 4556 - Piano Repertoire II **(2)**
- MUS 4950 - Pedagogy Internship **(2) (one credit per semester, 2 credits total)**
- MUS 4994 - Senior Pedagogy Project **(4)**

Ensembles - 10 credits

Must enroll in a large ensemble every semester of major until graduation (for a total of 8 credits).

Large ensembles: MUE 4001 University Chorus **(1)** or MUE 4004 Oakland Chorale **(1)** or MUE 4019 Chamber Orchestra **(1)** or MUE 4029 Symphonic Band **(1)** or MUE 4031 Wind Symphony **(1)**.

Must enroll in chamber music 2 times for credit (for a total of 2 credits).

MUE 4080 Chamber Music **(1)**

Language - 4 credits

Must choose a foreign language to fulfill general education foreign language requirement (not ALS or ML)

Non-credit requirements

Major standing

Piano Performance, B.M.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

Piano Performance, B.M. majors are exempt from the College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory requirement.

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in piano performance, B.M.

Admission to Music degree programs

Admission to the music degree programs at Oakland University (OU) is a two-tiered process, except for the B.A. in Music. The first step in the process for all students is the entrance audition. These auditions are held several times a year and determine whether or not a student will be admitted to OU in any of these degree programs. For all B.M. programs, the second step is the major standing audition, which determines whether students may continue in the program, and if they can be admitted into a professional program in the school.

Entrance auditions

Entrance audition days are held several times each year. The audition schedule and downloadable application are available on the school website. Please submit application to the department office. Students should be prepared to demonstrate proficiency in their proposed area of specialization.

- Students seeking admission to Oakland University as music majors or auditioned music minors must audition for the music faculty.
- Students who audition and do not enroll within two semesters must re-audition.
- Students who enroll and leave school for at least two semesters must re-audition. Music students who enroll and leave school must re-audition and also retake the theory placement exam.

The Bachelor of Music degree is intended for students who wish pre-professional and professional preparation in music education and/or performance. Students should consult the Student Resources link and should also meet with the departmental adviser in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office to plan their degree program. See: Student Resources

Only major courses in which a grade of at least C has been earned will count toward the major. For this program, MUS 1331 satisfies the general education arts requirement. MUS 3211, 3212, 4210, 4320, 4323, and 4330 count as writing intensive in the major, and MUA 4998 counts as the general education capstone in the major.

Degree requirements are as follows:

Applied music - 31 credits (or placement)

- MUA 1002 - Piano **(1 OR 2) (4)** (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 2002 - Piano **(1 OR 2) (4)** (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 3002 - Piano **(1 TO 4) (8)** (4 credits per semester, 8 credits total)
- MUA 4002 - Piano **(1 TO 4) (4)** (4 credits total)
- MUA 4998 - Senior Recital **(4)**
- MUS 1175 - Piano Technique Seminar **(1)**
- MUS 3173 - Keyboard Skills for the Piano Major I **(2)**
- MUS 3174 - Keyboard Skills for the Piano Major II **(2)**
- MUS 3175 - Accompanying for Piano Majors **(2)**

Music history, theory, and world music - 28 credits (or placement)

- MUS 1212 - Music Theory I **(3)** and MUS 1213 - Aural Skills I
- MUS 1214 - Music Theory II **(3)** and MUS 1215 - Aural Skills II
- MUS 2212 - Music Theory III **(3)** and MUS 2213 - Aural Skills III
- MUS 2214 - Music Theory IV **(3)** and MUS 2215 - Aural Skills IV
- MUS 1331 - History and Literature of Western Tonal Music **(3)**
- MUS 1332 - Music of World Cultures **(3)**
- MUS 3331 - History and Literature of Medieval and Renaissance Music **(3)**
- MUS 3332 - History and Literature of Western Music from ca. 1850 to the Present **(3)**

History or theory elective course (1 course) selected from

- MUS 4320 - The Nineteenth-Century Symphony: History, Performance and Analysis **(4)**
- MUS 4323 - Berlin's Musical Cultures: 1900-1989 **(4)**
- MUS 4330 - Seminar in Opera and Drama **(4)**
- MUS 3211 - Musical Analysis and Form **(4)**
- MUS 3212 - Counterpoint **(4)**
- MUS 4210 - Analysis of Music Since 1900 **(4)**

Other required courses - 12 credits (or placement)

- MUS 3581 - Conducting I **(2)**
- MUS 3582 - Conducting II **(2)**
- MUS 4541 - Piano Pedagogy I **(2)**
- MUS 4542 - Piano Pedagogy II **(2)**

- MUS 4555 - Piano Repertoire I **(2)**
- MUS 4556 - Piano Repertoire II **(2)**

Ensembles - 11 credits

- Must enroll in a large ensemble every semester of major until graduation (for a total of 8 credits).

  Large ensembles: MUE 4001 - University Chorus, MUE 4004 - Oakland Chorale, MUE 4019 - Chamber Orchestra, MUE 4029 - Symphonic Band, or MUE 4031 - Wind Symphony

- Must enroll in chamber music 3 times for a total of 3 credits.

  MUE 4080 - Chamber Music

Language - 4 credits

Must choose a foreign language to fulfill general education foreign language requirement (not ALS or ML).

Non-credit requirements

- Major standing
- Fifteen minute sophomore recital
- Twenty-five minute junior recital

Piano Performance, B.M., Specialization in Pedagogy

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

Piano Performance, B.M., Specialization in Pedagogy majors are exempt from the College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory requirement.

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in piano performance, B.M., specialization in pedagogy

Admission to Music degree programs

Admission to the music degree programs at Oakland University (OU) is a two-tiered process, except for the B.A. in Music. The first step in the process for all students is the entrance audition. These auditions are held several times a year and determine whether or not a student will be admitted to OU in any of these degree programs. For all B.M. programs, the second step is the major standing audition, which determines whether students may continue in the program, and if they can be admitted into a professional program in the school.

Entrance auditions

Entrance audition days are held several times each year. The audition schedule and downloadable application are available on the school website. Please submit application to the department office. Students should be prepared to demonstrate proficiency in their proposed area of specialization.

- Students seeking admission to Oakland University as music majors or auditioned music minors must audition for the music faculty.
- Students who audition and do not enroll within two semesters must re-audition.
- Students who enroll and leave school for at least two semesters must re-audition. Music students who enroll and leave school must re-audition and also retake the theory placement exam.

The Bachelor of Music degree is intended for students who wish pre-professional and professional preparation in music education and/or performance. Students should consult the Student Resources link and should also meet with the departmental adviser in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office to plan their degree program. See: Student Resources

Only major courses in which a grade of at least 2.0 has been earned will count toward the major. For this program, MUS 1331 satisfies the general education arts requirement. MUS 3211, 3212, 4210, 4323,

4320, 4330 count as writing intensive in the major, and MUA 4998 counts as the general education capstone in the major.

Degree requirements are as follows

Applied music - 31 credits (or placement)

- MUA 1002 - Piano **(1 OR 2)** (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 2002 - Piano **(1 OR 2)** (2 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUA 3002 - Piano **(1 TO 4)** (4 credits per semester, 8 credits total)
- MUA 4002 - Piano **(1 TO 4)** (4 credits per semester, 4 credits total)
- MUS 1175 - Piano Technique Seminar **(1)**
- MUS 3173 - Keyboard Skills for the Piano Major I **(2)**
- MUS 3174 - Keyboard Skills for the Piano Major II **(2)**
- MUS 3175 - Accompanying for Piano Majors **(2)**
- MUA 4998 Senior Recital **(4)**

Music history, theory, and world music - 32 credits (or placement)

- MUS 1212 - Music Theory I **(3)** and MUS 1213 Aural Skills I (1)
- MUS 1214 - Music Theory II **(3)** and MUS 1215 Aural Skills II (1)
- MUS 2212 - Music Theory III **(3)** and MUS 2213 Aural Skills III (1)
- MUS 2214 - Music Theory IV **(3)** and MUS 2215 Aural Skills IV (1)
- MUS 1331 - History and Literature of Western Tonal Music **(3)**
- MUS 1332 - Music of World Cultures **(3)**
- MUS 3211 - Musical Analysis and Form **(4)**
- MUS 3331 - History and Literature of Medieval and Renaissance Music **(3)**
- MUS 3332 - History and Literature of Western Music from ca. 1850 to the Present **(3)**

History or theory elective course (1 course) selected from

- MUS 3212 - Counterpoint **(4)**
- MUS 4210 - Analysis of Music Since 1900 **(4)**
- MUS 4320 - The Nineteenth-Century Symphony: History, Performance and Analysis **(4)**
- MUS 4323 - Berlin's Musical Cultures: 1900-1989 **(4)**
- MUS 4330 - Seminar in Opera and Drama **(4)**

Other required courses - 20 credits (or placement)

- MUS 3581 - Conducting I **(2)**
- MUS 4541 - Piano Pedagogy I **(2)**
- MUS 4542 - Piano Pedagogy II **(2)**
- MUS 4543 - Piano Pedagogy III **(3)**
- MUS 4544 - Piano Pedagogy IV **(3)**

- MUS 4555 - Piano Repertoire I **(2)**
- MUS 4556 - Piano Repertoire II **(2)**
- MUS 4950 - Pedagogy Internship **(2) (1 credit per semester, 2 credits total)**
- MUS 4994 - Senior Pedagogy Project **(2)**

Ensembles - 11 credits

Must enroll in a large ensemble every semester of major until graduation (for a total of 8 credits).

Large ensembles: MUE 4001 University Chorus**(1)** or MUE 4004 Oakland Chorale**(1)** or MUE 4019 Chamber Orchestra **(1)** or MUE 4029 Symphonic Band **(1)** or MUE 4031 Wind Symphony **(1)**

Must enroll in chamber music 3 times for credit (for a total of 3 credits).

MUE 4080 Chamber Music **(1)**

Language - 4 credits

Must choose a foreign language to fulfill general education foreign language requirement (not ALS or ML)

Non-credit requirements

Major standing

Voice Performance, B.M.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

Voice Performance, B.M. majors are exempt from the College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory requirement.

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in voice performance, B.M.

Admission to Music degree programs

Admission to the music degree programs at Oakland University (OU) is a two-tiered process, except for the B.A. in Music. The first step in the process for all students is the entrance audition. These auditions are held several times a year and determine whether or not a student will be admitted to OU in any of these degree programs. For all B.M. programs, the second step is the major standing audition, which determines whether students may continue in the program, and if they can be admitted into a professional program in the school.

Entrance auditions

Entrance audition days are held several times each year. The audition schedule and downloadable application are available on the school website. Please submit application to the department office. Students should be prepared to demonstrate proficiency in their proposed area of specialization.

- Students seeking admission to Oakland University as music majors or auditioned music minors must audition for the music faculty.
- Students who audition and do not enroll within two semesters must re-audition.
- Students who enroll and leave school for at least two semesters must re-audition.
- Music students who enroll and leave school must re-audition and also retake the theory placement exam.

The Bachelor of Music degree is intended for students who wish pre-professional and professional preparation in music education and/or performance. Students should consult the Student Resources link and should also meet with the departmental adviser in the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office to plan their degree program. See: Student Resources

Only major courses in which a grade of at least 2.0 has been earned will count toward the major. For this program, MUS 1331 satisfies the general education arts requirement. MUS 3211, 3212, 4210, 4323, 4320, 4330 count as writing intensive in the major, and MUA 4998 counts as the general education capstone in the major.

Degree requirements are as follows:

Applied music - 37 credits (or placement)

- MUS 1160 - Vocal Techniques **(2)**
- MUA 1000 - Voice **(3)** (1 credit first semester, 2 credits second semester, 3 credits total)
- MUA 2000 - Voice **(4)** (2 credits per semester)
- MUA 3000 - Voice **(8)** (4 credits per semester)
- MUA 4000 - Voice **(4)** (4 credits per semester)
- MUA 4998 - Senior Recital **(4)**
- MUS 1171 - Keyboard Technique I **(2)**
- MUS 1172 - Keyboard Technique II **(2)**
- MUS 2171 - Keyboard Technique III **(2)**
- MUS 2172 - Keyboard Technique IV **(2)**
- MUS 3171 - Accompanying for the Non-pianist I **(2)**
- MUS 3172 - Accompanying for the Non-pianist II **(2)**

Music history, theory, and world music - 28 credits (or placement)

- MUS 1212 - Music Theory I **(3)** /MUS 1213 - Aural Skills I (1)
- MUS 1214 - Music Theory II **(3)** /MUS 1215 - Aural Skills II (1)
- MUS 2212 - Music Theory III **(3)** /MUS 2213 - Aural Skills III (1)
- MUS 2214 - Music Theory IV **(3)** /MUS 2215 - Aural Skills IV (1)
- MUS 1331 - History and Literature of Western Tonal Music **(3)**
- MUS 1332 - Music of World Cultures **(3)**
- MUS 3331 - History and Literature of Medieval and Renaissance Music **(3)**
- MUS 3332 - History and Literature of Western Music from ca. 1850 to the Present **(3)**

History or theory elective course (1 course) selected from

- MUS 4320 - The Nineteenth-Century Symphony: History, Performance and Analysis **(4)**
- MUS 4323 - Berlin's Musical Cultures: 1900-1989 **(4)**
- MUS 4330 - Seminar in Opera and Drama **(4)**
- MUS 3211 - Musical Analysis and Form **(4)**
- MUS 3212 - Counterpoint **(4)**
- MUS 4210 - Analysis of Music Since 1900 **(4)**

Other required courses - 12 credits (or placement)

- MUS 2163 - Diction for Singers I **(2)**
- MUS 2164 - Diction for Singers II **(2)**
- MUS 3581 - Conducting I **(2)**
- MUS 4561 - Vocal Repertoire I **(2)**
- MUS 4562 - Vocal Repertoire II **(2)**
- MUE 4050 - Opera Workshop **(1)** (2 credits)

Language - 4-8 credits

- Italian, French, or German course numbered 1150 or higher

Ensemble - 8 credits

Must enroll in a large ensemble that uses the primary performance area every semester of major until graduation.

- MUE 4001 - University Chorus **(0 OR 1)** or
- MUE 4004 - Oakland Chorale **(0 OR 1)**

Non-credit requirements

Major standing

Bachelor of Science

Actuarial Science, B.S.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in actuarial science, B.S. program

Because an actuary needs a blend of mathematics, economics, statistics and finance, this major is offered jointly by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics and the Department of Economics. However, the major in actuarial science differs significantly from the other majors offered by these two departments because it (1) prepares students for jobs in actuarial science and provides them with the educational background necessary to pursue an advanced degree in economics, mathematics, statistics, or business administration, (2) integrates two distinctly different disciplines, thereby providing students with a breadth of knowledge that is needed in a fast-changing world, and (3) provides students with the analytical and reasoning skills to successfully complete the first two exams in actuarial science offered by the Society of Actuaries.

To earn the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in actuarial science, students must

1. Complete Basic Mathematics Requirements

- MTH 1554 - Calculus I **(4)**
- MTH 1555 - Calculus II **(4)**
- MTH 2554 - Multivariable Calculus **(4)**
- MTH 2775 - Linear Algebra **(4)**

2. Complete Probability Requirements

- ACS 3000 - Foundations of Probability and Calculus **(1) (unless the student has earned a grade of at least B+ in** MTH 2554 - Multivariable Calculus **(4) or permission of the chief undergraduate adviser)**
- STA 2226 - Applied Probability and Statistics **(4)**
- STA 4113 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I **(4)**

3. Complete Economics Requirements

- ECN 2010 - Principles of Microeconomics **(4)**
- ECN 2020 - Principles of Global Macroeconomics **(4) or** ECN 2000 - Principles of Macroeconomics **(4)**
- ECN 3020 - Intermediate Macroeconomics **(3) or** ECN 3210 - Financial Markets and Economy **(3) (Students under a previous catalog who have taken** ECN 3210 **may use this course as a substitute for** ECN 3020 **)**
- ECN 3030 - Managerial Economics **(3) or** ECN 3810 - Mathematical Analysis for Economists **(3) (Students under a previous catalog who have taken** ECN 3810 **may use this course as a substitute for** ECN 3030 **)**
- ECN 3500 - Insurance and Risk Management **(3)**

4. Complete Statistics Requirement

- QMM 2410 - Statistical Methods for Business II **(3)** or STA 4330 - Time Series I **(4)** or STA 4114 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II **(4)**
  (Students under a previous catalog who have taken ECN 4060 or STA 4114 or STA 4330 may use these courses as a substitute for QMM 2410)

5. Complete Accounting and Finance Requirements

- ACC 2000 - Financial Accounting **(4)**
- FIN 3550 - Finance for Actuarial Science **(4) or (**FIN 3220 - Managerial Finance I **(3) and** FIN 3720 - Managerial Finance II **(3)) (Students under a previous catalog who have taken** FIN 3550 **may use this course a substitute for** FIN 3220 **)**

6. Complete Regression Requirement

- ECN 4050 - Econometrics **(3) or** STA 4002 Applied Linear Models I **(4)**

7. Complete Database and Programming Requirements

- EGR 1400 - Computer Problem Solving in Engineering and Computer Science **(4)**
- MIS 3140 - Business Database Systems **(3) (Students under a previous catalog who have taken MIS 3130 may use this course as a substitute for** MIS 3140 **.)**
- MIS 4460 - Business Analytics **(3)**

8. Complete Additional Mathematics-Statistics Requirement

- APM 2559 - Introduction to Differential Equations **(4) or** STA 4225 - Stochastic Processes I **(4) or** APM 4334 - Applied Numerical Methods: Matrix Methods **(4) (Students under a previous catalog who have taken** APM 2559 **may use this course as an elective choice)**

9. Complete Financial Mathematics Requirement

- ACS 4550 - Financial Mathematics **(3)**

10. Complete Financial Derivatives Requirement

- ACS 4660 - Financial Economics **(3) or** FIN 4250 - Financial Derivatives **(3)**

11. Complete cognate courses

- WRT 3082 - Business Writing **(4)**
- COM 2000 - Public Speaking **(4) or** COM 2403 - Group Dynamics and Communication **(4)**

12. Complete ACHIEVE courses

- SBC 1990 - ACHIEVE I **(0) (to be taken during the freshman year or first year as an actuarial science major)**
- SBC 2990 - ACHIEVE II **(0) (to be taken during the fall semester of the sophomore year or the second semester as an actuarial science major)**
- ACS 3990 - ACHIEVE III Actuarial Sciences **(0) (to be taken during the second semester of the sophomore year or the third semester as an actuarial science major)**

13. Earn a minimum grade of C in all courses applied to the major including cognate courses for the major.

Applied Statistics, B.S.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in applied statistics, B.S. program

To earn the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in applied statistics, students must:

1. Complete 28 credits in statistics.

- STA 2226 - Applied Probability and Statistics **(4)**
- STA 4002 - Applied Linear Models I **(4)**
- STA 4113 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I **(4)**
- STA 4114 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II **(4)**
- 12 credits chosen from STA courses numbered above 3000 (but not STA 5001-5002)

2. Complete

- MTH 1554 - Calculus I **(4)**
- MTH 1555 - Calculus II **(4)**
- MTH 2554 - Multivariable Calculus **(4)**
- MTH 2775 - Linear Algebra **(4)**

And one more course chosen from

- APM 2559 - Introduction to Differential Equations **(4)**
- APM 2663 - Discrete Mathematics **(4)**
- APM 3332 - Applied Matrix Theory **(4)**
- APM 4333 - Numerical Methods **(4)**
- APM 4334 - Applied Numerical Methods: Matrix Methods **(4)**
- MOR 2442 - Elementary Models in Operations Research **(4)**
- MOR 3330 - Engineering Operations Research **(3)**
- MOR 4554 - Linear and Integer Optimization **(4)**
- MOR 4555 - Nonlinear Optimizations **(4)**
- MOR 4556 - Stochastic Models in Operations Research **(4)**

3. Complete one of the following.

- CSI 1300 - Introduction to Computer Programming **(4)**
- EGR 1400 - Computer Problem Solving in Engineering and Computer Science **(4)**

4. Complete one of the following.

- ENG 3110 - Advanced Critical Writing **(4)**
- WRT 4908 - Special Topics in Professional Writing **(4)**
- WRT 3081 - Public Writing About Science **(4)**
- WRT 3082 - Business Writing **(4)**

5. Complete a course in ethics given by the Department of Philosophy

6. Complete four additional 3- or 4-credit courses in a single area outside the Department of Mathematics and Statistics to which statistics could be applied.

The courses must include at least one that is quantitatively oriented. The rest of the courses could come from prerequisite courses or any related courses. These courses must be approved in advance by an

adviser in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics. The courses need not be in a single department, but the total package should constitute a substantive examination of a single area. Courses used to satisfy this requirement may also be used to satisfy university general education or college exploratory requirements.

7. Earn a minimum grade of C in each mathematical sciences and computer science course used to satisfy the major requirements.

Biochemistry, B.S.

Program Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for biochemistry, B.S.

This interdepartmental program offers a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in biochemistry. The biochemistry program is based on faculty resources and research facilities in the departments of Biological Sciences and Chemistry. The curriculum is designed to prepare students for a career in biochemical research, graduate study in biochemistry or molecular biology, or professional education in medicine, dentistry or other health sciences.

Undergraduate students in the biochemistry program have access to faculty research laboratories and are encouraged to participate in various ongoing research programs such as studies in metabolism, gene expression, neurodegeneration, cancer research, hormone action, immunochemistry, molecular biology, molecular genetics and macromolecular structure.

The minimum requirement for a B.S. in biochemistry is 124 credits, including coursework in biological sciences (16 credits), chemistry (32 credits) and biochemistry (12 credits). No more than eight credits of coursework used to fulfill the requirements of a major or minor in biology may be used to fulfill the requirements of a major in biochemistry. Courses used to fulfill the requirements for a major in biochemistry may not be used simultaneously to fulfill the requirements for a major or minor in chemistry.

Admission to Major Standing

Students may apply for major standing after completion of 18 credits of chemistry and at least eight credits of biology from the requirements listed below, with a grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.50 in those courses. The biochemistry committee must approve major standing and a detailed plan of study at least three semesters prior to graduation.

Students wishing to select the biochemistry major should prepare a detailed plan of study in consultation with a Biochemistry Coordinator. To earn the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in biochemistry, students must complete:

1. Required biology courses

- BIO 1200 - Biology I **(4)**
- BIO 1300 - Biology II **(4)**

2. Eight or more credits of biology chosen in consultation with the biochemistry program coordinator from the following courses

- BIO 3130 - Developmental Biology **(4)**
- BIO 3210 - Biology of the Cell **(4)**
- BIO 3211 - Biology of the Cell Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 3400 - Genetics **(4)**
- BIO 3500 - General Microbiology **(4)**
- BIO 3501 - General Microbiology Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 3620 - Medical Physiology **(4)**
- BIO 3621 - Physiology Laboratory **(1)**
- **Other appropriate courses may be approved on an individual basis**

3. Required chemistry courses

- CHM 1440 - General Chemistry I **(4) and** CHM 1470 - General Chemistry Laboratory I **(1)**
- CHM 1450 - General Chemistry II **(4) and** CHM 1480 - General Chemistry Laboratory II **(1)**
- CHM 2340 - Organic Chemistry I **(4)**
- CHM 2350 - Organic Chemistry II **(4)**

- CHM 2370 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory **(2)**
- CHM 3250 - Analytical Chemistry **(4)**
- CHM 3420 - Physical Chemistry I **(4)**
- CHM 3430 - Physical Chemistry II **(4)**

4. Required biochemistry courses (minimum of 12 credits)

- BCM 4254 - Biochemistry I **(3)**
- BCM 4256 - Biochemistry II **(3)**
- BCM 4257 - Biochemistry Laboratory **(3)**

And additional credits selected from the following courses

- BCM 4995 - Biochemistry Research **(1 TO 4)**
- BIO 4210 - Molecular Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4226 - Immunology **(4)**
- BIO 4230 - Cellular Biochemistry **(4)**
- BIO 4340 - Principles of Evolutionary Medicine **(4)**
- BIO 4400 - Advanced Genetics **(4)**
- BIO 4402 - Human Genetics **(4)**
- BIO 4412 - Functional Genomics and Bioinformatics **(4)**
- BIO 4530 - Medical Microbiology **(4)**
- CHM 3620 - Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry **(3)**
- CHM 4120 - Atmospheric Chemistry **(3)**
- CHM 4130 - Environmental Aquatic Chemistry **(3)**
- CHM 4580 - Biochemistry Projects **(2)**
- **CHM 5530 - Advanced Biochemistry (3)**
- **CHM 5810 - Biochemical Toxicology (3)**
- **CHM 5902 - Topics in Biochemistry (3)**
- **Other appropriate courses may be approved on an individual basis**

5. Corequisites

- MTH 1554 - Calculus I **(4)**
- MTH 1555 - Calculus II **(4)**
- PHY 1510 - Introductory Physics I **(4) and** PHY 1100 - General Physics Lab I **(1)**
- PHY 1520 - Introductory Physics II **(4) and** PHY 1110 - General Physics Lab II **(1)**

6. Admission to major standing at least three semesters prior to graduation

Students may apply for major standing after completion of 18 credits of chemistry and at least eight credits of biology, with a grade-point average (GPA) of 2.50 in those courses. The biochemistry committee must approve major standing and a detailed plan of study at least three semesters prior to graduation.

Recommended electives

- CHM 2200 - Introduction to Computational Chemistry **(2)**
- CHM 3620 - Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry **(3)**
- STA 2226 - Applied Probability and Statistics **(4)**

Pre-Medical Studies: Medicine, Dentistry, Optometry and Veterinary Medicine Concentration

Students interested in a medical career may also refer to the Pre-Medical Studies: Medicine, Dentistry, Optometry and Veterinary Medicine Concentration (see Other Academic Options of catalog) and consult with the biology or biochemistry adviser and with the College of Arts and Science Advising Office or a Department of Biological Sciences Adviser.

The department offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and faculty availability.

Biology, B.S.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in biology, B.S.

This curriculum is designed for students who wish to pursue a career in the sciences, including medicine and health-related fields. A minimum of 48 credits in biology (excepting BIO 1000, BIO 1002, BIO 1004, BIO 2006 and BIO 3000) is required, including at least ten lecture courses and a minimum of five BIO laboratory courses. Students must complete:

1. Required core courses

- BIO 1200 - Biology I **(4)**
- BIO 1300 - Biology II **(4)**
- BIO 1201 - Biology Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 3232 - Biochemistry I **(4)**
- BIO 3400 - Genetics **(4)**
- BIO 3340 - Evolutionary Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4970 - Scientific Inquiry and Communication **(4)**

2. One course from each of the following areas

Molecular & Cellular Systems

- BIO 3130 - Developmental Biology **(4)**
- BIO 3210 - Biology of the Cell **(4)**
- BIO 3220 - Neurobiology **(4)**
- BIO 3500 - General Microbiology **(4)**
- BIO 4210 - Molecular Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4222 - Stem Cell Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4226 - Immunology **(4)**
- BIO 4232 - Biochemistry II **(4)**
- BIO 4240 - Advanced Topics in Mechanisms of Development **(4)**
- BIO 4400 - Advanced Genetics **(4)**
- BIO 4550 - Microbial Biotechnology **(4)**

Physiological Systems

- BIO 2600 - Human Physiology **(4)**
- BIO 2640 - Comparative Physiology **(4)**
- BIO 2650 - Plant Physiology **(4)**
- BIO 3620 - Medical Physiology **(4)**

Ecological Systems

- BIO 3312 - Field Botany **(4)**
- BIO 3320 - Vertebrate Zoology **(5)**
- BIO 3322 - Marine Biology **(4)**
- BIO 3330 - Ecology **(5)**
- BIO 3332 - Field Biology **(4)**
- BIO 3333 - Tropical Field Ecology **(3)**
- BIO 3334 - Botany **(4)**
- BIO 3350 - Animal Behavior **(4)**
- BIO 3360 - Organic Farming **(4)**
- BIO 4310 - Conservation Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4320 - Medical Parasitology **(4)**
- BIO 4330 - Ecology of Streams and Rivers **(4)**
- BIO 4336 - Topics in Community and Population Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4338 - Food Systems Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4380 - Ecological Problem Solving **(4)**

3. Two 4000 level lecture courses selected from the following:

- BIO 4100 - Advanced Visceral Human Anatomy **(4)**
- BIO 4112 - Advanced Musculoskeletal Human Anatomy **(4)**
- BIO 4120 - Neuroanatomy **(4)**
- BIO 4210 - Molecular Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4220 - Cell Biology of Cancer **(4)**
- BIO 4222 - Stem Cell Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4224 - Science of Vision **(4)**
- BIO 4226 - Immunology **(4)**
- BIO 4230 - Cellular Biochemistry **(4)**
- BIO 4232 - Biochemistry II **(4)**
- BIO 4240 - Advanced Topics in Mechanisms of Development **(4)**
- BIO 4310 - Conservation Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4320 - Medical Parasitology **(4)**
- BIO 4330 - Ecology of Streams and Rivers **(4)**
- BIO 4334 - Topics in Physiological Ecology **(4)**
- BIO 4336 - Topics in Community and Population Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4338 - Food Systems Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4342 - Topics in Evolutionary Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4350 - Topics in Behavioral Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4380 - Ecological Problem Solving **(4)**
- BIO 4400 - Advanced Genetics **(4)**
- BIO 4412 - Functional Genomics and Bioinformatics **(4)**
- BIO 4510 - Virology **(4)**
- BIO 4550 - Microbial Biotechnology **(4)**
- BIO 4530 - Medical Microbiology **(4)**
- BIO 4610 - Advanced Topics in Cell Physiology **(4)**
- BIO 4620 - Advanced Human Physiology **(4)**

- BIO 4622 - Endocrinology **(4)**
- BIO 4930 - Introduction to Human Subjects Research I **(4)**
- BIO 4940 - Pre-Medical Study Abroad **(4)**
  Note: Select BIO 4900 courses may also be used to fill this requirement. Please check with your faculty adviser.

4. Four biology laboratory courses at the 3000 level or above

Note: BIO 2101 does not fulfill this requirement. BIO 3361 and BIO 4995 may only count toward one lab requirement, even if taken multiple times.

5. Additional biology elective courses, at the 2000 level or above, as needed to meet the 48-credit minimum

6. Chemistry requirements

- CHM 1440 - General Chemistry I **(4) and** CHM 1470 - General Chemistry Laboratory I **(1)**
- CHM 1450 - General Chemistry II **(4) and** CHM 1480 - General Chemistry Laboratory II **(1)**
- CHM 2340 - Organic Chemistry I **(4)**

Plus one of the following

- CHM 2350 - Organic Chemistry II **(4) and** CHM 2370 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory **(2) or**
  CHM 2200 - Introduction to Computational Chemistry **(2) and** CHM 3250 - Analytical Chemistry **(4)**

7. Physics requirements

- PHY 1010 - General Physics I **(4) or** PHY 1510 - Introductory Physics I **(4)**
- PHY 1100 - General Physics Lab I **(1)**
- PHY 1020 - General Physics II **(4) or** PHY 1520 - Introductory Physics II **(4)**
- PHY 1110 - General Physics Lab II **(1)**

8. Mathematics requirements (up to 8 credits)

- MTH 1441 - Precalculus **(4) or** MTH 1331 **and** MTH 1332
- MTH 1222 - Calculus for the Social Sciences **(4) or** MTH 1554 - Calculus I **(4)**
  (or course competency as determined by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics)

9. Four credits of statistics

- STA 2222 - Statistical Methods for Biology **(4)**

Note

Corresponding lecture and lab courses should normally be taken simultaneously. Note that some courses have incorporated labs into lecture credit while other labs are given separate credit. Students using this catalog to meet biology B.S. major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying specific requirements and published in a later catalog.

Requirements for a biology (B.S.) with a concentration in anatomy

Adviser: Mary E. Craig

In addition to completing the courses listed under course requirements in the Biology BS program, students who are considering a career in the many aspects of the medical fields as well as anatomical teaching, may elect this concentration in their sophomore year. The selection of all courses should be planned in consultation with the adviser.

Biology courses required for the anatomy concentration include

- BIO 2100 - Human Anatomy **(4)**
- BIO 2101 - Human Anatomy Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 4100 - Advanced Visceral Human Anatomy **(4)**
- BIO 4111 - Advanced Regional Dissection **(2)**
- BIO 4120 - Neuroanatomy **(4)**

And one of the following electives

- BIO 3140 - Histology **(4) with** BIO 3141 - Histology Laboratory
- BIO 3320 - Vertebrate Zoology **(5)**
- BIO 4112 - Advanced Musculoskeletal Human Anatomy **(4)**

Requirements for a biology (B.S.) with a concentration in cell-molecular biology

Adviser: Lan Jiang

In addition to completing the courses listed under course requirements in the Biology B.S. program, students who are considering a career in cell biology, biotechnology or molecular biology may elect this concentration in their sophomore year. The selection of all courses should be planned in consultation with the adviser.

Biology courses required for the cell-molecular concentration include

- BIO 3210 - Biology of the Cell **(4)**
- BIO 3211 - Biology of the Cell Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 3500 - General Microbiology **(4)**

- BIO 3501 - General Microbiology Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 3233 - Biochemistry I Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 3401 - Genetics Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 4210 - Molecular Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4232 - Biochemistry II **(4) or** BIO 4510 - Virology **(4)**

Requirements for a biology (B.S.) with a concentration in microbiology

Adviser: Sara Blumer-Schuette

In addition to completing the courses listed under course requirements in the Biology BS program, students who are considering a career in biotechnology, microbiology technology and research may elect this concentration in their sophomore or junior year. The selection of all courses should be planned in consultation with the adviser.

Biology courses required for the microbiology concentration include

- BIO 3500 - General Microbiology **(4)**
- BIO 3501 - General Microbiology Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 4530 - Medical Microbiology **(4)**
- BIO 4510 - Virology **(4)**

And one of the following electives

- BIO 4210 - Molecular Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4226 - Immunology **(4)**
- BIO 4412 - Functional Genomics and Bioinformatics **(4)**
- BIO 4550 - Microbial Biotechnology **(4)**

Pre-Medical Studies: Medicine, Dentistry, Optometry and Veterinary Medicine Concentration

The concentration in Pre-Medical Studies is designed to provide students with a framework for planning pre-medical studies (medicine, dentistry, optometry, and veterinary medicine). The concentration satisfies the minimum admission requirements for most medical and health programs and provides background for the science portion of the standardized aptitude tests: medical (MCAT), dental (DAT), optometry (OAT) and veterinary (VCAT or GRE). This concentration does not constitute a major. Students must elect a major from those offered by the university.

Follow link for more details: Pre-Medical Studies: Medicine, Dentistry, Optometry and Veterinary Medicine Concentration

Biology, B.S., Concentration in Physiology

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

See Biology, B.S. and faculty adviser for complete details on concentration.

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for a major in biology (B.S.) with a concentration in physiology

In addition to completing the courses listed under course requirements in the Biology, B.S. program, students who are considering a career in the many aspects of medical fields, as well as teaching in physiology, may elect to complete a concentration in physiology beginning in their sophomore year. The selection of all courses should be planned in consultation with a faculty adviser.

Satisfactory completion of the concentration requires a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 in the concentration required courses.

Required Courses

- BIO 2600 - Human Physiology **(4)**
- BIO 3210 - Biology of the Cell **(4)**
- BIO 3621 - Physiology Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 4620 - Advanced Human Physiology **(4)**

Electives - choose two

- BIO 3140 - Histology **(4) with** BIO 3141 - Histology Laboratory **(1) (Please Note: This is a combined course.)**
- BIO 3220 - Neurobiology **(4) (Offered fall semester of alternate years.)**
- BIO 4224 - Science of Vision **(4)**
- BIO 4226 - Immunology **(4)**
- BIO 4334 - Topics in Physiological Ecology **(4) (Offered winter semester of alternate years.)**
- BIO 4622 - Endocrinology **(4)**

Biomedical Sciences, B.S.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in biomedical sciences, B.S.

Adviser: Subha Baskharan (Biological Sciences)

The biomedical sciences major at Oakland University is designed to provide excellent preparation for accomplished undergraduates students who: 1) plan on continuing education towards a medical professional degree (MD, DO, PA, DVM, etc.) or 2) are interested in pursuing a graduate degree (MS, PhD) leading to a research career in human biology. This major integrates a multitude of core disciplines and provides students with a comprehensive foundation in biology and other basic sciences. The course

work also includes requirements in psychology, ethics, and social sciences, which complement the basic sciences for specialization areas in which human interaction is a significant component. A balance between theoretical and practical experience and an emphasis on integrative biology are key elements to the biomedical sciences major. Satisfactory completion of the program requires a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the core courses.

Admission to major standing

Students will be admitted to the program upon completing BIO 1200 and CHM 1440 and CHM 1470 with a combined grade point average (GPA) of 3.5 and declaring the major.

Course requirements

To earn the degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in biomedical science, students must complete a minimum of 108 credits in the major, including the core courses and 10 credits from the list of program elective courses. Overall, the B.S. degree in Biomedical Sciences requires a minimum of 128 total credits, including university General Education credit requirements.

Core courses

- BIO 1200 - Biology I **(4)**
- BIO 2100 - Human Anatomy **(4)**
- BIO 2101 - Human Anatomy Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 2600 - Human Physiology **(4)**
- BIO 3210 - Biology of the Cell **(4) or** BIO 4226 - Immunology **(4)**
- BIO 3232 - Biochemistry I **(4) or** BCM 4254 - Biochemistry I **(3)**
- BIO 3520 - Introduction to Human Microbiology **(4)**
- BIO 3521 - Human Microbiology Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 3621 - Physiology Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 4234 - Biochemistry of Metabolism and Disease **(4) or** BCM 4256 - Biochemistry II **(3) or** BIO 4232 - Biochemistry II **(4)**
- BIO 4340 - Principles of Evolutionary Medicine **(4)**
- BIO 4402 - Human Genetics **(4)**
- BIO 4629 - Scientific Inquiry **(1)**
- BIO 4660 - Integrative Pharmacology **(4)**
- BIO 4972 - Integrative Biomedicine and Disease **(4)**
- CHM 1440 - General Chemistry I **(4) and** CHM 1470 - General Chemistry Laboratory I **(1)**
- CHM 1450 - General Chemistry II **(4) and** CHM 1480 - General Chemistry Laboratory II **(1)**
- CHM 2340 - Organic Chemistry I **(4)**
- CHM 2350 - Organic Chemistry II **(4)**
- CHM 2370 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory **(2)**
- MTH 1554 - Calculus I **(4)** *(or course competency as determined by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics)*

- PHL 1300 - Introduction to Ethics **(4) or** PHL 1320 - Introduction to Ethics for Healthcare Professions **(4) or** HS 4500 - Ethics in Health Care **(4)**
- PHY 1100 - General Physics Lab I **(1)**
- PHY 1110 - General Physics Lab II **(1)**
- PHY 1510 - Introductory Physics I **(4) or** PHY 1010 - General Physics I **(4)**
- PHY 1520 - Introductory Physics II **(4) or** PHY 1020 - General Physics II **(4)**
- PSY 1000 - Introduction to Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 2500 - Research Design in Psychology **(4) or** SOC 1000 - Introduction to Sociology **(4) or** SOC 1010 - Introduction to Sociology through Health and Medicine **(4)**
- STA 2222 - Statistical Methods for Biology **(4)**

Program electives (10 credits)

- BCM 4995 - Biochemistry Research **(1 TO 4)**
- BIO 3130 - Developmental Biology **(4)**
- BIO 3140 - Histology **(4)**
- BIO 3141 - Histology Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 3210 - Biology of the Cell **(4)** *(if taken as core requirement, may not double count)*
- BIO 3220 - Neurobiology **(4)**
- BIO 3233 - Biochemistry I Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 3401 - Genetics Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 3620 - Medical Physiology **(4)**
- BIO 3662 - Neuropharmacology **(4)**
- BIO 4100 - Advanced Visceral Human Anatomy **(4)**
- BIO 4111 - Advanced Regional Dissection **(2)**
- BIO 4112 - Advanced Musculoskeletal Human Anatomy **(4)**
- BIO 4120 - Neuroanatomy **(4)**
- BIO 4210 - Molecular Biology **(4)**
- BIO 4220 - Cell Biology of Cancer **(4)**
- BIO 4226 - Immunology **(4)** *(if taken as core requirement, may not double count)*
- BIO 4230 - Cellular Biochemistry **(4)**
- BIO 4240 - Advanced Topics in Mechanisms of Development **(4)**
- BIO 4255 - Advanced Methods in Molecular Genetics **(1)**
- BIO 4320 - Medical Parasitology **(4)**
- BIO 4400 - Advanced Genetics **(4)**
- BIO 4412 - Functional Genomics and Bioinformatics **(4)**
- BIO 4510 - Virology **(4)**
- BIO 4530 - Medical Microbiology **(4)**
- BIO 4620 - Advanced Human Physiology **(4)**
- BIO 4622 - Endocrinology **(4)**
- BIO 4930 - Introduction to Human Subjects Research I **(4)**
- BIO 4932 - Introduction to Human Subjects Research II **(4)**
- BIO 4940 - Pre-Medical Study Abroad **(4)**
- BIO 4995 - Independent Research **(1 TO 4)**
- CDS 2100 - Medical Terminology **(1)**
- CDS 4160 - Hematology/Hemostasis II **(4)**

- COM 2500 - American Sign Language III **(4) (4 credits in a language at the 2000 level or higher)**
- MTH 1555 - Calculus II **(4)**
- NTR 2700 - Introduction to Food Science **(3)**
- NTR 3230 - Foodborne Illnesses **(2)**
- PHL 3500 - Clinical Ethics **(4)**
- PHL 3520 - Public Health Ethics **(4)**
- PHY 3250 - Biological Physics **(4)**
- PHY 3260 - Medical Physics **(4)**
- PSY 2250 - Introduction to Life-Span Developmental Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 3180 - Biological Psychology **(4)**
- PSY 3410 - Adult Psychopathology **(4)**
- PSY 3430 - Child Psychopathology **(4)**
- PSY 3450 - Health Psychology **(4)**
- SOC 2220 - Sociology of Mental Illness **(4)**
- SOC 3210 - Sociological Perspectives on Aging **(4)**
- SOC 3430 - Sociology of Health and Medicine **(4)**
- WRT 3081 - Public Writing About Science **(4)**

Note

Students using this catalog to meet biomedical sciences B.S. major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in the program electives area and published in a later catalog.

Additional Information

In addition to these major requirements, students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, the College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of course work used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Requirements for a biomedical sciences (B.S.) with a concentration in anatomy

Adviser: Mary E. Craig

In addition to completing the courses listed under course requirements in the Biomedical Sciences BS program, students who are considering a career in the many aspects of the medical fields, as well as anatomical teaching, may elect this specialization in their sophomore year. The selection of all courses should be planned in consultation with the adviser.

Biology courses required for the anatomy concentration include

- BIO 2100 - Human Anatomy **(4)**
- BIO 2101 - Human Anatomy Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 4100 - Advanced Visceral Human Anatomy **(4)**
- BIO 4111 - Advanced Regional Dissection **(2)**
- BIO 4120 - Neuroanatomy **(4)**

And one of the following electives

- BIO 3140 - Histology **(4) with** BIO 3141 - Histology Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 3320 - Vertebrate Zoology **(5)**
- BIO 4112 - Advanced Musculoskeletal Human Anatomy **(4)**

Biomedical Sciences, B.S., Concentration in Physiology

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

See Biomedical Sciences, B.S. and faculty adviser for complete details on concentration.

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for a major in biomedical sciences (B.S.) with a concentration in physiology

In addition to completing the courses listed under course requirements in the Biomedical Sciences BS program, students who are considering a career in the many aspects of medical fields, as well as teaching in physiology, may elect to complete a concentration in physiology beginning in their sophomore year. The selection of all courses should be planned in consultation with a faculty adviser.

Satisfactory completion of the concentration requires a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 in the concentration required courses.

Required Courses

- BIO 2600 - Human Physiology **(4)**
- BIO 3210 - Biology of the Cell **(4)**
- BIO 3621 - Physiology Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 4620 - Advanced Human Physiology **(4)**

Electives - choose two

- BIO 3140 - Histology **(4) with** BIO 3141 - Histology Laboratory **(1) (Please Note: This is a combined course.)**
- BIO 3220 - Neurobiology **(4) (Offered fall semester of alternate years.)**
- BIO 4224 - Science of Vision **(4)**
- BIO 4226 - Immunology **(4)**
- BIO 4334 - Topics in Physiological Ecology **(4) (Offered winter semester of alternate years.)**
- BIO 4622 - Endocrinology **(4)**

Chemistry - ACS Certified, B.S.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in chemistry (ACS certified)

The Bachelor of Science degree with a major in chemistry consists of the core curriculum, which includes a set of advanced courses and corequisite courses. In selecting advanced courses, students may tailor their programs to fit specific career objectives, such as industrial chemistry, biochemistry, graduate study, research, medicine or dentistry. Students should plan their programs in consultation with a faculty adviser. Advanced course programs must be approved as part of the application for major standing.

To earn a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in chemistry, a student must be approved for major standing and must complete the core curriculum with a grade of at least a C in each course.

The specific selection of the eight elective credits in chemistry at the 4000 level must be approved in writing by the chemistry department's chief adviser. CHM 4996 Independent Research (3 credits) or CHM 4257 - Biochemistry Laboratory (3 credits) may be included as part of the elective credits in chemistry, as these courses satisfy the laboratory requirement as well as the general education capstone requirement. CHM 4995 may not be used to satisfy the 4000 level elective credits for the major. The full degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in chemistry are detailed below.

Core curriculum

- CHM 1440 - General Chemistry I **(4) and** CHM 1470 - General Chemistry Laboratory I **(1)**
- CHM 1450 - General Chemistry II **(4) and** CHM 1480 - General Chemistry Laboratory II **(1)**
- CHM 2200 - Introduction to Computational Chemistry **(2)** (This course is only offered every third semester)
- CHM 2340 - Organic Chemistry I **(4)**
- CHM 2350 - Organic Chemistry II **(4)**
- CHM 2370 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory **(2)**
- CHM 3250 - Analytical Chemistry **(4)**
- CHM 3420 - Physical Chemistry I **(4)**
- CHM 3430 - Physical Chemistry II **(4)**
- CHM 3480 - Physical Chemistry Laboratory **(2)**
- CHM 3620 - Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry **(3)** (This course is only offered every third semester)
- CHM 4000 - Seminar **(0)** (two semesters)
- CHM 4380 - Inorganic/Organic Laboratory **(2)** (This course is only offered every third semester)

- CHM 4254 - Biochemistry I **(3) or** BCM 4254 Biochemistry I **(3)**
- Eight credits in advanced chemistry courses (4000 level or above). At least 2 credits must be laboratories. Recommended laboratory courses are CHM 4996 or CHM 4257, either of which satisfy the capstone requirement.

Corequisite courses

- MTH 1554 - Calculus I **(4)**
- MTH 1555 - Calculus II **(4)**
- PHY 1510 - Introductory Physics I **(4) and** PHY 1100 - General Physics Lab I **(1)**
- PHY 1520 - Introductory Physics II **(4) and** PHY 1110 - General Physics Lab II **(1)**

Recommended electives

- BIO 1200 - Biology I **(4)**
- MTH 2554 - Multivariable Calculus **(4)**
- APM 2555 - Introduction to Differential Equations with Matrix Algebra **(4)**
- STA 2221 - Introduction to Statistical Methods **(4)**
- STA 2222 - Statistical Methods for Biology **(4)**

Recommended General Education courses

- AN 3110 - Culture, Society and Technology **(4)** (Satisfies the general education requirement in social science or western civilization knowledge exploration areas)
- HST 2380 - Science and Technology in Western Culture **(4)** (Satisfies the general education requirement in western civilization knowledge exploration area)
- PHL 1310 - Introduction to Ethics in Science and Engineering **(4)** (Satisfies the general education requirement in western civilization knowledge exploration area)

Admission to major standing

To be eligible for a degree in chemistry, admission to major standing by the department is required at least three semesters before graduation. Students must consult with the chemistry department chief adviser to develop a curriculum plan prior to the term in which they first take a 3000-4000 level chemistry course. This procedure is designed to ensure that an appropriate plan of study is completed by graduation.

Application for major standing in chemistry is recommended as early as possible, preferably prior to completion of CHM 1440 /1470, CHM 1450 /1480, CHM 2200, CHM 2340, CHM 2350, CHM 2370, PHY 1510 and MTH 1554 with a grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 or better.

American Chemical Society certification

The Department of Chemistry's faculty members, facilities and curriculum meet the criteria of the American Chemical Society. This allows the department to certify chemistry students as eligible for society membership. Certification is granted to students who have successfully completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in chemistry.

Environmental Science and Sustainability, B.S.

Program Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in Environmental Science and Sustainability, B.S.

Designed to integrate applied scientific specialties within the broad field of environmental science, the environmental science curricula prepare students for a variety of professional opportunities in government as well as the private sector, and for graduate study in such fields as toxic substance management, public health, toxicology, pharmacology, industrial hygiene and environmental planning.

Graduates of the program should be able to identify and evaluate a broad range of environmental problems. In addition, they should be able to offer solutions, anticipate hazards and prevent future

problems. Studies include such areas as health in the workplace, toxic substance regulations, applied ecology, pollution prevention, air resources, water resources and public environmental policy.

To earn a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in environmental science and sustainability, students must complete a minimum of 124 credits including:

Required Biology courses

- BIO 1200 - Biology I **(4)**
- BIO 1201 - Biology Laboratory **(1)**
- BIO 1300 - Biology II **(4)**

Required Chemistry courses

- CHM 1440 - General Chemistry I **(4) and** CHM 1470 - General Chemistry Laboratory I **(1)**
- CHM 1450 - General Chemistry II **(4) and** CHM 1480 - General Chemistry Laboratory II **(1)**

Required Physics courses

- PHY 1010 - General Physics I **(4) and** PHY 1100 - General Physics Lab I **(1)**

or

- PHY 1510 - Introductory Physics I **(4) and** PHY 1100 - General Physics Lab I **(1)**

Required Mathematics and Statistics courses

Two courses of mathematics above MTH 1221 or statistics (STA 2220 recommended)
Note: MTH 1331 and MTH 1332 together satisfy one course toward this requirement.

Required Core courses (minimum of 35 credits)

- BIO 3330 - Ecology **(5) or** BIO 4380 **(4)** Ecological Problem Solving **(4)**
- BIO 3332 - Field Biology **(4) or** BIO 3312 - Field Botany **(4) or** BIO 3333 - Tropical Field Ecology **(3) or** ENV 3750 - Introduction to Apiculture and Sustainability **(4) or** BIO 3362 - Permaculture **(4)**
- ENV 3080 - Introduction to Environmental Studies **(4)**
- ENV 3090 - Principles of Geology **(3)**
- ENV 3120 - Energy and the Environment **(4)**
- ENV 3700 - Principles of Soil Science **(4)**
- ENV 3730 - Water Resources **(3)**
- ENV 4520 - Geographic Information System Analysis for Sustainability **(4)**
- ENV 4610 - Environmental Law and Policies **(3)**

- ENV 4950 - Environmental Science Internship **(3) (satisfies the requirements for the capstone experience and writing intensive course in the major)**

Required Electives choose 2 (minimum of 6 credits)

- **Any ENV non-core course**
- AN 3720 - Human Adaptation to Change in Climate **(4)**
- BIO 3334 - Botany **(4)**
- BIO 4330 - Ecology of Streams and Rivers **(4)**
- CHM 2340 Organic Chemistry I **(4)**
- CHM 4100 - Environmental Chemistry **(3)**
- CHM 4130 - Environmental Aquatic Chemistry **(3)**
- ENV 3133 - The Food Quest **or** AN 3133 - The Food Quest **(4)**
- ENV 3540 - Global Environmental Governance **(4)**

Major Standing

Major standing must be achieved three semesters before graduation, and before a student reaches senior status, otherwise graduation may be delayed.

Mathematics, B.S.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in mathematics, B.S. program

To earn the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in mathematics, students must:

1. Complete a core of nine courses with a grade of at least C in each.

- MTH 1554 - Calculus I **(4)**
- MTH 1555 - Calculus II **(4)**
- MTH 2554 - Multivariable Calculus **(4)**
- MTH 2775 - Linear Algebra **(4)**
- MTH 3002 - Introduction to Advanced Mathematical Thinking **(4)**
- MTH 4052 - Advanced Calculus I **(4)**
- MTH 4053 - Advanced Calculus II **(4)** or MTH 4076 - Abstract Algebra II **(4)**
- MTH 4075 - Abstract Algebra I **(4)**
- STA 2226 - Applied Probability and Statistics **(4)**

2. Complete four additional 3- or 4-credit courses in the mathematical sciences chosen from

- APM 2559 - Introduction to Differential Equations **(4)**
- APM 2663 - Discrete Mathematics **(4)**
- MOR 2442 - Elementary Models in Operations Research **(4)**
- Courses labeled MTH, APM, MOR or STA at the 3000-4000 level, with the exception of MTH 4997.
- Each course must be completed with a grade of at least C. APM 2663, MTH 4062 and MTH 4014 must be included among these four courses for students in the secondary education program. Well-prepared students may substitute 5000-level courses with the approval of the departmental adviser.

3. Complete CSI 2300 - Object-Oriented Computing I (4) with a grade of at least C.

4. Complete three additional 3- or 4-credit courses, as approved by the departmental adviser, in an area related to mathematics, with an average grade of at least C.

The area chosen will normally be in science, engineering, computer science, economics or statistics. Courses used to satisfy this requirement may also be used to satisfy university general education or

college exploratory requirements. Students in the secondary education program will be deemed to have satisfied this requirement with their secondary teaching minor, regardless of its subject area.

Medical Physics, B.S.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree a minimum of 124.

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

In particular, it is recommended candidates take the following in the General Education Exploration area of Western Civilization: PHL 1310 Introduction to Ethics in Science and Engineering **(4)**.

Requirements for the major in medical physics, B.S. program

To earn the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in medical physics, students must complete a minimum of 38 credits in physics (PHY) 24 of which are obtained through required courses and 14 obtained through elective courses at or above the 3000 level.

1. Required Physics courses

- PHY 1510 - Introductory Physics I **(4) and** PHY 1100 - General Physics Lab I **(1)**
- PHY 1520 - Introductory Physics II **(4) and** PHY 1110 - General Physics Lab II **(1)**
- PHY 3170 - Modern Physics Laboratory **(2)**

- PHY 3250 - Biological Physics **(4)**
- PHY 3260 - Medical Physics **(4)**
- PHY 3710 - Foundations of Modern Physics **(4)**

2. Mathematics and statistics courses

- MTH 1554 - Calculus I **(4)**
- MTH 1555 - Calculus II **(4)**
- MTH 2554 - Multivariable Calculus **(4)**
- STA 2226 - Applied Probability and Statistics **(4)**
- APM 2555 - Introduction to Differential Equations with Matrix Algebra **(4)**

3. Chemistry courses

- CHM 1440 - General Chemistry I **(4) and** CHM 1470 - General Chemistry Laboratory I **(1)**
- CHM 1450 - General Chemistry II **(4) and** CHM 1480 - General Chemistry Laboratory II **(1)**

4. Biology courses

- BIO 1200 - Biology I **(4)**
- BIO 2100 - Human Anatomy **(4) or** BIO 3210 - Biology of the Cell **(4)**
- BIO 2600 - Human Physiology **(4)**

5. Physics elective courses - 14 credits in Physics (PHY) at the 3000 level or above (Required courses may not be used to meet this requirement)

(PHY 3610 - Mechanics I**(4)**, PHY 3510 - Intermediate Theoretical Physics**(4), and** PHY 3810 Electricity and Magnetism**(4) are strongly recommended)**

6. Complete one additional course with a minimum of 3 credits, as approved by the departmental adviser, in the area of Physics (PHY), Chemistry (CHM), Biology (BIO) or Computer Science (CSI)

7. Capstone course

- PHY 4970 - Undergraduate Seminar **(3) or** PHY 4995 - Independent Research **(3-6)** *(either of which fulfills the university general education requirement for the capstone course in the major)*

Physics, B.S.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

In particular, it is recommended candidates take the following in the General Education Exploration area of Western Civilization: PHL 1310 Introduction to Ethics in Science and Engineering **(4)**.

Requirements for the major in physics, B.S. program

To earn the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in physics, students must complete:

1. 20 required credits in physics

- PHY 1510 - Introductory Physics I **(4)** and PHY 1100 - General Physics Lab I (1)
- PHY 1520 - Introductory Physics II **(4)** and PHY 1110 - General Physics Lab II (1)
- PHY 3170 - Modern Physics Laboratory **(2)**
- PHY 3510 - Intermediate Theoretical Physics **(4)**
- PHY 3710 - Foundations of Modern Physics **(4)**

2. A minimum of 22 elective credits in physics at or above the 2000 level, including at least 2 credits of laboratory coursework

- PHY 3610 - Mechanics I **(4)** and PHY 3810 - Electricity and Magnetism are strongly recommended for students planning graduate work in physics.

3. Required courses

- APM 2555 - Introduction to Differential Equations with Matrix Algebra **(4)**
- MTH 1554 - Calculus I **(4)**
- MTH 1555 - Calculus II **(4)**
- MTH 2554 - Multivariable Calculus **(4)**

4. 10 credits of chemistry at a level not below CHM 1440, but not CHM 3000

5. Capstone course

- PHY 4970 - Undergraduate Seminar **(3)** or PHY 4995 - Independent Research (3-6) *(either of which fulfills the university general education requirement for the capstone course in the major)*

Public Administration and Public Policy, B.S.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in public administration and public policy, B.S. program

Students must complete a minimum of 46 credits for the major. Credit toward the major will be allowed only for courses and corequisites completed with a grade of a C or higher.

A. Core courses

- PS 1100 - Introduction to American Politics **(4)**
- PS 1600 - Issues in World Politics **(4)** or PS 1400 - Comparative Politics (4)
- PS 2500 - The Research Process in Political Science **(4)**
- PS 2550 - Data Analysis in Political Science **(4)**

B. Sequence of departmental courses

- PS 2800 - Public Affairs Careers Orientation **(2)**
- PS 3305 - Public Administration **(4)**
- PS 3315 - Public Administration Financial Analysis **(4)**
- PS 3310 - American Public Policy **(4)**
- PS 4030 - Government and the Economy **(4)**
- PS 3320 - Public Budgeting **(4)**
- PS 3325 - Public Sector Human Resource Management **(4)**
- PS 4950 - Public Administration Internship **(4)** *Enrollment in this capstone course must be preceded by consultation with the internship director. In those cases where the internship requirement is waived, the student must elect an alternative 4-credit capstone course, subject to approval of the department.*

Bachelor of Social Work

Social Work, B.S.W.

Department Website

Students must complete the Oakland University General Education Requirements, General College of Arts and Sciences Requirements, College of Arts and Sciences College Exploratory Requirement, Major Requirements, and an appropriate number of free elective classes to meet the overall credit requirement for the degree (in most cases a minimum of 124; some degrees may require a greater number).

As a general rule, no more than eight credits of coursework used to satisfy one major, minor or concentration may be applied toward another, but exceptions to this rule may be allowed with the written approval of the program coordinators.

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

General Education Requirements

In order to graduate on-schedule without taking additional courses, it is highly recommended that students meet with an Undergraduate Academic Adviser concerning the selection of all of their general education courses.

Each candidate for an Oakland University baccalaureate will need to satisfactorily complete approved courses in each of the following areas: Foundations, Explorations, and Integration. For details, refer to the General Education Requirements section of the catalog.

Requirements for the major in social work, Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) program

Admission to the Bachelor of Social Work degree program is based on the following criteria: a minimum overall GPA of 2.80 and completion of all program prerequisite courses: SOC 1000/SOC 1010, PSY 1000, PS 1100, BIO 1002/ BIO 1200, with a grade of C or higher; completion of SW 2301 with a grade of B or higher; experience in the human services field (employment or volunteer work including work completed for SW 2301); two letters of reference and a personal written statement from students.

To earn a major in social work, students must complete a pre-core set of courses and a minimum of 48 credits in the core social work curriculum. To remain in good academic standing while in the program, students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00 in the combined major courses: SOC 2010, SOC 2020, SW 3101, SW 3102, SW 3201, SW 3203, SW 3302/SOC 3302, SW 4103, SW 4203, SW 4970, SW 4971, as well as an overall GPA of 2.80.

Pre-core

1. Required courses

- SOC 1000 - Introduction to Sociology **(4)** or SOC 1010 - Introduction to Sociology through Health and Medicine **(4)**
- SW 2301 - Introduction to Social Work **(4)**
- BIO 1002 - Human Biology **(4)** or Biology I **(4)**
- PSY 1000 - Introduction to Psychology **(4)**
- PS 1100 - Introduction to American Politics **(4)**

2. Corequisites (may be taken concurrently with major coursework)

- AN 1111 - Introduction to Cultural Anthropology **(4)**

One sociology/criminal justice/social work elective selected from

- AN 3610 - Racial and Ethnic Relations **(4)**
- CRJ 1100 - Introduction to Criminal Justice **(4)**
- CRJ 3300 - Alcohol, Drugs and Society **(4)**
- SOC 3100 - Interpersonal Relationships **(4)**
- SOC 3110 - Human Sexuality **(4)**
- SOC 3210 - Sociological Perspectives on Aging **(4)**
- SOC 3223 - Delinquency and Juvenile Justice **(4)**
- SOC 3227 - Police and Society **(4)**
- SOC 3300 - Alcohol, Drugs and Society **(4)**
- SOC 3400 - Sociology of Family **(4)**
- SOC 3410 - Family and Community Processes **(4)**
- SOC 3420 - Sociology of Religion **(4)**
- SOC 3600 - Social Stratification **(4)**
- SOC 3610 - Racial and Ethnic Relations **(4)**
- SW 3112 - Substance Abuse Theory and Practice I **(4)**
- SW 3312 - Death and Dying **(4)**
- SW 3313 - Child Welfare **(4)**

Core - 48 credits

1. Required courses

- SOC 2010 - Introduction to Methods of Social Research **(4)**
- SOC 2020 - Social Statistics with Computer Applications **(4)**
- SOC 3302 - Social Welfare Policies **(4)** or SW 3302 - Social Welfare Policies **(4)**

The following courses require formal acceptance into the social work program:

- SW 3101 - Human Behavior and Social Environment I **(4)**
- SW 3201 - Human Behavior and Social Environment II **(4)**
- SW 3203 - Fundamentals of Social Work Practice **(4)**
- SW 3102 - Foundations for Multicultural Social Work **(4)**
- SW 4103 - Social Work Practice I **(4)**
- SW 4203 - Social Work Practice II **(4)**
- SW 4950 - Social Work Internship I **(2)**
- SW 4970 - Social Work Seminar I **(4)**
- SW 4951 - Social Work Internship II **(2)**
- SW 4971 - Social Work Seminar II **(4)**

Plus one diversity course selected from

- AN 3610 - Racial and Ethnic Relations **(4)** or SOC 3610 - Racial and Ethnic Relations **(4)**
- WGS 1000 - Introduction to Women and Gender Studies **(4)**
- WGS 3010 - Introduction to LGBTQ Studies **(4)**

Notes

BIO 1002, BIO 1200, PSY 1000 and PS 1100 may be used to fulfill general education requirements. Either AN 3610, SOC 3610 or WGS 1000 may be used to fulfill the university's U.S. diversity requirement and the social work diversity requirement.

Students using this catalog to meet social work requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying the sociology or criminal justice elective or the diversity elective and published in a later catalog.

Combined Bachelor/Masters

Applied Statistics, Combined B.S./M.S.

Department Website

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Requirements

The Accelerated Applied Statistics Bachelor of Science to Applied Statistics Master of Science Program (B.S. to M.S.) option is designed for highly motivated and qualified students pursuing a Bachelor of Science in Applied Statistics at Oakland University and wishing to complete a Master of Science in Applied Statistics directly following. The accelerated B.S. to M.S. program allows students to take three graduate level courses, **STA 5002**, **STA 5113**, and **STA 5114** while still an undergraduate and pay undergraduate tuition rates. These three graduate-level courses will substitute for STA 4002, STA 4113 and STA 4114 within the Applied Statistics, B.S.

To be eligible for the Applied Statistics, B.S. to M.S. option, students must:

1. Complete MTH 2554, MTH 2775 and STA 2226.
2. Have a strong quantitative background and a major GPA of 3.3 or above.
3. Show proficiency in computer programming, as satisfied by completing courses such as CSI 1300, EGR 1400, MIS 4470, CSI 1420, CSI 2310, or CSI 3610, or a letter of support from a former employer or adviser.
4. Apply for and receive delayed admission into the M.S. program and thereby the substitution of graduate classes **STA 5002**, **STA 5113** and **STA 5114** for STA 4002, STA 4113 and STA 4114.
   Note: Students must receive formal delayed admission into the program to be eligible to register for **STA 5002**, **STA 5113** and **STA 5114**.
5. Complete **STA 5002**, **STA 5113** and **STA 5114** with a grade of B or better.
6. Maintain a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA to completion of the B.A. degree in applied statistics.

Students admitted to this accelerated program can graduate with an M.S. degree in five years.

To apply:

To apply to the Applied Statistics B.S. to M.S. program, contact Professor Darrell Schmidt, schmidt@oakland.edu, 552 Mathematics and Science Center, (248) 370-3433.

Communications, B.A./M.A.

Department Website

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Communication B.A. to M.A. Accelerated Program

The Communication B.A. to M.A. program enables students to earn a bachelor's degree in Communication and a graduate M.A. degree in Communication simultaneously. This accelerated program allows students to complete three graduate level courses while pursuing the undergraduate degree and pay undergraduate rates for those courses.

It is recommended that students complete the core requirements and apply to the program at the end of the first semester of their junior year.

Admission Criteria

Admission to the Accelerated Communication B.A. to M.A. program is granted only by the department.

1. To be considered for admission students must complete the major core requirements in Communication:

- COM 1000 - Introduction to Communication Studies **(4)**
- COM 3300 - Communication, Culture, and Belonging **(4)**
- COM 2000 - Public Speaking **(4)** or COM 2001 - Professional Communication **(4)**
- COM 3000 - Relational Communication Theory **(4)**, or COM 3201 - Rhetorical Theory **(4)**, or COM 3002 - Cultural Theory in Communication **(4)**, or COM 3202 - Discourse Theory **(4)**

2. Students must have an overall GPA of at least 3.0 and a GPA in the major of at least 3.3 to enter the program.

3. If approved for the program by the department, students will receive deferred admission status into the graduate M.A. program. Upon completion of the B.A. degree, students who have maintained an overall undergraduate GPA of 3.0 and earned a minimum grade of B- in each of their graduate courses will be formally admitted to the M.A. program.

If admitted to the program, 12-credits of graduate courses will apply to the bachelor's degree and also count for graduate credit. Courses eligible to be double-counted must be at the 5000-level or 6000-level, and each must be passed with a minimum grade of B-. Independent study courses, internships or courses given for credit by examination are not eligible. Successful completion of major core requirements with a GPA of 3.0 does not guarantee admission.

Once accepted into the program, students will take COM 5002 (in place of the B.A. capstone); and two 5000 or 6000 level COM graduate courses (in place of two COM electives).

4. Students who opt not to continue on with full admission to the M.A. program in their senior undergraduate year must meet with a faculty adviser to ensure they have met the requirements for graduation.

How to Apply

Students who have completed the required courses with a minimum grade of B- must complete and submit a Declaration of Eligibility Form available on the Department's web page as well as an application for the Master's in Communication program. The eligibility form must be emailed to the coordinator for the Master's in Communication program.

*Transfer students are welcome and should see an advisor.

** Students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 to remain in the accelerated degree program.

English Language Arts for Educators, BA/Teaching in Secondary Education, MAT, Combined BA/MAT

Department Website

Requirements for the English Language Arts for Educators, BA/Teaching in Secondary Education, MA, Combined BA/MAT

The Combined BA/MAT at Oakland University is a Bachelor of Arts (BA) granted by the College of Arts and Sciences to Master of Arts in Teaching in Secondary Education (MAT) granted by the School of Education and leading to the recommendation for state certification in secondary teaching. At the undergraduate level, the combined BA/MAT program allows students to take four graduate level courses SED 5000, SED 5100, SED 5110 and SED 5150 while still an undergraduate and pay undergraduate tuition rates.

To earn a combined BA/MAT and be eligible for certification, students must complete the English Language Arts for Educators, BA and the courses listed below:

- **SED 5000 Foundations 1: Introduction to Secondary Education**
- **SED 5100 Teaching for Diversity, Equity and Inclusion (3)**
- **SED 5110 Instruction I: Introduction to Secondary Methods (3)**
- **SED 5150 How People Learn (3)**
- **SED 5210 Instruction 2: Methods in the Discipline (3)**
- **SED 5600 Foundations 2: Supporting learning through Skillful Teaching (3)**
- **RDG 5558 Disciplinary Literacy (3)**
- **SED 5650 Foundations 3: Developing as a Professional (3)**
- **SED 5955 Student Teaching (6)**
- **SED 6000 Instruction 3: Advanced Instruction (3) (Required course taken post full year internship)**

Requirements for application to the combined BA/MAT

Students are eligible to apply to the combined BA/MAT program once they have successfully completed the required pre-professional and pre-program content coursework, which requires having met the following criteria:

Complete the Graduate Application and receive delayed admission into the MAT program due by May 1st of each year. (Late applications will be considered with discretion.) Complete a minimum of 24 credits in the English Language Arts for Educators major and have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0.

Additional department application requirements:

- Goal statement
- Resume (Curriculum Vitae)
- Two recommendations (must be from individuals in a supervisory relationship to the applicant, using the e-form provided by the Graduate School)
- Felony Misdemeanor Disclosure Form
- Michigan Code of Educational Ethics Acknowledgement Form

NOTE: Individual interviews may be conducted in addition to these requirements.

For additional information please contact Anthony Tuf Francis (akfranci@oakland.edu) in the School of Education 485G Pawley Hall at (248) 370-2491.

To successfully complete the program and earn a Masters of Arts in Teaching in Secondary Education, students must meet each of the requirements outlined below:

- Complete the required undergraduate, major specific courses with a C or better

- Complete the 33-credit graduate level courses professional sequence with a grade of B or higher in each course and fulfill the 600 field hour requirement
- Professional courses may not be older than six years upon graduation
- To be eligible for a Michigan Teaching Certificate, graduates must be in compliance with all legal curricular requirements.

Additional Information

Students enrolled in the previous Secondary Teacher Education Program (STEP) programs will have the option to complete their current program or transition into the BA/MAT in Secondary Education through the expiration of the current Michigan teacher certification requirements in the 2028-2029 academic year.

English, Combined B.A./M.A.

Department Website

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Requirements for English, B.A. to M.A. degree

The English B.A. to M.A. program allows students to make accelerated progress toward the English M.A. by completing coursework for the English B.A. and M.A. degrees simultaneously and counting up to three M.A. courses toward the B.A. while paying undergraduate tuition rates for those courses.

Admission to the B.A. to M.A. accelerated program is granted only by the Department of English.

To be eligible for the English B.A. to M.A. program, students must:

1. Have completed at least 20 credits toward the English major, including ENG 2100 - Introduction to Literary Studies and at least two courses at the 3000 level
2. Have an overall GPA of at least 3.0 and an in-major GPA of at least 3.5.
3. Apply for and receive delayed admission into the program

Upon completion of all B.A. degree requirements, students with deferred admission into the graduate M.A. program who have maintained an overall undergraduate GPA of 3.00 and earned a minimum 3.0 grade in each of their graduate courses will be formally admitted to the M.A. program. The 12 credits to be double-counted will be designated as applicable to the graduate degree after the student receives the B.A. degree and is formally accepted into the graduate program. This designation will be canceled if the student is denied formal admission or withdraws from the graduate program.

Students who receive approval to enter the program will substitute three of the following graduate-level courses for three 3000-level ENG courses that count toward the English B.A.

- **ENG 5810 Literary History: British Medieval (4)**
- **ENG 5811 Literary History: British Early Modern (4)**
- **ENG 5812 Literary History: Restoration & Eighteenth-Century (4)**
- **ENG 5813 Literary History: British Romanticism (4)**
- **ENG 5814 Literary History: Victorian (4)**
- **ENG 5815 Literary History: British Since 1900 (4)**
- **ENG 5816 Literary History: Postcolonial (4)**
- **ENG 5820 Literary History: Early American (4)**
- **ENG 5821 Literary History: American Nineteenth-Century (4)**
- **ENG 5822 Literary History: American Twentieth-Century (4)**
- **ENG 5823 Literary History: American Post-WWII (4)**
- **ENG 5900 Advanced Topics in Literature and Language (2-4)**
- **ENG 5904 Literary Kinds: Fiction (4)**
- **ENG 5905 Literary Kinds: Drama (4)**
- **ENG 5906 Literary Kinds: Poetry (4)**
- **ENG 5907 Literary Kinds: Modes or Special Forms (4)**

Students in the combined program will not take English 5200 (Introduction to Graduate Studies) and English 5330 (Critical Theory/Practice) until after they have been admitted to the M.A.; for these students only, 5200 and 5330 will be considered co-requisites for 6000-level coursework.

Students who apply for and then opt out of the combined program may still count any 5000-level M.A. classes they have completed successfully toward the B.A. as 3000-level electives.

To apply to the accelerated English B.A. to M.A. program, contact Professor Joanne Lipson Freed, English M.A. Program Director, at (248) 370-2255 or freed@oakland.edu

Note

Students using this catalog to meet English major requirements may also use any course subsequently approved as satisfying requirements in any of the literature categories and published in a later catalog.

Integrated Science, BA/Teaching in Secondary Education, MAT, Combined BA/MAT

Requirements for the Integrated Science, BA/Teaching in Secondary Education, MAT, Combined B.A./MAT

The Combined BA/MAT at Oakland University is a Bachelor of Arts (BA) granted by the College of Arts and Sciences to Master of Arts in Teaching in Secondary Education (MAT) granted by the School of Education and leading to the recommendation for state certification in secondary teaching. At the undergraduate level, the combined B.A./MAT program allows students to take four graduate level courses SED 5000, SED 5100, SED 5110 and SED 5150 while still an undergraduate and pay undergraduate tuition rates.

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

To earn a combined BA/MAT and be eligible for certification, students must complete the Integrated Science, BA and the courses listed below:

- SED 5000 Foundations 1: Introduction to Secondary Education (3)
- SED 5100 Teaching for Diversity, Equity and Inclusion (3)
- SED 5110 Instruction I: Introduction to Secondary Methods (3)
- SED 5150 How People Learn (3)
- SED 5210 Instruction 2: Methods in the Discipline (3)
- SED 5600 Foundations 2: Supporting learning through Skillful Teaching (3)
- RDG 5558 Disciplinary Literacy (3)
- SED 5650 Foundations 3: Developing as a Professional (3)
- SED 5955 Student Teaching (6)
- SED 6000 Instruction 3: Advanced Instruction (3) (Required course taken post full year internship)

Requirements for application to the combined BA/MAT

Students are eligible to apply to the combined B.A./MAT program once they have successfully completed the required pre-professional and pre-program content coursework, which requires having met the following criteria:

Complete the Graduate Application and receive delayed admission into the MAT program due by May 1st of each year. (Late applications will be considered with discretion.) Complete a minimum of 24 credits in the Integrated Science major and have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0.

Additional department application requirements:

- Goal statement
- Resume (Curriculum Vitae)
- Two recommendations (must be from individuals in a supervisory relationship to the applicant, using the e-form provided by the Graduate School)
- Felony Misdemeanor Disclosure Form
- Michigan Code of Educational Ethics Acknowledgement Form

NOTE: Individual interviews may be conducted in addition to these requirements.

For additional information please contact Anthony Tuf Francis (akfranci@oakland.edu) in the School of Education 485G Pawley Hall at (248) 370-2491.

To successfully complete the program and earn a Masters of Arts in Teaching in Secondary Education, students must meet each of the requirements outlined below:

- Complete the required undergraduate, major specific courses with a grade of C or higher.
- Complete WRT 1060 and SED 1000 with a grade of B or better.
- Complete the 33-credit graduate level courses professional sequence with a grade of B or higher in each course and fulfill the 600 field hour requirement.
- Professional courses may not be older than six years upon graduation.
- To be eligible for a Michigan Teaching Certificate, graduates must be in compliance with all legal requirements.

Additional Information

Students enrolled in the previous Secondary Teacher Education Program (STEP) programs will have the option to complete their current program or transition into the B.A./MAT in Secondary Education through the expiration of the current Michigan teacher certification requirements in the 2028-2029 academic year.

Mathematics for Educators, BA/Teaching in Secondary Education, MAT, Combined BA/MAT

Department Website

Requirements for the Mathematics for Educators, BA/Teaching in Secondary Education, MAT, Combined BA/MAT

The Combined BA/MAT at Oakland University is a Bachelor of Arts (BA) granted by the College of Arts and Sciences to Master of Arts in Teaching in Secondary Education (MAT) granted by the School of Education and leading to the recommendation for state certification in secondary teaching. At the undergraduate level, the combined BA/MAT program allows students to take four graduate level courses SED 5000, SED 5100, SED 5110 and SED 5150 while still an undergraduate and pay undergraduate tuition rates.

To earn a combined BA/MAT and be eligible for certification, students must complete the Mathematics for Educators, BA and the courses listed below:

- **SED 5000 Foundations 1: Introduction to Secondary Education (3)**
- **SED 5100 Teaching for Diversity, Equity and Inclusion (3)**
- **SED 5110 Instruction I: Introduction to Secondary Methods (3)**
- **SED 5150 How People Learn (3)**
- **SED 5210 Instruction 2: Methods in the Discipline (3)**
- **SED 5600 Foundations 2: Supporting learning through Skillful Teaching (3)**
- **RDG 5558 Disciplinary Literacy (3)**
- **SED 5650 Foundations 3: Developing as a Professional (3)**
- **SED 5955 Student Teaching (6)**

- **SED 6000 Instruction 3: Advanced Instruction (3) (Required course taken post full year internship)**

Requirements for application to the combined BA/MAT

Students are eligible to apply to the combined BA/MAT program once they have successfully completed the required pre-professional and pre-program content coursework, which requires having met the following criteria:

Complete the Graduate Application and receive delayed admission into the MAT program due by May 1st of each year. (Late applications will be considered with discretion.) Complete a minimum of 24 credits in the Mathematics for Educators major and have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0.

Additional department application requirements:

- Goal statement
- Resume (Curriculum Vitae)
- Two recommendations (must be from individuals in a supervisory relationship to the applicant, using the e-form provided by the Graduate School)
- Felony Misdemeanor Disclosure Form
- Michigan Code of Educational Ethics Acknowledgement Form

NOTE: Individual interviews may be conducted in addition to these requirements.

For additional information please contact Anthony Tuf Francis (akfranci@oakland.edu) in the School of Education 485G Pawley Hall at (248) 370-2491.

To successfully complete the program and earn a Masters of Arts in Teaching in Secondary Education, students must meet each of the requirements outlined below:

- Complete the required undergraduate, major specific courses with a C or better
- Complete the 33-credit graduate level courses professional sequence with a grade of B or higher in each course and fulfill the 600 field hour requirement
- Professional courses may not be older than six years upon graduation
- To be eligible for a Michigan Teaching Certificate, graduates must be in compliance with all legal curricular requirements.

Additional Information

Students enrolled in the previous Secondary Teacher Education Program (STEP) programs will have the option to complete their current program or transition into the BA/MAT in Secondary Education through the expiration of the current Michigan teacher certification requirements in the 2028-2029 academic year.

Mathematics for Educators, BS/Teaching in Secondary Education, MAT, Combined BS/MAT

Department Website

Requirements for the Mathematics for Educators, BS/Teaching in Secondary Education, MA, Combined BS/MAT

The Combined BS/MAT at Oakland University is a Bachelor of Science (BS) granted by the College of Arts and Sciences to Master of Arts in Teaching in Secondary Education (MAT) granted by the School of Education and leading to the recommendation for state certification in secondary teaching. At the undergraduate level, the combined BS/MAT program allows students to take four graduate level courses SED 5000, SED 5100, SED 5110 and SED 5150 while still an undergraduate and pay undergraduate tuition rates.

To earn a combined BS/MAT and be eligible for certification, students must complete the Mathematics for Educators, BS and the courses listed below:

- **SED 5000 Foundations 1: Introduction to Secondary Education (3)**
- **SED 5100 Teaching for Diversity, Equity and Inclusion (3)**
- **SED 5110 Instruction I: Introduction to Secondary Methods (3)**
- **SED 5150 How People Learn (3)**
- **SED 5210 Instruction 2: Methods in the Discipline (3)**
- **SED 5600 Foundations 2: Supporting learning through Skillful Teaching (3)**
- **RDG 5558 Disciplinary Literacy (3)**
- **SED 5650 Foundations 3: Developing as a Professional (3)**
- **SED 5955 Student Teaching (6)**
- **SED 6000 Instruction 3: Advanced Instruction (3) (Required course taken post full year internship)**

Requirements for application to the combined BS/MAT

Students are eligible to apply to the combined BS/MAT program once they have successfully completed the required pre-professional and pre-program content coursework, which requires having met the following criteria:

Complete the Graduate Application and receive delayed admission into the MAT program due by May 1st of each year. (Late applications will be considered with discretion.) Complete a minimum of 24 credits in the Mathematics for Educators major and have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0.

Additional department application requirements:

- Goal statement
- Resume (Curriculum Vitae)

- Two recommendations (must be from individuals in a supervisory relationship to the applicant, using the e-form provided by the Graduate School)
- Felony Misdemeanor Disclosure Form
- Michigan Code of Educational Ethics Acknowledgement Form

NOTE: Individual interviews may be conducted in addition to these requirements.

For additional information please contact Anthony Tuf Francis (akfranci@oakland.edu) in the School of Education 485G Pawley Hall at (248) 370-2491.

To successfully complete the program and earn a Masters of Arts in Teaching in Secondary Education, students must meet each of the requirements outlined below:

- Complete the required undergraduate, major specific courses with a C or better
- Complete the 33-credit graduate level courses professional sequence with a grade of B or higher in each course and fulfill the 600 field hour requirement
- Professional courses may not be older than six years upon graduation
- To be eligible for a Michigan Teaching Certificate, graduates must be in compliance with all legal curricular requirements.

Additional Information

Students enrolled in the previous Secondary Teacher Education Program (STEP) programs will have the option to complete their current program or transition into the BS/MAT in Secondary Education through the expiration of the current Michigan teacher certification requirements in the 2028-2029 academic year.

Mathematics, Combined B.S./M.A.

Department Website

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Requirements

The Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Mathematics to Master of Arts in Mathematics Program (Combined B.S./M.A.) option is designed for highly motivated and qualified students pursuing a Bachelor of Science in Mathematics at Oakland University and wishing to complete a Master of Arts Degree in Mathematics directly following. The Accelerated Combined B.S./M.A. Program allows students to take

three graduate level courses, **MTH 5052**, **MTH 5075**, and one of either **MTH 5053** or **MTH 5076** while still an undergraduate and pay undergraduate tuition rates. These three graduate-level courses will substitute for MTH 4052, MTH 4075 and MTH 4053 or MTH 4076 within the B.S. in Mathematics Program.

To be eligible for the Mathematics, Combined B.S./M.A. option, students must:

1. Complete MTH 2554, MTH 2775, MTH 3002, and STA 2226.

2. Have a strong quantitative background and a major GPA of 3.3 or above.

3. Apply for and receive delayed admission into the M.A. program and thereby the substitution of graduate classes **MTH 5052**, **MTH 5075**, and either **MTH 5053** or **MTH 5076** for MTH 4052, MTH 4075, and either MTH 4053 or MTH 4076. Note: Students must receive formal delayed admission into the program to be eligible to register for **MTH 5052**, **MTH 5075**, and one of either **MTH 5053** or **MTH 5076**.

4. Complete **MTH 5052**, **MTH 5075**, and one of either **MTH 5053** or **MTH 5076** with a grade of (B) or better.

5. Maintain a minimum 3.3 cumulative GPA to completion of the B.S. degree in mathematics.

Students admitted to this accelerated program can graduate with an M.A. degree in five years.

To apply:

To apply to the Mathematics, Combined B.S./M.A. program, contact Professor Darrell Schmidt, **schmidt@oakland.edu**, 552 Mathematics and Science Center, (248) 370-3433.

Psychology, Combined B.A./M.S.

Department Website

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

To be eligible for the Psychology, Combined B.A./M.S. option, students must:

The Accelerated Psychology, Combined B.A./M.S. option is designed for high achieving undergraduate students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts in Psychology at Oakland University and wishing to complete a Master of Science in Psychology directly following. The accelerated combined B.A./M.S. program allows students to take two graduate level courses, **PSY 5001** and **PSY 5101**, while still an undergraduate and pay

undergraduate tuition rates. **PSY 5001** and **PSY 5101** will substitute for the two open elective courses (requirement #4) within the Psychology, B.A.

1. Have earned a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher in PSY 1000 Introduction to Psychology, PSY 2500 Research Design in Psychology, and PSY 2510 Statistics in Psychology.
2. Have an overall GPA of 3.2.
3. Apply for and receive delayed admission into the M.S. program and thereby the substitution of graduate classes **PSY 5001** and **PSY 5101** for the two undergraduate open elective courses in the B.A. Note: Students must receive formal delayed admission into the program to be eligible to register for **PSY 5001** and **PSY 5101**.
4. Maintain a minimum 3.0 cumulative grade point average to completion of the B.A. degree in Psychology.

Students admitted to this accelerated program can graduate with an M.S. degree in five years.

To apply:

To apply to the Psychology, Combined B.A./M.S. program, contact Dr. Rebecca Malatesta, Chief Undergraduate Academic Adviser.

Public Administration and Public Policy, Combined B.S./M.P.A.

Department Website

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Accelerated Public Administration and Public Policy, Combined B.S./M.P.A

The Accelerated Public Administration and Public Policy, Combined B.S./M.P.A. option is designed for high achieving undergraduate students pursuing a bachelor's in public administration at Oakland University and wishing to complete a Master of Public Administration degree directly following. The accelerated combined B.S./M.P.A. allows students to take four graduate level courses, PA 5100, PA 5200 and PA 5300, and one 5000-level PA elective (excepting PA 5030), while still an undergraduate and pay undergraduate tuition rates. Within the B.S. requirements, PA 5100 replaces PS 3305. PA 5200 replaces PS 3320, and PA 5300 replaces PS 3325.

To be eligible for the Public Administration and Public Policy, Combined B.S./M.P.A. option, students must:

1. Have earned a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.2 or higher and completed at least six classes of the undergraduate program major courses.
2. Apply for and receive delayed admission into the MPA program thereby allowing the substitution of graduate classes PA 5100, PA 5200, PA 5300 in place of three undergraduate classes, PS 3305, PS 3320, PS 3325. **Note**: Students must receive formal delayed admission into the program to be eligible to register for PA 5100, PA 5200, and PA 5300.
3. Maintain a minimum 3.0 cumulative grade point average to completion of the B.S. degree in Public Administration and Public Policy and gain formal admission into the M.P.A. program.

Students admitted to this accelerated program can graduate with an M.P.A. degree in five years. Students wishing to acquire a specialized concentration may need extra semesters to complete the concentration.

To apply to the Combined B.S./M.P.A. program, contact the M.P.A. coordinator at (248) 370-4117 or M.P.A. director, Prof. Pat Piskulich (ppiskuli@oakland.edu).

Social Studies with History for Educators, BA/Teaching in Secondary Education, MAT, Combined BA/MAT

Department Website

Requirements for the Social Studies with History for Educators, BA/Teaching in Secondary Education, MAT, Combined BA/MAT

The Combined BA/MAT at Oakland University is a Bachelor of Arts (BA) granted by the College of Arts and Sciences to Master of Arts in Teaching in Secondary Education (MAT) granted by the School of Education and leading to the recommendation for state certification in secondary teaching. At the undergraduate level, the combined BA/MAT program allows students to take four graduate level courses SED 5000, SED 5100, SED 5110 and SED 5150 while still an undergraduate and pay undergraduate tuition rates.

To earn a combined BA/MAT and be eligible for certification, students must complete the Social Studies with History for Educators, BA and the courses listed below:

- **SED 5000 Foundations 1: Introduction to Secondary Education (3)**
- **SED 5100 Teaching for Diversity, Equity and Inclusion (3)**
- **SED 5110 Instruction I: Introduction to Secondary Methods (3)**
- **SED 5150 How People Learn (3)**
- **SED 5210 Instruction 2: Methods in the Discipline (3)**
- **SED 5600 Foundations 2: Supporting learning through Skillful Teaching (3)**
- **RDG 5558 Disciplinary Literacy (3)**
- **SED 5650 Foundations 3: Developing as a Professional (3)**
- **SED 5955 Student Teaching (6)**

- **SED 6000 Instruction 3: Advanced Instruction (3) (Required course taken post full year internship)**

Requirements for application to the combined BA/MAT

Students are eligible to apply to the combined BA/MAT program once they have successfully completed the required pre-professional and pre-program content coursework, which requires having met the following criteria:

Complete the Graduate Application and receive delayed admission into the MAT program due by May 1st of each year. (Late applications will be considered with discretion.) Complete a minimum of 24 credits in the Social Studies with History for Educators major and have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0.

Additional department application requirements:

- Goal statement
- Resume (Curriculum Vitae)
- Two recommendations (must be from individuals in a supervisory relationship to the applicant, using the e-form provided by the Graduate School)
- Felony Misdemeanor Disclosure Form
- Michigan Code of Educational Ethics Acknowledgement Form

NOTE: Individual interviews may be conducted in addition to these requirements.

For additional information please contact Anthony Tuf Francis (akfranci@oakland.edu) in the School of Education 485G Pawley Hall at (248) 370-2491.

To successfully complete the program and earn a Masters of Arts in Teaching in Secondary Education, students must meet each of the requirements outlined below:

- Complete the required undergraduate, major specific courses with a C or better
- Complete the 33-credit graduate level courses professional sequence with a grade of B or higher in each course and fulfill the 600 field hour requirement
- Professional courses may not be older than six years upon graduation
- To be eligible for a Michigan Teaching Certificate, graduates must be in compliance with all legal curricular requirements.

Additional Information

Students enrolled in the previous Secondary Teacher Education Program (STEP) programs will have the option to complete their current program or transition into the BA/MAT in Secondary Education through the expiration of the current Michigan teacher certification requirements in the 2028-2029 academic year.

Certificate

Certificate in Dance Education

Department Website

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Program requirements:

The Certificate in Dance Education is a special course of study designed for candidates who wish to teach Dance in a K-12 setting. It is designed to give students the knowledge and skills that allow them to effectively use National Core Art Standards (NCAS) in Dance in both public and private schools. Candidates must complete an application and demonstrate that they possess the basic competencies in Dance to successfully complete the certificate.

Admission requirements:

- Application demonstrating competencies in Dance that will show ability to complete the program.
- Applicants are admitted to one of three tracks, based on their previous experience and degree.

Traditional Certificate in Dance Education - Oakland University students only (26 credits)

For Oakland University students currently pursuing a bachelor's degree in Dance, or with a completed bachelor's degree in Dance

- DAN 2441 - Educational Psychology and Dance Learning **(4 credits)**
- DAN 4800 - Dance Education Seminar **(1 credit, repeated for a total of 4 credits)**
- DAN 4810 - Teaching Dance to Students with Disabilities **(3 credits)**
- DAN 4820 - Implementing the National Core Dance Standards **(3 credits)**
- DAN 4952 - Internship in K-12 Dance Education **(12 credits)**

Alternate Certification in Dance Education (16 credits)

For candidates with a completed bachelor's degree in Dance and a full-time position in a K-12 school as a Dance Educator

- DAN 2441 - Educational Psychology and Dance Learning **(4 credits)**

- DAN 4800 - Dance Education Seminar **(1 credit, repeated for a total of 6 credits)**
- DAN 4810 - Teaching Dance to Students with Disabilities **(3 credits)**
- DAN 4820 - Implementing the National Core Dance Standards **(3 credits)**

Certificate in Dance Education (15 credits)

For candidates with a completed bachelor's degree in any endorsed content in K-12 Education

- DAN 2441 - Educational Psychology and Dance Learning **(4 credits)**
- DAN 3030 - Kinesiology for the Dancer **(4 credits)**
- DAN 4800 - Dance Education Seminar **(1 credit, repeated for a total of 4 credits)**
- DAN 4830 - Elements of Movement **(1 credit)**
- DAN 4840 - Pedagogy: Learning Styles and Theories **(1 credit)**
- DAN 4850 - Developmental Domains **(1 credit)**

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) Certificate

Department Website

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Requirements for the Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) Certificate

Students qualify for a Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) Certificate by completing the courses listed below. In all cases a student must complete the following 16 credits in linguistics courses at OU. Students interested in this certificate should contact an adviser in the Department of Linguistics.

- ALS 4418 - Teaching English to Multilingual Learners **(4)**
- ALS 4438 - Curriculum, Material Design, Assessment and Compliance **(4)**
- ALS 4960 - Practicum **(4)**
- LIN 2201 - Introduction to Linguistics **(4)**

Practicum eligibility

Eligibility for the practicum (ALS 4960) requires completion of ALS 4418 and ALS 4438 with a grade of B or higher and instructor permission.

Translation Certificate, Modern Languages

Department Website

Schedule of Classes

Specific offerings for each semester may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Requirements for translation certificate program, modern languages

Students qualify for a translation certificate by completing 12 credits of translation in Chinese, French, German, Japanese, or Spanish. Required courses for each language are listed below. Note: A 4800 course counts for the certificate, but does not apply towards the credit requirements for a language major or minor.

In all cases a student must complete 12 credits in translation at OU. Students interested in this certificate should contact an adviser in the Department of Modern Languages and Literatures.

Required courses for the Translation Certificate in Chinese

CHE 3550 - Translation: Chinese **(4)**

CHE 4550 - Advanced Translation from English to Chinese **(4)**

CHE 4800 - Independent Translation Project **(4)**

Required courses for the Translation Certificate in French

FRH 1600 - Texts from the French and Francophone World (pre-1800) **(4) or** FRH 1610 - Texts from the French and Francophone World (post-1800) **(4)**

FRH 3550 - Translation into English **(4)**

FRH 4550 - Translation into French **(4)**

Required courses for the Translation Certificate in German

GRM 3550 - Translation: German **(4)**

GRM 4550 - Translation into German **(4)**

GRM 4800 - Independent Translation Project **(4 TO 8)**

Required courses for the Translation Certificate in Japanese

JPN 3550 - Translation: Japanese **(4)**

JPN 4550 - Advanced Translation from English to Japanese **(4)**

JPN 4800 - Independent Translation Project **(4)**

Required courses for the Translation Certificate in Spanish

SPN 3550 - Translation: Spanish into English **(4)**

SPN 4550 - Translation: English into Spanish **(4)**

SPN 4800 - Independent Translation Project **(4)**